

*In the separate opinions of Schiff Hardin LLP and of Burke, Burns & Pinelli, Ltd., Co-Bond Counsel,(i) if there is continuing compliance with applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds (AMT) is excludable from gross income of their owners for federal income tax purposes, but is a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Under the Illinois Housing Development Act (the "Act"), in its present form, interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds is exempt from Illinois income taxes. See "tax matters" for a fuller discussion of tax considerations and Appendix D for the proposed form of Co-Bond Counsel opinions.*

**NEW ISSUE – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: See inside cover**



**\$65,000,000**

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, 2007 Series D (AMT)**

The 2007 Series D Bonds (sometimes also referred to as the "Offered Bonds") are issuable only in registered form. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC" or the "Depository"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository of the Offered Bonds and its nominee will be the registered owner of the Offered Bonds. Individual purchases of interests in the Offered Bonds must be in authorized denominations and will be recorded on a book-entry only system operated by DTC. For further details on ownership, payments, notices and other matters under the book-entry only system, see "the offered bonds – Book-Entry Only System." Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Offered Bonds will be paid by The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., Chicago, Illinois, as Fiscal Agent and Trustee.

The Offered Bonds will bear interest from their respective dates at the respective rates set forth on the inside cover page, payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1 (or, if any such February 1 or August 1 shall not be a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), with the first interest payment date being February 1, 2008. See "the offered bonds – General."

*The Offered Bonds are subject to redemption, including redemption at par without premium, as described under the caption "the offered bonds – Redemption."*

Proceeds of the Offered Bonds, together with other available funds, will be used to (a) purchase Mortgage Loans made to Eligible Borrowers for Qualified Dwellings in the State of Illinois (the "State"), (b) refund at or in advance of maturity all of the Authority's outstanding Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, 2007 Series C (AMT) (the "2007 Series C Bonds"), with the proceeds of such refunded bonds being used by the Authority to make qualifying Mortgage Loans, (c) fund capitalized interest, if required, (d) make a deposit to the Reserve Fund, if required, and/or (e) pay or reimburse the Authority for certain costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Offered Bonds and certain Prior Bonds. See "SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "THE PROGRAM."

---

The Offered Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority. Together with the Prior Bonds and Additional Bonds, the Offered Bonds have a claim for payment solely from Pledged Property as described in the General Resolution, including Revenues derived from Mortgage Loans, Transfer Amounts and other Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee. See "security and sources of payment for the bonds."

**The Offered Bonds are not general obligations of the Authority and are not a debt of or guaranteed by the State or the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof. The Authority has determined by resolution that Section 26.1 of the Act, which requires the Governor to submit to the General Assembly the amount certified by the Authority as being required to pay debt service on its bonds because of insufficient moneys available for such payments, shall not apply to the Offered Bonds.**

---

The Offered Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriters, subject to prior sale, withdrawal or modification without notice, and to the approval of legality by Schiff Hardin LLP and Burke, Burns & Pinelli, Ltd., Chicago, Illinois, Co-Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters in connection with the issuance of the Offered Bonds will be passed upon for the Authority by its General Counsel, Mary R. Kenney, Esq., and by its counsel, Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw LLP, Chicago, Illinois, and for the Underwriters by their counsel, Bell, Boyd & Lloyd LLP, Chicago, Illinois. See "legal matters." It is expected that the Offered Bonds will be available for delivery to DTC in New York, New York, on or about August 29, 2007.

---

**Goldman, Sachs & Co.  
William Blair & Company**

**UBS Investment Bank  
Podesta & Co.**

This Official Statement is dated August 15, 2007.

**\$65,000,000**  
**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
**Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, 2007 Series D (AMT)**

---

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
February 1, 2008	\$ 125,000	3.70%	February 1, 2013	\$ 435,000	4.40%
August 1, 2008	325,000	3.80	August 1, 2013	445,000	4.40
February 1, 2009	335,000	3.95	February 1, 2014	460,000	4.50
August 1, 2009	350,000	4.00	August 1, 2014	480,000	4.50
February 1, 2010	355,000	4.05	February 1, 2015	495,000	4.60
August 1, 2010	370,000	4.05	August 1, 2015	505,000	4.60
February 1, 2011	380,000	4.10	February 1, 2016	525,000	4.70
August 1, 2011	395,000	4.10	August 1, 2016	545,000	4.70
February 1, 2012	405,000	4.25	February 1, 2017	555,000	4.80
August 1, 2012	420,000	4.25	August 1, 2017	580,000	4.80

\$8,670,000 5.15% Term Bond due August 1, 2023  
\$7,965,000 5.25% Term Bond due August 1, 2027  
\$13,350,000 5.30% Term Bond due August 1, 2032  
\$11,530,000 5.35% Term Bond due February 1, 2038  
\$15,000,000 5.20% Term Bond due August 1, 2038

---

**Price of all Offered Bonds: 100%**

No person has been authorized by the Authority to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Authority or the Underwriters. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, the Offered Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information and expressions of opinion in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made under it shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Authority since the date as of which information is given in this Official Statement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>		<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION .....	1	Deficiencies in Debt Service Account .....	58
THE AUTHORITY .....	5	Trustee Payment of Expenses .....	58
Powers and Duties .....	5	Security for Deposits; Investment of Moneys .....	59
Membership .....	5	Compliance Certificates and Cash Flow Certificates .....	60
Management .....	6	Tax Covenants .....	61
THE OFFERED BONDS .....	8	Books and Records .....	61
General .....	8	Annual Audit and Report .....	62
Redemption .....	8	Program Covenants .....	62
Early Redemption Risks .....	13	Events of Default .....	62
General Redemption Provisions .....	15	Acceleration of Maturity .....	63
Book-Entry Only System .....	17	Enforcement of Remedies .....	63
Fiscal Agent and Trustee .....	20	Pro Rata Application of Funds .....	64
ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING REVENUES, DEBT SERVICE		Restrictions Upon Actions by Individual Bondowner .....	66
REQUIREMENTS AND PROGRAM EXPENSES .....	20	Trustee Entitled to Indemnity .....	67
General .....	20	Limitation of Obligations and Responsibilities of Trustee .....	67
Mortgage Loans .....	21	Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee .....	68
Certain Investments .....	22	Resignation and Removal of Trustee .....	68
Expenses .....	23	Appointment of Successor Trustee .....	68
Competing Mortgage Products .....	23	Successor Fiscal Agent .....	69
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS .....	23	Supplemental Resolutions .....	69
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS .....	24	Defeasance .....	71
General .....	24	TAX MATTERS .....	71
Mortgage Loans .....	24	Summary of Co-Bond Counsel Opinions .....	71
Proceeds of Convertible Option Bonds .....	28	Continuing Legal Requirements .....	72
Proceeds of Notes .....	28	Covenants .....	72
Reserve Fund .....	29	Risk of Non-Compliance with Covenants .....	72
Transfer Amounts .....	29	Other Federal Income Tax Consequences .....	72
Authority Contribution .....	31	Internal Revenue Service Examination Program .....	73
Cash Flow Certificates and Rating Certificates .....	31	Federal Tax Legislation .....	73
Additional Bonds .....	33	State Tax Law Changes .....	73
Interest Rate Protection Agreements .....	33	LEGAL MATTERS .....	74
THE PROGRAM .....	34	LITIGATION .....	74
General .....	34	LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT .....	74
Program Eligibility .....	35	RATINGS .....	74
Origination and Purchase .....	36	UNDERWRITING .....	75
Loan Servicing .....	38	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	75
Eligibility Requirements of the Code .....	40	INVESTMENT POLICY .....	75
OTHER PROGRAMS .....	40	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	76
Other Single-Family Mortgage Purchase Programs .....	40	MISCELLANEOUS .....	76
Multi-Family Mortgage Loan Programs .....	41	APPENDIX A-1 – AUTHORITY ANNUAL	
Other Authorized Activities .....	43	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (AUDITED) .....	A-1-1
SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION 44		APPENDIX A-2 – AUTHORITY INTERIM FINANCIAL	
Certain Definitions .....	44	STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED) .....	A-2-1
General Resolution to Constitute Contract .....	53	APPENDIX B-1 – CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION .....	B-1-1
Issuance of Bonds .....	53	APPENDIX B-2 – PROJECTED PERCENTAGES OF INITIAL	
Funds and Accounts .....	54	PRINCIPAL BALANCE OUTSTANDING AND WEIGHTED	
Program Fund - Series Program Accounts .....	54	AVERAGE LIVES OF OFFERED TERM BONDS .....	B-2-1
Debt Service Account .....	56	APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE	
Purchase of Bonds from Revenue Fund .....	56	INSURANCE AND ILLINOIS FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES .....	C-1
Subordinate Bond Accounts .....	57	APPENDIX D – FORM OF OPINIONS OF CO-BOND COUNSEL .....	D-1
Use of Amounts in Redemption Account for Purchase or Redemption .....	57	APPENDIX E – SUMMARY OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	
Reserve Fund .....	57	UNDERTAKING OF THE AUTHORITY .....	E-1

THE OFFERED BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND THE RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO THE OFFERED BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION OF THE OFFERED BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF LAW OF THE STATES IN WHICH THE OFFERED BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED AND THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION IN OTHER STATES CANNOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

THE UNDERWRITERS HAVE PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE FOR INCLUSION IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. THE UNDERWRITERS HAVE REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITERS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE OFFERED BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE OFFERED BONDS, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THOSE BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.

THE UNDERWRITERS INTEND TO ENGAGE IN SECONDARY MARKET TRADING IN THE OFFERED BONDS, SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE SECURITY LAWS. THE UNDERWRITERS, HOWEVER, ARE NOT OBLIGATED TO REPURCHASE ANY OF THOSE BONDS AT THE REQUEST OF ANY OWNER THEREOF. FOR INFORMATION WITH RESPECT TO THE UNDERWRITERS, SEE "UNDERWRITING."

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**of**  
**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
**Relating to**  
**\$65,000,000**  
**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
**Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, 2007 Series D (AMT)**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement (including the cover page and the appendices) is being distributed by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (the "Authority") in order to furnish information in connection with the issuance of \$65,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, 2007 Series D (AMT) (the "2007 Series D Bonds" or "Offered Bonds").

The Offered Bonds are being issued by the Authority pursuant to the Illinois Housing Development Act, as amended (the "Act"), in furtherance of its single-family housing mortgage loan program, and pursuant to the Authority's Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds General Resolution, adopted on July 15, 1994, as supplemented and amended from time to time (the "General Resolution"). The issuance of the Offered Bonds is authorized by the General Resolution and the 2007 Series D Resolution adopted by the Authority on July 20, 2007, as supplemented and amended from time to time (together with the determination of the Authority with respect to the 2007 Series D Bonds, the "2007 Series D Resolution"). The General Resolution and the 2007 Series D Resolution are collectively called the "Resolution."

In 1994, the Authority established the Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds Program (the "Program") to provide funds to purchase from lending institutions to be selected by the Authority ("Mortgage Lenders") mortgage loans ("Mortgage Loans") made to eligible borrowers ("Eligible Borrowers") for owner-occupied, one- to four-unit dwellings ("Qualified Dwellings") throughout the State of Illinois (the "State") in accordance with the requirements of State and federal law and the General Resolution. The Authority has been involved in the financing of low and moderate income housing in the State for more than 30 years. The Authority has operated bond financed single-family mortgage purchase programs since 1982. See "THE AUTHORITY," "THE PROGRAM" and "OTHER PROGRAMS." The Authority has issued \$2,643,040,000 aggregate original principal amount of bonds (collectively, the "Prior Bonds") under the Program and General Resolution. As of June 30, 2007, \$966,910,000 aggregate principal amount of Prior Bonds were Outstanding under the General Resolution.

The Offered Bonds, the Prior Bonds and all other bonds subsequently issued under the General Resolution are referred to in this Official Statement as the "Bonds." Additional Bonds ("Additional Bonds") may be issued by the Authority for purposes, upon the terms and subject to the conditions provided in the General Resolution. The Prior Bonds are, and each Series of

Additional Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) will be, on a parity with the Offered Bonds. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Additional Bonds.”

The Offered Bonds are subject to redemption, including redemption at par without premium, as described under the caption “THE OFFERED BONDS – Redemption”.

Proceeds of the Offered Bonds, together with other available funds, will be used to (a) purchase Mortgage Loans made to Eligible Borrowers for Qualified Dwellings in the State of Illinois (the “State”), (b) refund at or in advance of maturity all of the Authority’s outstanding Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, 2007 Series C (AMT) (the “2007 Series C Bonds”), with the proceeds of such refunded bonds being used by the Authority to make qualifying Mortgage Loans, (c) fund capitalized interest, if required, (d) make a deposit to the Reserve Fund, if required, and/or (e) pay or reimburse the Authority for certain costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Offered Bonds and certain Prior Bonds. See “SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” and “THE PROGRAM.”

The General Resolution provides that the details of the Mortgage Loans to be purchased with the proceeds of a Series of Bonds are to be determined by Series Program Determinations set forth in the related Series Resolution. These details include the types of security, payment provisions, maximum term, nature of residences, primary mortgage insurance requirements, Supplemental Mortgage Coverage and other credit support and loan-to-value ratios. The details concerning Mortgage Loans to be purchased with proceeds of the Offered Bonds were determined by the Series Program Determinations set forth in the 2007 Series D Resolution, and, except as described under the caption “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Mortgage Loans,” are substantially the same as those for the Prior Bonds. The Authority may from time to time adjust the interest rates at which it will purchase Mortgage Loans with amounts on deposit in the various Series Program Accounts. See “THE PROGRAM – General.”

The Program Determinations for the Prior Bonds and the Offered Bonds authorize the purchase of Mortgage Loans that are secured by mortgages constituting valid first mortgage liens on Qualified Dwellings (“First Mortgage Loans”). Except as described under the caption “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Mortgage Loans,” the First Mortgage Loans to be purchased must be 30-year maximum term (for the Offered Bonds and certain Prior Bonds, 40 year maximum term), level payment Mortgage Loans. The original principal amount of each such First Mortgage Loan, together with the principal amount of any Second Mortgage Loan (as defined in this Official Statement), may not exceed 110 percent of the lesser of the purchase price (including financed improvements) or the appraised value (including financed improvements) of the Qualified Dwelling at the time of the origination of the Mortgage Loan(s) (“Property Value”). Each such First Mortgage Loan that has a loan-to-Property Value ratio in excess of 80 percent at the time of origination must (a) in the case of conventional Mortgage Loans, be insured by private mortgage insurance so that the uninsured portion of such Mortgage Loan will not exceed 68 percent (72 percent in the case of Transferred Mortgage Loans, as defined in this Official Statement) of the Property Value, or (b) be subject to insurance or guarantee by the United States Federal Housing Administration (“FHA”), the Department Veterans Affairs (“VA”), the United States Department of Agriculture under its Rural Development Service Guaranteed Rural Housing Loan Program (“USDA”) or any other agency

or instrumentality of the United States of America having similar powers to insure or guarantee mortgage loans. Private mortgage insurance must be provided by a mortgage insurer that is (i) qualified to do business in the State, approved by Fannie Mae and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (“FHLMC”) and rated as to its claims paying ability in the two highest whole rating categories by each Rating Agency, or (ii) accepted in writing by the Authority subject to the filing by the Authority of a Rating Certificate with the Trustee, advising that the use of such insurer will not result in a reduction of the Ratings of the Bonds. In the case of Mortgage Loans insured by FHA or guaranteed by the VA or USDA, the Authority must file with the Trustee a Cash Flow Certificate and a Rating Certificate, advising that the purchase of such Mortgage Loans will not result in a reduction of the Ratings of the Bonds. In addition, the Program Determinations for the Offered Bonds and certain Series of Prior Bonds provide for the sale of First Mortgage Loans or Second Mortgage Loans in exchange for Mortgage Certificates (as defined in this Official Statement). While the Authority is not obligated to purchase any Mortgage Loans, or any particular amount of Mortgage Loans, having a 40-year term, the Authority may offer Mortgage Loans having a 40-year term and may make available up to \$15 million of the proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds to purchase Mortgage Loans having a 40-year term. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Mortgage Loans” and “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND ILLINOIS FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES” attached as Appendix C.

In addition, with respect to conventional First Mortgage Loans purchased with proceeds of the Offered Bonds, the Authority will provide Supplemental Mortgage Coverage by obtaining from one or more qualified mortgage pool insurers (each, a “Mortgage Pool Insurer”) a mortgage pool insurance policy or policies (each, a “Pool Policy”) that will pay claims against losses arising from an event of default under any Mortgage Loans covered by such policy, up to an aggregate limit equal to 3.5 percent of the aggregate original principal amount of Mortgage Loans so covered with no Deductible (as defined in this Official Statement), if any, greater than one percent. The Supplemental Mortgage Coverage applicable to Mortgage Loans purchased with proceeds of Prior Bonds is also in the form of Pool Policies. These Pool Policies generally provide an aggregate loss coverage limit of 3.5 percent of the aggregate original principal amount of the covered Mortgage Loans. Some (but not all) of these Pool Policies also require that the first one percent of losses be absorbed under the Program as a deductible (a “Deductible”), so that only the remaining 2.5 percent of losses are covered by those Pool Policies. See “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION – Mortgage Pool Insurers” attached as Appendix B-1 for certain information with respect to the Pool Policies. For additional information regarding the Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, see “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Mortgage Loans” and “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND ILLINOIS FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES” attached as Appendix C.

The Program Determinations for the Offered Bonds and certain Prior Bonds authorize the purchase of Mortgage Loans that are secured by mortgages constituting valid second mortgage liens on Qualified Dwellings (“Second Mortgage Loans”). A Second Mortgage Loan is made only in connection with a First Mortgage Loan made with respect to the same Qualified Dwelling. A Second Mortgage Loan must have a 10-year maximum term, may be non-interest bearing, and may or may not be fully amortizing. The original principal amount of each Second Mortgage Loan, together with the First Mortgage Loan, may not exceed 110 percent of the

Property Value (including financed improvements), and no Second Mortgage Loan may have a loan-to-Property Value ratio in excess of the lesser of (i) four percent or (ii) the difference between 110 percent and the actual loan-to-Property Value of the First Mortgage Loan. Second Mortgage Loans will not be covered by private mortgage insurance or Pool Policies. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Mortgage Loans” and “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND ILLINOIS FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES” attached as Appendix C.

From time to time proceeds of Bonds are used to reimburse the Authority for the purchase price of Mortgage Loans (which meet the requirements of the Program and the applicable Series Program Determinations) purchased by the Authority from its Administrative Fund. Upon such reimbursement, those Mortgage Loans are transferred to the General Resolution as Pledged Property.

From time to time the Authority has used proceeds of Bonds issued under the Program to redeem or refund Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds issued under the Authority’s Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond General Resolution, adopted August 19, 1983 (as amended and supplemented, the “1983 Resolution”), which is the Authority’s prior single family mortgage loan purchase program. In connection with such redemptions and refundings, certain of the mortgage loans originally purchased with the proceeds of the refunded bonds were transferred from the 1983 Resolution to the General Resolution. Those mortgage loans (referred to as “Transferred Mortgage Loans”) are included as Pledged Property under the General Resolution. As further described under the caption “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Mortgage Loans,” the details concerning Transferred Mortgage Loans when they were originated, *i.e.*, the types of security, payment provisions, maximum term, nature of residences, primary mortgage insurance requirements, credit support and loan-to-value ratios, are similar to those set forth in the Series Program Determinations for the Prior Bonds and the Offered Bonds.

**The details concerning Mortgage Loans purchased with proceeds of Additional Bonds may differ from those concerning the Mortgage Loans purchased with the proceeds of the Prior Bonds and the Offered Bonds. In addition, the Authority may amend or supplement Series Program Determinations upon filing a Cash Flow Certificate and Rating Certificate with the Trustee. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Cash Flow Certificates and Rating Certificates.”**

The Offered Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority. Together with the Prior Bonds and Additional Bonds, the Offered Bonds have a claim for payment solely from Pledged Property as described in the General Resolution, including Revenues derived from Mortgage Loans, Transfer Amounts and other Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS.”

**The Offered Bonds are not general obligations of the Authority and are not a debt of or guaranteed by the State or the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof. The Authority has determined by resolution that Section 26.1 of the Act, which requires the Governor to submit to the General Assembly the amount certified by the Authority as**

**being required to pay debt service on its bonds because of insufficient moneys available for such payments, shall not apply to the Offered Bonds.**

The descriptions and summaries of various documents set forth in this Official Statement do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and reference is made to each document for the complete details of all terms and conditions. All statements in this Official Statement are qualified in their entirety by reference to each document. See “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION – Certain Definitions” for definitions of certain capitalized words and terms used in this Official Statement.

## **THE AUTHORITY**

### **Powers and Duties**

The Authority is a body politic and corporate of the State created by the Act for the purposes of assisting in the financing of decent, safe and sanitary housing for persons and families of low and moderate income in the State and assisting in the financing of residential mortgages in the State. To accomplish its purposes, the Authority is authorized by the Act to make mortgage or other loans to nonprofit corporations and limited-profit entities for the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of dwelling accommodations, to make loans for housing related commercial facilities, to issue or provide for the issuance of obligations secured by or representing an ownership interest in residential mortgages, to acquire, and to contract and enter into advance commitments to acquire residential mortgage loans from lending institutions, and to develop and own rental housing developments. The Act also authorizes the Authority to issue its bonds and notes to fulfill its corporate purposes, including the financing of mortgage and construction loans, the acquisition of residential mortgage loans, the making of loans for housing related commercial facilities and the refunding of bonds and notes previously issued to finance mortgage and construction loans. The Authority has issued various bonds and notes to finance mortgage loans and construction loans, to purchase residential mortgage loans from lending institutions and to make loans to private lending institutions for making new residential mortgage loans. See “OTHER PROGRAMS.”

The Authority has the power under the Act to have up to \$3,600,000,000 of bonds and notes outstanding, excluding those issued to refund its outstanding bonds and notes. As of June 30, 2007, the Authority had debt outstanding in the amount of \$1,988,724,248, which consisted of general obligation debt, special limited obligation debt and conduit debt. The conduit debt, which is special limited obligation debt, accounted for \$393,190,961 of the total as of that date.

### **Membership**

The Authority consists of nine Members appointed by the Governor of the State (the “Governor”) with the advice and consent of the State Senate. The Act provides that not more than three Members shall be from any one county in the State, not more than five shall be of any one political party, and at least one shall be a person of age 60 or older. Members hold office from the second Monday in January of the year of their respective appointments for a term of four years and until their successors are appointed and qualified. The concurrence of five

Members is required for action by the Authority. The Governor designates a Chairman from among the Members, and the Chairman is considered to be a Member for purposes of concurrence. The Chairman is the Authority's chief executive officer. The Members of the Authority serve without compensation. The Authority has determined by resolution to indemnify its Members and officers for any actions taken or omitted to be taken in performing their duties, except actions or omissions which constitute gross negligence or malfeasance. The Members of the Authority are:

TERRY E. NEWMAN, Chairman – Partner, Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP

ROBERT BARKER, Vice-Chairman – President, Barker Brothers, Inc.

VELMA BUTLER, Treasurer – Managing Partner, Velma Butler & Company, Ltd.

JUDITH ANN DEANGELO, Secretary – President, JADE Carpentry Contractors, Inc.

KAREN DAVIS, Member – Manager, Regions Bank, NA

MARY KANE, Member – Senior Vice President, Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Inc.

MARK KOCHAN, Member – Attorney, Kochan & Kochan

S. RAJA KRISHNAMOORTHY, Member – Partner, Kirkland & Ellis

GEORGE L. LAMPROS, Member – President and Managing Partner, Business Growth Innovations, Inc.

## **Management**

The Authority employs a staff of approximately 200 persons, including persons who have experience and responsibilities in the areas of finance, accounting, law, mortgage loan underwriting, loan servicing, housing development, market analysis, construction, housing marketing and housing management. Certain members of the senior staff of the Authority are listed below.

DESHANA L. FORNEY, Executive Director, was appointed by the Members of the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA) on January 19, 2007. Previously, Ms. Forney served as Director of Public Safety for Governor Rod R. Blagojevich and was responsible for six state agencies and boards. She was instrumental in developing the Governor's key policies in the areas under her purview including the creation of the new Department of Juvenile Justice. Ms. Forney also served as the liaison between the Governor and the Illinois House of Representatives. In this capacity, Ms. Forney acted as one of the Governor's negotiators on moving four state budgets through the legislature of the State of Illinois, as well as promoting critical pieces of housing legislation including the Comprehensive Housing Planning Act, the extension of the Illinois Affordable Housing Tax Credit and the creation of the Rental Housing Support Program. Ms. Forney holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science from Howard University in Washington, D.C. and a Masters of Arts degree in Political Studies from the University of Illinois-Springfield.

JANE R. BILGER, Assistant Executive Director and Chief of Staff, joined the Authority in 2003. Ms. Bilger has held various management positions in public and community development finance, including Director of Finance and Lending for the Illinois Facilities Fund, a statewide community development financial institution, Deputy Commissioner for Program Development for the City of Chicago Department of Housing, Vice President, Public Finance for W.H. Newbold's/American Capital Group and as Assistant Director-Program Coordination/ Neighborhood Program Coordinator in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Ms. Bilger has a Bachelor of Arts degree in Urban Studies from the University of Pennsylvania.

ROBERT W. KUGEL, Chief Financial Officer, Assistant Treasurer and Assistant Executive Director, has served as Chief Financial Officer of the Authority since 1983. He has been with the Authority since 1975. Previously, he served as finance manager of Telco Marketing Services Inc. for three years and of a division of The Greyhound Corporation for four years. Mr. Kugel holds a Juris Doctor degree from John Marshall Law School, a Master of Business Administration degree from Loyola University of Chicago and a Bachelor of Science degree from Northern Illinois University.

MARY R. KENNEY, General Counsel, returned to the Authority in August 2000. She previously served as an administrator of the Authority's Portfolio Administration Department from 1988 through 1991 and earned her law degree from Loyola University of Chicago. After law school, she joined the Chicago law firm of Johnson & Bell in 1994 where she specialized in commercial litigation. Ms. Kenney has argued before various appellate courts and has participated in all phases of litigation at the trial court level. She also holds a Bachelor of Science degree in finance from DePaul University, where she concentrated in real estate and graduated with honors.

WILLIAM SMIRNIOTIS, Assistant to the Executive Director for Single Family Programs, joined the Authority in 2005. He has extensive experience with the capital markets and institutional investors having previously served in positions as Managing Director at Smith Barney, Senior Vice President at Merrill Lynch and Principal at Alex Brown. Mr. Smirniotis attended Loyola University of Chicago.

ROGER G. MORSCH, Director, Business and Product Development – Single Family, joined the Authority in August 1984, after fifteen years experience in policy planning and management with the State. Mr. Morsch holds a Master of Science degree from Northern Illinois University and a Bachelor of Arts degree from Western Illinois University.

GREGORY L. LEWIS, Director, Single-Family Origination and Portfolio Administration, joined the Authority in 1986. Prior to that time, he was engaged in the private practice of law. Mr. Lewis holds a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Puget Sound and a Bachelor of Arts degree from Indiana University.

JAMES J. KREGOR, Controller, joined the Authority in December 1985. Prior to that time he served as International Financial Manager of Baker & McKenzie for three years and in various management positions with Northwest Industries, Inc. for eight years. A Certified Public Accountant, Mr. Kregor holds a Master of Business Administration degree from Northern Illinois University and a Bachelor of Business degree from Western Illinois University.

The offices of the Authority are located at 401 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 700, Chicago, Illinois 60611. The telephone number of the Authority is (312) 836-5200.

## **THE OFFERED BONDS**

### **General**

The Offered Bonds will be dated as set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement and will bear interest from their respective dates at the respective rates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement, payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, with the first interest payment date being February 1, 2008. The Offered Bonds are issuable only in registered form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral of \$5,000 in excess thereof.

Interest on the Offered Bonds will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The principal of and redemption premium, if any, on the Offered Bonds shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent. Interest due on the Offered Bonds will be paid to the registered owners thereof by the Trustee by check or, in the case of owners of Offered Bonds in a principal amount equal to or exceeding \$1 million upon request by wire transfer. The Offered Bonds initially will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC” or the “Depository”), which will act as securities depository for the Offered Bonds. Purchasers of the Offered Bonds will not receive physical delivery of the bond certificates representing their beneficial ownership interests. See “THE OFFERED BONDS – Book-Entry Only System.”

### **Redemption**

#### *Optional Special Redemption*

*General.* The Offered Bonds are subject to special redemption, in whole or in part, at any time, at the option of the Authority, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date from:

(a) the proceeds of the Offered Bonds available for the financing of Mortgage Loans that are not applied to the financing of Mortgage Loans;

(b) Recoveries of Principal received by or on behalf of the Authority attributable to any Series of Bonds, but excluding the proceeds of the sale of Mortgage Loans unless such Mortgage Loans are in default in accordance with their terms, are sold to preclude the interest on the Bonds from being includible in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes, violate requirements of the Program, or are sold to protect the interests of Bondowners as determined by the Authority; and

(c) Revenues (including Transfer Amounts but not Recoveries of Principal), commitment fees and other similar receipts and amounts transferred from the Reserve Fund in excess of the Reserve Requirement, attributable to any Series of Bonds.

Additional special redemptions from the sources in paragraphs (b) and (c) may be required by the provisions described below under the caption “*Code Required Redemptions*” subject to the limitations stated under that caption.

*Selection of Bonds.* The amounts and maturity dates of any Offered Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to any optional special redemptions as provided above or Code required redemptions set forth below will be determined at the discretion of the Authority, as provided in a written direction to the Trustee, accompanied by a Compliance Certificate or Cash Flow Certificate, as appropriate, giving effect to such redemption, provided that the 2007 Series D Bonds maturing on August 1, 2038 (the “2007 Series D Lockout Bonds”) will be (i) excluded from selection for optional special redemptions as described above until August 1, 2017, and (ii) excluded from selection for Code required redemptions as set forth below until the earlier of August 1, 2017, or the date on which there are no other 2007 Series D Bonds Outstanding. The amounts and maturity dates of any Offered Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to any optional special redemption as provided above are also subject to the redemption requirements described below under the subcaption “*Sinking Fund Redemption.*”

*Amounts Available for Redemption.* The actual amounts available for use by the Authority to redeem Offered Bonds pursuant to these optional special redemption provisions will depend upon a variety of factors, including, among others: (i) the Authority’s right to determine from which Series Program Account it will purchase Mortgage Loans or portions of Mortgage Loans; (ii) the Authority’s right to use moneys described in subparagraphs (b) and (c) above to redeem other Bonds of any Series, to the extent any such Bonds are not otherwise protected from such redemption; and (iii) the Code requirement to redeem 2007 Series D Bonds from unexpended proceeds or Recoveries of Principal as described below under the subcaption “*Code Required Redemptions.*”

#### *Code Required Redemptions*

To the extent such redemptions are required to comply with the Authority’s tax covenants, the 2007 Series D Bonds are subject to redemption, in whole or in part, at any time, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, from: (i) unexpended proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds required to be used to make Mortgage Loans which have not been so used within 42 months after the date of issuance of the 2007 Series D Bonds or bonds refunded by such Series of Bonds (or original bonds in a series of refundings), and (ii) regularly scheduled principal repayments (“Principal Repayments”) and Recoveries of Principal from Mortgage Loans, and principal payments on Mortgage Loans that have been pooled into Mortgage Certificates made or purchased or deemed to have been made or purchased with proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds, which amounts are received ten years or more after the date of issuance and delivery of the 2007 Series D Bonds or bonds refunded by such Series of Bonds (or original bonds in a series of refundings). Such original bonds were issued or are traced to bonds that were issued as early as 1983 and, thus, a percentage of the Principal Repayments and Recoveries of Principal on Mortgage Loans and payments on Mortgage Loans that have been pooled into Mortgage Certificates made or purchased or deemed to have been made or purchased from proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds, will be subject to this redemption requirement beginning on the date of issuance of the 2007 Series D Bonds; that percentage will increase to 100 percent ten years after the issuance of the 2007 Series D Bonds.

See the information and the table under the heading “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION – Ten Year Rule” in Appendix B-1. Redemptions pursuant to subparagraph (i) must be effected within the applicable 42 month period.

In the absence of any change in current laws or regulations, the Authority will fulfill its obligations pursuant to subparagraph (ii) above by periodically exercising its right to undertake Optional Special Redemption of the 2007 Series D Bonds with, at a minimum and subject to certain exceptions for amounts under \$250,000, the portion of the “Net 2007 Series D Restricted Principal Receipts” (based on the following defined terms) that has been available for at least six months. In the event the 2007 Series D Bonds are called for such redemption, the 2007 Series D Lockout Bonds will be excluded from selection for redemption until the earlier of August 1, 2017, or the date on which there are no other 2007 Series D Bonds Outstanding.

*2007 Series D Restricted Principal Receipts.* “2007 Series D Restricted Principal Receipts” means the percentage of Principal Repayments and Recoveries of Principal on Mortgage Loans made with or attributable to the proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds (which may exceed the percentages of Principal Repayments and Recoveries of Principal required to be used to redeem 2007 Series D Bonds by the provisions of the Code described above under the subcaption “Code Required Redemptions”) as shown in the following table for the periods indicated.

<u>Period</u> <u>(dates inclusive)</u>	<u>Percentages</u>
08/29/07 – 12/16/08	23.11710%
12/17/08 – 07/28/09	23.19977
07/29/09 – 10/26/09	24.61051
10/27/09 – 01/25/10	24.75939
01/26/10 – 06/06/10	24.78515
06/07/10 – 07/25/10	24.91495
07/26/10 – 10/25/10	25.02674
10/26/10 – 03/26/11	25.03286
03/27/11 – 07/23/11	25.25071
07/24/11 – 01/22/12	25.43945
01/23/12 – 05/01/12	25.51210
05/02/12 – 07/12/14	32.19539
07/13/14 – 11/29/16	32.46000
11/30/16 – 03/19/17	49.21538
03/20/17 – 08/28/17	89.21538
08/29/17 – Final Maturity of 2007 Series D Bonds	100.00000

*Net 2007 Series D Bonds Restricted Receipts.* “Net 2007 Series D Bonds Restricted Receipts” means, with respect to any redemption date, an amount equal to the difference between (i) the 2007 Series D Restricted Principal Receipts theretofore received but not applied, and (ii) the principal amount of the 2007 Series D Bonds scheduled to mature or subject to sinking fund redemption on such redemption date (or, if none of those Bonds are scheduled to mature or are

subject to sinking fund redemption on such redemption date, a pro rata portion of the next subsequent scheduled maturity amount or sinking fund requirement of those Bonds).

*Excess Receipts of Principal*

Any Principal Repayments and Recoveries of Principal on Mortgage Loans made with or attributable to the proceeds of the Offered Bonds received that are not required to be used to redeem the Offered Bonds as described above may, in the Authority’s discretion, subject to the requirements of the Resolution, be applied to the purchase of additional Mortgage Loans or applied to the special redemption of Outstanding Bonds as described above in subparagraphs (b) and (c) under the subcaption “*Optional Special Redemption*”.

*Sinking Fund Redemption*

The 2007 Series D Bonds maturing on August 1, 2023, are subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot, on February 1 and August 1 at the times and in the amounts shown below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of such 2007 Series D Bonds so redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium:

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>
February 1, 2018	\$ 605,000	February 1, 2021	\$ 730,000
August 1, 2018	620,000	August 1, 2021	750,000
February 1, 2019	640,000	February 1, 2022	785,000
August 1, 2019	665,000	August 1, 2022	800,000
February 1, 2020	685,000	February 1, 2023	830,000
August 1, 2020	705,000	August 1, 2023 <sup>†</sup>	855,000

---

† Final maturity

The 2007 Series D Bonds maturing on August 1, 2027, are subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot, on February 1 and August 1 at the times and in the amounts shown below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of such 2007 Series D Bonds so redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium:

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>
February 1, 2024	\$ 885,000	February 1, 2026	\$ 1,010,000
August 1, 2024	910,000	August 1, 2026	1,045,000
February 1, 2025	950,000	February 1, 2027	1,075,000
August 1, 2025	975,000	August 1, 2027 <sup>†</sup>	1,115,000

---

† Final maturity

The 2007 Series D Bonds maturing on August 1, 2032, are subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot, on February 1 and August 1 at the times and in the amounts shown below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of such 2007 Series D Bonds so redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium:

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>
February 1, 2028	\$ 1,145,000	August 1, 2030	\$ 1,350,000
August 1, 2028	1,190,000	February 1, 2031	1,400,000
February 1, 2029	1,225,000	August 1, 2031	1,440,000
August 1, 2029	1,265,000	February 1, 2032	1,490,000
February 1, 2030	1,305,000	August 1, 2032 <sup>†</sup>	1,540,000

---

† Final maturity

The 2007 Series D Bonds maturing on February 1, 2038, are subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot, on February 1 and August 1 at the times and in the amounts shown below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of such 2007 Series D Bonds so redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium:

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>
February 1, 2033	\$ 925,000	February 1, 2036	\$1,120,000
August 1, 2033	955,000	August 1, 2036	1,160,000
February 1, 2034	985,000	February 1, 2037	1,195,000
August 1, 2034	1,015,000	August 1, 2037	1,240,000
February 1, 2035	1,055,000	February 1, 2038 <sup>†</sup>	790,000
August 1, 2035	1,090,000		

---

† Final maturity

The 2007 Series D Term Bonds maturing on August 1, 2038 are subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot, on February 1 and August 1 at the times and in the amounts shown below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of such 2007 Series D Bonds so redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium:

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Requirement</u>
February 1, 2033	\$ 665,000	February 1, 2036	\$ 810,000
August 1, 2033	685,000	August 1, 2036	835,000
February 1, 2034	710,000	February 1, 2037	860,000
August 1, 2034	730,000	August 1, 2037	890,000
February 1, 2035	755,000	February 1, 2038	570,000
August 1, 2035	785,000	August 1, 2038 <sup>†</sup>	6,705,000

---

† Final maturity

### *Optional Redemption*

On or after February 1, 2017, the Offered Bonds maturing after that date, other than the 2007 Series D Lockout Bonds (which shall not be subject to the optional redemption described in this paragraph), may be called for redemption at par, plus accrued interest, if any, to the date fixed for redemption, at the option of the Authority, in any order of maturity and by lot within a maturity, in whole or in part on any date, from any moneys available for such purpose.

### **Early Redemption Risks**

The Offered Bonds will be subject to optional, special or mandatory redemption prior to maturity from time to time upon the occurrence of any one of a number of events or the exercise of any one of a number of options pursuant to the Resolution, including, without limitation, special redemptions from proceeds not applied to the financing of Mortgage Loans, from Recoveries of Principal with respect to Mortgage Loans originated from proceeds of the Offered Bonds or other Bonds, and from Revenues. Some of the events that may result in or contribute to early redemption of the Offered Bonds are discussed briefly below.

#### *Redemption Risks from Nonorigination of Mortgage Loans*

The Resolution provides for the redemption from time to time of a portion of the Offered Bonds from the unexpended proceeds in the event that the Authority does not expend such funds to purchase Mortgage Loans. Such redemption may become mandatory if the Authority does not expend certain amounts prior to certain required redemption dates.

Redemption from unexpended proceeds generally occurs in a declining residential mortgage loan interest rate environment when, after the issuance of bonds and the setting of the interest rate or the permitted range of interest rates on the Mortgage Loans, mortgage interest rates fall to a level where market rate loans are more attractive than Mortgage Loans made available from proceeds of the Bonds. The last Bonds of the Authority to be redeemed from unexpended proceeds were the 1995 Subseries A-2 Bonds, of which \$17,566 were redeemed on August 1, 1997. The Authority's staff continuously reviews offered Mortgage Loan interest rates under the Program and has established procedures allowing it to adjust such interest rates as appropriate within certain limitations established by the Resolution and the Code, as noted in "THE PROGRAM – General."

Certain local governments and authorities in the State, including the Authority, have issued and may in the future issue single-family mortgage revenue bonds and may issue mortgage credit certificates to assist in the financing of single-family mortgage loans. Any such competitive sources of mortgage loan financing, if made under a mortgage loan program having less restrictive eligibility requirements, more favorable interest rates or other terms more attractive than those offered under the Program, may adversely affect the ability of mortgage lenders to originate Mortgage Loans under the Program.

The Authority does not know what changes in market interest rates for mortgage loans or in the availability of competing governmental programs will occur after the issuance of the Offered Bonds, what impact any such changes may have on the acquisition of the Mortgage Loans to be financed with proceeds of the Offered Bonds or whether the limitations established

by the Resolution and the Code will permit the Authority to adjust the interest rate for Mortgage Loans so as to remain sufficiently competitive in the market place.

*Redemption Risks from Prepayments of Mortgage Loans and Other Excess Revenues*

Prepayments of mortgage loans are subject to demographic trends, fluctuations in the general domestic interest rate climate and other economic conditions, any or all of which may affect the economic incentive to prepay Mortgage Loans. The Authority cannot predict at what rate prepayments will be received with respect to the Mortgage Loans financed under the Resolution.

The average life of the Offered Bonds will vary as a result of various factors including the actual prepayment experience on Mortgage Loans financed under the Resolution and decisions of the Authority as described below. Such prepayments and certain other excess Revenues under the Resolution may be applied, under certain circumstances, regardless of Series source, in accordance with the Resolution to effect redemptions of Offered Bonds or other Bonds. In certain circumstances, such redemptions and the selection of Bonds to be redeemed are required by the Resolution. In other circumstances, such redemptions and/or the selection of Bonds to be redeemed are permitted by the Resolution if so directed by the Authority at its election. In certain events, the Authority may direct the Trustee to “cross-call” Bonds by applying prepayments of Mortgage Loans financed under one Series Resolution or other excess Revenues to redeem Bonds of another Series. For the past several years, the Authority has routinely cross-called Bonds in this manner. Any unscheduled redemptions of Offered Bonds from prepayments or other excess Revenues (which may include cross-calls, if permitted) will affect the average life of the Offered Bonds.

In addition to the operation of the provisions of the Resolution governing redemptions from prepayments, other factual circumstances that occur over time will impact the average life of the Offered Bonds, including, without limitation, the actual rate of prepayments of the Mortgage Loans, the occurrence of delinquencies, defaults, acceleration and foreclosures of the Mortgage Loans, and the requirements of the Code as to application of prepayments of the Mortgage Loans. The Authority makes no representation as to the receipt of prepayments as of any date or as to the overall rate of prepayment of the Mortgage Loans or as to future redemptions of the Offered Bonds except as such redemptions are required under the Resolution.

*Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives of Offered Term Bonds*

Investors must read this paragraph in conjunction with the immediately following paragraph. “Projected percentages of initial principal balance outstanding” refers to the principal balance of a security that will be outstanding on a specified future date expressed as a percentage of the initial principal of such security. “Projected weighted average life” refers to the average amount of time that will elapse from the date of issuance of a security to the date of projected payment to the investor of each dollar paid in net reduction of principal of such security (assuming no losses). Set forth in Appendix B-2 are projected weighted average lives and projected percentages of initial principal balance outstanding for each of the Offered Bonds that is a Term Bond (the “Offered Term Bonds”) under a number of different scenarios, each such

scenario representing a different combination of “Mortgage Loan Assumptions” and “Authority Option Assumptions,” as described in Appendix B-2. The information set forth in Appendix B-2 presents the projected percentages of initial principal balance outstanding for the Offered Term Bonds as of August 1 of each year.

**INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE PROJECTIONS CONTAINED IN APPENDIX B-2 ARE NOT PREDICTIONS BUT ARE ILLUSTRATIVE CALCULATIONS MADE ON THE BASIS OF ASSUMPTIONS NOT DESIGNED TO PROJECT ACTUAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE LIVES OR ACTUAL PERCENTAGES OF INITIAL PRINCIPAL BALANCE OUTSTANDING FOR THE OFFERED TERM BONDS AS OF AUGUST 1 OF EACH YEAR. The projections are hypothetical in nature and are provided only to give a general sense of how the projected weighted average lives of the Offered Term Bonds might vary under varying Mortgage Loan Assumptions and varying Authority Option Assumptions. It is not expected that the Mortgage Loans will actually prepay in conformance with any of the prepayment assumptions described in the Mortgage Loan Assumptions. Nor is it expected, unless specifically required by the Resolution, that the Authority will actually exercise its options under the Resolution in conformance with any of the Authority Option Assumptions. Any difference between such Mortgage Loan Assumptions and the actual characteristics and performance of the Mortgage Loans or between the Authority Option Assumptions and the actual use of such options will cause the actual weighted average lives and actual percentages of initial principal balance outstanding of the Offered Term Bonds to differ (which difference could be material) from the projected weighted average lives and projected percentages of initial principal balance outstanding in Appendix B-2. The Mortgage Loan Assumptions and the Authority Option Assumptions have been selected for illustrative purposes only, and such Mortgage Loan Assumptions and Authority Option Assumptions do not represent the Authority’s historical experience nor do they represent the Authority’s past practices. No representations or assurances can be given by the Authority or any other party that the projected weighted average lives and projected percentages of initial principal balance outstanding set forth in Appendix B-2 will reflect the actual course of events or that the redemption of Offered Term Bonds will occur in accordance with either the Mortgage Loan Assumptions or the Authority Option Assumptions or otherwise, except for redemptions specifically required by the Resolution.**

### **General Redemption Provisions**

As long as a Series of Bonds is held by Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notice of any redemption of such Series of Bonds will be mailed not less than 30 days and not more than 90 days prior to the date set for redemption. Such notices will be furnished to DTC. The Authority has been informed that DTC will in turn forward the information to the participants (as defined below), which will then provide the appropriate notification to correspondents and beneficial owners (as defined below). Failure to so mail any such notice to DTC or any Bondowner (as defined below) will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the applicable Series of Bonds. **Failure of DTC or any participant to provide notice to any beneficial owner will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the applicable Series of Bonds.**

If a Series of Bonds is not held by the nominee of DTC or the nominee of any successor securities depository, notice of any redemption will be mailed at least 30 days but no more than 90 days prior to the date established for the redemption of Bonds to the Bondowners of the Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registry books of the Authority. Redemption notices shall be sent by first-class mail and, in addition, by certified mail, return receipt requested, to registered owners of \$1 million or more in principal of Bonds. Such notice will specify the Redemption Price, the redemption date, the place or places where amounts due upon redemption will be payable, the maturities and the distinctive numbers (*e.g.*, CUSIP numbers), if any, of the Bonds to be redeemed and, if less than all of the Bonds of a given maturity are to be redeemed, the portion of the principal amounts to be redeemed. The notice of redemption may be conditional. If conditional, the notice shall set forth in summary terms the conditions precedent to such redemption and that if such conditions shall not have been satisfied on or prior to the redemption date, such notice shall be of no force and effect and such Bonds shall not be redeemed. The mailing of such notice will be a condition precedent to redemption, *provided* that any notice that is mailed in accordance with the General Resolution will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given whether or not the Bondowners actually receive such notice, and failure to give notice by mail, or any defect in such notice, to the Bondowner of any Bond designated for redemption in whole or in part will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bonds.

Regardless of whether the Bonds of a Series are held by the nominee of DTC or the nominee of any successor securities depository, the General Resolution requires that notice be given to Bondowners within 30 days after the Trustee has received from the Authority written notice of an Event of Default under the General Resolution. For purposes of these provisions, a beneficial owner is as defined below, *provided* that such beneficial ownership is established to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

The Bonds selected for redemption and redeemed in part from time to time shall be redeemed in one or more units of \$5,000 of principal of such Bonds at maturity. The Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption will become due and payable at the applicable Redemption Price, plus accrued interest, if any, to the date fixed for redemption. If, on the redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, together with interest to the redemption date, is held by the Trustee and Paying Agents so as to be available therefor on such date (or, in the case of interest, has been mailed to the Bondowners) and if notice of redemption has been given as aforesaid, then, from and after the date fixed for redemption, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption will cease to accrue and become payable.

Pursuant to the Resolution, the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authority Request accompanied by a Compliance Certificate or a Cash Flow Certificate, as appropriate, may purchase Bonds from amounts on deposit in the Redemption Account at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, such price not to exceed the Redemption Price plus accrued interest that would be payable on (i) the next redemption date, if such Bonds are then redeemable, or (ii) on the date such Bonds are first redeemable.

Any Bonds to be purchased or redeemed, other than pursuant to Sinking Fund Requirements, will be purchased or redeemed by the Fiscal Agent upon written direction of the Authority accompanied by a Compliance Certificate or Cash Flow Certificate, as appropriate, giving effect to such redemption or purchase.

If less than all of the Bonds of one maturity are called for redemption, the particular Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed will be selected by lot not later than 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption; *provided* that (1) the portion of any Bonds to be redeemed is in the principal amount of \$5,000 or a multiple thereof and (2) in selecting Bonds for purchase upon redemption, each Bond of the applicable Series will be treated as representing that number of Bonds that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. So long as the Bonds are held by a nominee of DTC, DTC will determine the method of allocating the redemption among the beneficial owners of the series and maturity of such Bonds to be redeemed.

### **Book-Entry Only System**

**The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from sources the Authority and the Underwriters believe to be reliable, but neither the Authority nor the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.**

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds of each Series or, if applicable, each Subseries, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 85 countries that DTC participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation (NSCC, GSCC, MBSCC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange

LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has Standard & Poor’s highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co, or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notice and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds of a Series within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Authority as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments (including redemption proceeds) on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Trustee or the Authority, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Authority, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest (including redemption proceeds) to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Authority or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Tender Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Tender Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Bonds to the Tender Agent's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds of a Series at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Authority or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, certificates for the affected Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The Authority may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates for the affected Bonds will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Authority believes to be reliable, but the Authority takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

**THE TRUSTEE, ANY PAYING AGENT AND THE AUTHORITY WILL NOT HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO ANY PARTICIPANT, ANY PERSON CLAIMING A BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP INTEREST IN ANY BOND UNDER OR THROUGH DTC OR ANY PARTICIPANT, OR ANY OTHER PERSON THAT IS NOT SHOWN ON THE REGISTRATION BOOKS OF THE TRUSTEE AS BEING A BONDOWNER, WITH RESPECT TO THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY PARTICIPANT, THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF PRINCIPAL OF OR PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST ON ANY BOND, ANY NOTICE THAT IS REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO BONDOWNERS UNDER THE RESOLUTION (EXCEPT IN CONNECTION WITH CERTAIN NOTICES OF DEFAULT AND REDEMPTION), THE SELECTION**

**BY DTC OR ANY PARTICIPANT OF ANY PERSON TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF A PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS, OR ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC OR ITS NOMINEE AS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS.**

**Fiscal Agent and Trustee**

The Authority has consolidated all paying agent, registration, transfer and exchange functions for all of its outstanding bonds in a fiscal agent (the “Fiscal Agent”) appointed from time to time by the Authority. Currently, the Fiscal Agent for the Bonds is The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., Chicago, Illinois. The Authority reserves the right to remove and appoint successor Fiscal Agents upon the same terms and in the same manner as it may remove, and appoint, successor Trustees. All paying agent, registration, transfer and exchange functions with respect to the Offered Bonds will be performed by the Fiscal Agent.

The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., Chicago, Illinois, also serves as Trustee under the General Resolution.

The Resolution provides for the Trustee to perform certain duties with respect to the Bonds, including the Offered Bonds. The Trustee will perform certain fiduciary duties for the Bondowners, such as maintaining the funds and accounts established under the Resolution. The foregoing notwithstanding, the duties of the Trustee to the Bondowners of the Offered Bonds will run solely to DTC or its nominee as the registered owner of the Offered Bonds, except in connection with certain notices of default and redemption.

**ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING REVENUES, DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS AND PROGRAM EXPENSES**

**General**

The Authority made certain assumptions, including those set forth under this caption, in establishing the principal amounts of and the maturities and Sinking Fund Requirements with respect to the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds.†

The Authority expects scheduled Mortgage Loan payments, together with Recoveries of Principal, if any, regularly scheduled payments received under Interest Rate Protection Agreements, and other moneys and securities held under the General Resolution and the income thereon, will be sufficient to pay, when due, Expenses of the Program and the debt service attributable to the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds (or, in certain cases, regularly scheduled payments due under Interest Rate Protection Agreements). In forming this expectation, the Authority has not considered the issuance of Additional Bonds or the application or investment

---

† Assumptions used to establish the principal amounts of and the maturities and Sinking Fund Requirements with respect to Convertible Option Bonds that are Outstanding, if any, will be made as those bonds, or portions thereof, are converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Proceeds of Convertible Option Bonds.”

of the proceeds thereof; however, a condition to issuing such Additional Bonds is the filing of a Cash Flow Certificate accompanied by a Rating Certificate. Because all Bonds issued under the General Resolution (other than Subordinate Bonds) will rank equally and ratably with the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds with respect to the security afforded by the General Resolution, availability of money for repayment of the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds could be significantly affected by the issuance, application, and investment of proceeds of Additional Bonds.

The maturities and Sinking Fund Requirements of the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds were established based on the assumption that there would be minimal prepayments or other Recoveries of Principal of the Mortgage Loans purchased with the proceeds of the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds. The Authority expects that actual Recoveries of Principal on the Mortgage Loans will be higher than the assumed level, and any such Recoveries of Principal may be applied to the special redemption of the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds. See “THE OFFERED BONDS – Redemption.”

The Authority believes it is reasonable to make the assumptions set forth below, but can give no assurance that the actual receipt of moneys will correspond to estimated Revenues available to pay the debt service on and the Expenses incurred in connection with the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds. Among these assumptions are assumptions as to changes in interest rates of the variable rate bonds.

For a description of the circumstances under which the Authority may change the assumptions described in this Official Statement, see “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION – Compliance Certificates and Cash Flow Certificates.”

### **Mortgage Loans**

The Cash Flow Certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Prior Bonds and to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Offered Bonds include the assumptions that (i) the Authority intends to use all of the moneys deposited in the respective Series Program Accounts (net of Costs of Issuance) to purchase Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Certificates, (ii) each Mortgage Loan will have level debt service payments with a term that does not exceed 30 years (for the Offered Bonds and certain Prior Bonds, a term that does not exceed 40 years), and (iii) payments on Mortgage Loans will be received on the 30th day following their scheduled payment dates. While the Authority is not obligated to purchase any Mortgage Loans, or any particular amount of Mortgage Loans, having a 40-year term, the Authority may offer Mortgage Loans having a 40-year term and may make available up to \$15 million of the proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds to purchase Mortgage Loans having a 40-year term.

The Cash Flow Certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Prior Bonds included, and the Cash Flow Certificate to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Offered Bonds will include, assumptions that the Authority intended or intends to purchase Mortgage Loans (or allocated portions of Mortgage Loans) at certain rates of interest (or ranges of rates of interest) per annum, including Mortgage Loans that bear interest at below market rates pursuant to special programs of the Authority. The Authority from time to time adjusts the

interest rates at which it will purchase Mortgage Loans from the original interest rates established at the time of issuance of the various Series of Bonds. See “THE PROGRAM.”

The Cash Flow Certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Prior Bonds and to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Offered Bonds also include the assumptions that the Servicers (in this Official Statement after defined) of the Mortgage Loans will be paid a servicing fee, for Mortgage Loans for which reservations were made prior to January 1, 2005, of 3/8 of one percent per annum and for Mortgage Loans for which reservations were made on and after January 1, 2005, of ¼ of one percent per annum, in each case of the outstanding principal balance of the applicable Mortgage Loan, computed and paid monthly. See “THE PROGRAM – Loan Servicing.”

In preparing such Cash Flow Certificates, the Authority also assumed that (i) losses on defaulted First Mortgage Loans, including foreclosures, will not exceed insurance coverage (subject to any applicable Deductible) and recoveries upon disposition of First Mortgage Loans, (ii) any applicable Deductible will be fully drawn upon and paid from Pledged Property immediately upon purchase of the First Mortgage Loans, and (iii) 1/3 of the original principal amount of each Second Mortgage Loan will result in a loss that will be paid from Pledged Property over a three-year period beginning on the date of purchase of such Second Mortgage Loan. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Mortgage Loans” and “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND ILLINOIS FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES” in Appendix C.

### **Certain Investments**

Amounts on deposit in the Program Fund, the Revenue Fund, the Reserve Fund and other Funds and Accounts established under the General Resolution and the related Series Resolutions allocable to the Bonds have generally been invested in Investment Obligations consisting of collateralized demand repurchase agreements that have one-day demand of funds provisions (exercisable at the Authority’s option). The collateral value must be maintained at least equal to 100 percent of the principal of and accrued interest on the invested funds by marking to market at least weekly.† The counter-parties to the agreements are institutions whose unsecured debt securities are rated by each Rating Agency at least equal to the Ratings on the Bonds, or in the case of Program Fund investments, the highest short-term rating (without regard to any refinements or gradation) See “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION” attached as Appendix B-1 for certain additional information regarding investments under the Program including information on the Investment Obligations under which the proceeds of Prior Bonds and Offered Bonds are invested. Under the General Resolution, Investment Obligations may consist of investments other than collateralized demand repurchase agreements. See “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION – Certain Definitions – *Investment Obligations.*”

---

† Currently, each of the collateralized demand repurchase agreements under the Program requires that the collateral value be maintained at 103 percent of the principal of and accrued interest on the invested funds by marking to market at least weekly.

## Expenses

All future Expenses with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Offered Bonds, including the expenses of the Trustee, premiums payable under the mortgage pool insurance policy and expenses of the Authority attributable to operating the Program are, in the case of the Prior Bonds, and will be, in the case of the Offered Bonds, fixed pursuant to the respective Cash Flow Certificates delivered upon the issuance of such Bonds and will be paid in full on a timely basis. The Authority may not subsequently increase such fixed amounts, without first filing with the Trustee a Cash Flow Certificate or Compliance Certificate, as appropriate.

## Competing Mortgage Products

Certain local governments and authorities in the State, including the Authority, have issued and may in the future issue single-family housing bonds and issue mortgage credit certificates to assist in the financing of single-family mortgage loans. Any such issuance or other competitive source of mortgage loan financing, if made under a mortgage loan program having less restrictive eligibility requirements, more favorable interest rates or other terms more attractive than those offered under the Program may adversely affect the ability of mortgage lenders to originate Mortgage Loans under the Program. Unexpended proceeds of the Offered Bonds may be used by the Authority to redeem at par without premium Offered Bonds. See “THE OFFERED BONDS – Redemption” and “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION – Bond Redemptions and Purchases” in Appendix B-1.

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds in connection with the issuance of the Offered Bonds after certain replacements previously described are as follows:

### Sources

Offered Bond Proceeds	\$ 65,000,000
Authority Contribution	<u>759,897</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$ 65,759,897</u>

### Uses

Redemption of the 2007 Series C Bonds <sup>†</sup>	\$ 57,990,000
Deposit to 2007 Series D Program Account	5,116,796
Deposit to Reserve Fund	1,893,204
Costs of Issuance	228,460
Underwriters' Fees	<u>531,437</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$ 65,759,897</u>

---

<sup>†</sup> Unexpended proceeds of the 2007 Series C Bonds so refunded in the amount of \$57,990,000 will be deposited into the 2007 Series D Program Account, resulting in a total deposit to the 2007 Series D Program Account of \$63,106,796.

## SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

### General

The Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority with a claim for payment solely from Pledged Property, as defined in the General Resolution. The Bonds are not general obligations of the Authority. The Bonds are not a debt of or guaranteed by the State or by the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States.

The Bonds are secured by a pledge and assignment and grant of a lien on and security interest in the Pledged Property. Pledged Property includes all Revenues, as defined in the General Resolution, including money received by or on behalf of the Authority or the Trustee representing principal and interest payments on Mortgage Loans, including, without limitation, Recoveries of Principal, interest earnings on Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee and the Authority's payment obligation with respect to Transfer Amounts. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Transfer Amounts." Pledged Property also includes all Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee (other than the Rebate Accounts established by various Series Resolutions), and the Authority's right, title and interest in the Mortgage Loans (other than accrued interest on Mortgage Loans not purchased by the Authority). Pledged Property does not include amounts paid under Mortgage Loans as to which the obligor is required to be given a rebate or credit under federal income tax law, or amounts required to be paid as rebate to the United States. The pledge of Funds and Accounts established in a Series Resolution may be limited in purpose and time, as set forth in the Series Resolution.

**THE AUTHORITY HAS DETERMINED BY RESOLUTION THAT SECTION 26.1 OF THE ACT, WHICH REQUIRES THE GOVERNOR TO SUBMIT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY THE AMOUNT CERTIFIED BY THE AUTHORITY AS BEING REQUIRED TO PAY DEBT SERVICE ON ITS BONDS BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT MONEYS AVAILABLE FOR SUCH PAYMENT, SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE PRIOR BONDS OR THE OFFERED BONDS.**

### Mortgage Loans

Under the General Resolution, a Mortgage Loan must be evidenced by a note and secured by a mortgage or equivalent security on an owner-occupied residence in the State. If a Mortgage Loan is made for cooperative dwelling units, such Mortgage Loan may be evidenced by a note and secured by a lien on the related shares of stock in the cooperative housing corporation and the related proprietary lease. A Mortgage Loan includes any instrument evidencing an ownership interest in or security for such a loan, such as a Mortgage Certificate.

The General Resolution provides that the details of the Mortgage Loans, including security, payment provisions, maximum term, nature of residences, primary mortgage insurance and other credit support, loan-to-Property Value ratios and Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, if any, shall be determined by Series Program Determinations set forth in the related Series Resolution. Under the General Resolution, the Authority may amend or supplement a Series Resolution concerning the related Series Program Determinations upon filing a Cash Flow

Certificate and Rating Certificate with the Trustee. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Cash Flow Certificates and Rating Certificates.”

For the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds, the respective Series Resolutions establish the following Program Determinations:

*First Mortgage Loans.* Each First Mortgage Loan must comply with the following requirements:

1. each First Mortgage Loan shall be a 30-year maximum term (for the Offered Bonds and certain Prior Bonds, a 40 year maximum term), level payment Mortgage Loan;
2. the original principal amount of each First Mortgage Loan, together with the principal amount of any Second Mortgage Loan, shall not exceed 110 percent of the Property Value (including financed improvements);
3. no conventional First Mortgage Loan shall have a loan-to-Property Value ratio in excess of 105 percent (97 percent in the case of certain prior Series Program Determinations and 95 percent in the case of Transferred Mortgage Loans);
4. each First Mortgage Loan that has a loan-to-Property Value ratio in excess of 80 percent at the time of origination shall (A) in the case of conventional First Mortgage Loans, be insured by a private mortgage insurer meeting the requirements set forth in paragraph (6) below so that the uninsured portion of such First Mortgage Loan shall not exceed 68 percent (72 percent in the case of Transferred Mortgage Loans) of the Property Value or (B) be subject to insurance or guaranty by FHA, VA, USDA or any other agency or instrumentality of the United States of America having similar powers to insure or guarantee mortgage loans;
5. the Authority may purchase First Mortgage Loans described in paragraph (4)(B) above only if it files with the Trustee a Cash Flow Certificate and a Rating Certificate, advising that the purchase of such First Mortgage Loans will not result in a reduction of the Ratings of the Bonds;
6. private mortgage insurance must be issued by a mortgage insurer that is: (A)(1) qualified to do business in the State, and (2) approved by Fannie Mae and FHLMC and (3) rated as to its claims paying ability in the two highest rating categories by each Rating Agency; or (B) accepted in writing by the Authority, subject to filing by the Authority of a Rating Certificate with the Trustee, advising that the use of such insurer will not result in a reduction of the Ratings of the Bonds. The Authority may permit mortgagors to maintain private mortgage insurance issued by a mortgage insurer whose rating is subsequently reduced below the two highest rating categories of the Rating Agencies;
7. each First Mortgage Loan shall be secured by a mortgage constituting a valid first mortgage lien on a Qualified Dwelling;

8. each Qualified Dwelling shall be covered by a valid and existing policy of hazard insurance meeting the requirements of the Mortgage Purchase Agreements (as defined in this Official Statement);
9. each First Mortgage Loan shall have the benefit of (A) the current form of ALTA title insurance policy, with an environmental protection lien endorsement, in an amount at least equal to the original principal amount of such First Mortgage Loan, insuring that the mortgage relating to such First Mortgage Loan constitutes a first lien on the mortgaged property, subject only to exceptions that the Authority has previously approved, and (B) flood insurance for any property located in a special flood hazard area in which the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) has made federal flood insurance available; and
10. proceeds of the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds shall not be used to purchase First Mortgage Loans made for cooperative dwellings.

*Second Mortgage Loans.* Each Second Mortgage Loan must comply with the following requirements:

1. each Second Mortgage Loan shall be a 10-year maximum term Mortgage Loan and shall be non-interest bearing;
2. the original principal amount of each Second Mortgage Loan, together with the related First Mortgage Loan, shall not exceed 110 percent (100 percent under certain prior Series Resolutions) of the Property Value (including financed improvements);
3. the loan-to-Property Value ratio of each Second Mortgage Loan shall not exceed the lesser of (A) four percent or (B) the difference between 110 percent and the actual loan-to-Property Value of the First Mortgage Loan (under certain prior Series Resolutions, the cumulative loan-to-Property Value ratio of a Second Mortgage Loan, together with the related First Mortgage Loan, may not exceed 100 percent);
4. each Second Mortgage Loan shall be secured by a mortgage constituting a valid second lien on a Qualified Dwelling;
5. each Qualified Dwelling shall be covered by a valid and existing policy of hazard insurance meeting the requirements of the Mortgage Purchase Agreements; and
6. each Second Mortgage Loan shall have the benefit of (A) the current form of ALTA title insurance policy, with an environmental protection lien endorsement, in an amount at least equal to the original principal amount of such Mortgage Loan, insuring that the mortgage relating to such Second Mortgage Loan constitutes a second lien on the mortgaged property, subject only to exceptions that the Authority has previously approved, and (B) flood insurance for any

property located in a special flood hazard area in which HUD has made federal flood insurance available.

A Second Mortgage Loan is made only in connection with a First Mortgage Loan with respect to the same Qualified Dwelling. Second Mortgage Loans are not covered by private mortgage insurance or Pool Policies. See “ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING REVENUES, DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS AND PROGRAM EXPENSES – Mortgage Loans” for certain information regarding assumptions with respect to losses on Second Mortgage Loans.

*Supplemental Mortgage Coverage.* The Authority has obtained, in the case of the Prior Bonds, and will obtain, in the case of the Offered Bonds, Supplemental Mortgage Coverage in the form of one or more Pool Policies for all conventional First Mortgage Loans purchased with proceeds of those Bonds. Some Pool Policies may also cover Transferred Mortgage Loans and First Mortgage Loans insured by FHA or guaranteed by VA or USDA. A Pool Policy insures the Authority against losses sustained by it arising from an event of default under any Mortgage Loan covered by such Pool Policy up to certain specified aggregate limits, after the absorption of losses under the Program equal to any applicable Deductible, as set forth in the related Series Resolution. The Authority may cancel a Pool Policy and obtain alternative Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, or obtain additional Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, *provided* that the Authority first files a Cash Flow Certificate and a Rating Certificate with the Trustee, advising that the use of such alternative or additional Supplemental Mortgage Coverage will not result in a reduction of the Ratings of the Bonds.

Some Pool Policies provide that no claim is required to be paid under such policy unless total net losses that would otherwise be covered within the coverage limits of such policy have been incurred in an amount equal to the applicable Deductible. For additional information regarding primary mortgage insurance programs, the Pool Policies and the Mortgage Pool Insurers, see “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION” attached as Appendix B-1 and “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND ILLINOIS FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES” attached as Appendix C.

With respect to conventional First Mortgage Loans purchased with proceeds of the Offered Bonds, the Authority will obtain one or more Pool Policies that will pay claims against losses arising from an event of default under any First Mortgage Loans covered by such policy, up to an aggregate limit equal to 3.5 percent of the aggregate original principal amount of First Mortgage Loans so covered, with no Deductible. See “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION – Mortgage Pool Insurers” attached as Appendix B-1 for certain information with respect to the Pool Policies.

*Mortgage Certificates.* The Series Program Determinations for certain Prior Bonds and the Offered Bonds also provide for the sale of First Mortgage Loans (and, in certain cases, Second Mortgage Loans) in exchange for Mortgage Certificates, *provided* the Authority has filed with the Trustee a Cash Flow Certificate and a Ratings Certificate. “Mortgage Certificate” means a fully-modified pass-through certificate or security issued or guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association (“GNMA”), Fannie Mae or FHLMC or a certificate or security of similar tenor issued or guaranteed by any other federal agency currently existing or later constituted that (i) evidences beneficial ownership of and a 100 percent participation in a

pool of Mortgage Loans, (ii) satisfies the requirements of the respective Series Program Determination, and (iii) is pledged to the Trustee under the General Resolution. Mortgage Certificates generally provide for the pass-through of principal payments and prepayments and interest on the underlying pool of mortgage loans, which mortgage loans may be insured by FHA or another federal agency. Under the Series Program Determinations for the Offered Bonds, the Mortgage Certificates authorized to be acquired are FHLMC Certificates and Fannie Mae Certificates (as such terms are defined in Appendix E). See “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND ILLINOIS FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES” attached as Appendix C for a further discussion of various Mortgage Certificate programs. As of the date of this Official Statement, no Mortgage Certificates have been purchased under the Program.

**Series Program Determinations for subsequent Series of Additional Bonds may vary from the Series Program Determinations for the Prior Bonds and the Offered Bonds.**

### **Proceeds of Convertible Option Bonds**

From time to time the Authority issues Bonds as convertible option bonds that are subject to tender for purchase prior to their maturity (“Convertible Option Bonds”). Until those Bonds, or portions thereof, are converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate or refunded with proceeds of other Bonds, moneys on deposit in the respective Series Program Accounts for those Bonds will not be used to purchase Mortgage Loans. Rather, such moneys will be held in Investment Obligations and will be available for application, subject to the requirements of the General Resolution and the Series Resolution for those Bonds, to the payment of the purchase price on their Tender Date or to the redemption of such Bonds. **All moneys in the Series Program Accounts established for those Bonds are subject to the pledge of the General Resolution for the benefit of all Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) issued or to be issued thereunder, including the Prior Bonds and the Offered Bonds, and are not separately pledged to the outstanding Convertible Option Bonds.** As of June 30, 2007, there were no Convertible Option Bonds outstanding.

### **Proceeds of Notes**

From time to time the Authority issues Bonds as short term notes or bonds (“Notes”), typically with a maturity of two years or less (such as, for example, the 2007 Series C Bonds). These Notes are often subject to mandatory redemption prior to their maturity date after a lock-out period. Proceeds of Notes are not used to purchase Mortgage Loans. Rather, such moneys are held in Investment Obligations and are expected to be available for application, subject to the requirements of the General Resolution and the applicable Series Resolution, to scheduled interest payments on the applicable Series of Notes and the payment of such Notes at their maturity or to the payment of their redemption price to the extent they are redeemed prior to their maturity. **All moneys in the Series Program Account representing proceeds of a Series of Notes are subject to the pledge of the General Resolution for the benefit of all Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) issued or to be issued thereunder, including the Prior Bonds and the Offered Bonds, and are not separately pledged to the particular Series of Notes.** As of June 30, 2007, there were \$57,990,000 of Bonds currently Outstanding as Notes.

## **Reserve Fund**

The General Resolution establishes a Reserve Fund to be used to pay debt service on Bonds other than Subordinate Bonds to the extent sufficient amounts are not available in the Revenue Fund. The General Resolution establishes a Reserve Requirement, as of any particular date of calculation, equal to the sum of all amounts established as Series Reserve Requirements in the Series Resolutions for all Series of Bonds Outstanding. The Reserve Requirement cannot be less than two percent of the sum of (i) the outstanding principal balance of Mortgage Loans (other than Mortgage Certificates) and (ii) the amounts on deposit to the credit of the Series Program Accounts of the Program Fund other than such accounts for Subordinate Bonds (except Mortgage Loans or amounts in Series Program Accounts allocated to purchase Mortgage Certificates, and other than Mortgage Loans made or to be made with proceeds of Subordinate Bonds).

The related Series Resolutions for the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds, as amended, establish the Series Reserve Requirements at three percent of the sum of (i) the outstanding principal balance of (a) Mortgage Loans (other than Mortgage Certificates) purchased from amounts on deposit in the applicable Series Program Account, plus (b) Transferred Mortgage Loans, and (ii) the amount on deposit to the credit of the applicable Series Program Account for the purpose of purchasing the principal amount of Mortgage Loans (other than Mortgage Certificates).

As of June 30, 2007, the Reserve Fund contained money and securities (valued at Amortized Value) in the aggregate amount of \$27,773,730, which was at least equal to the Reserve Requirement at that date. For a description of Reserve Fund investment requirements, see “ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING REVENUES, DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS AND PROGRAM EXPENSES – Certain Investments.”

Amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund in respect of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds in excess of the Series Reserve Requirement for such Series of Bonds may be used to meet all or a portion of the Series Reserve Requirement of other Series of Bonds.

Cash Equivalents are not initially authorized to be used to meet the Reserve Requirement. However, the Authority may, upon filing a Cash Flow Certificate and Rating Certificate with the Trustee, provide for the use of Cash Equivalents to meet any portion of the Reserve Requirement.

On each debt service payment date, after paying debt service on Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds), various credit or liquidity fees and Expenses, amounts in the Revenue Fund are required to be transferred to the Reserve Fund until the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund equals the Reserve Requirement.

## **Transfer Amounts**

The Bonds are also secured by Transfer Amounts. Transfer Amounts are used to supplement Revenues otherwise generated under the General Resolution in order that the Cash Flow Certificate to be filed in connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds will show that

Revenues will be sufficient for the Authority to deliver a Rating Certificate in connection with the issuance of such Bonds.

The General Resolution permits Transfer Amounts to be accelerated, deferred, increased, reduced, eliminated or changed upon filing a Cash Flow Certificate and Rating Certificate with the Trustee. Transfer Amounts are Revenues under the General Resolution and are therefore available to redeem Bonds of any Series as described under “THE OFFERED BONDS – Redemption – Optional Special Redemption” (unless such a redemption is otherwise restricted by a Series Resolution).

The nature, timing and amount of Transfer Amounts were revised in connection with the issuance of the 2003 Series B Bonds. The Cash Flow Certificate filed in connection with the issuance of those Bonds reflected the transfer to the General Resolution of the following (a) cash and Investment Obligations (“Contributed Cash”); (b) single-family mortgage loans made by the Authority from amounts held outside of the General Resolution; and/or (c) certain single-family mortgage loans held under the 1983 Resolution that were eligible for release free and clear of the lien of the 1983 Resolution (the mortgage loans described in (b) and (c) are collectively referred to as “Contributed Mortgage Loans,” and collectively with Contributed Cash, “Contributed Assets”).

The Contributed Cash, if any, will be held in a Fund or Account outside of any Series Program Account, and is invested in Investment Obligations. The Authority anticipates using Contributed Cash to purchase single family mortgage loans. Those mortgage loans will also be considered Contributed Mortgage Loans. Contributed Mortgage Loans are not Mortgage Loans as defined in the General Resolution and are not governed by Series Program Determinations. However, the details concerning Contributed Mortgage Loans, *i.e.*, the types of security, payment provisions, maximum term, nature of residences, primary mortgage insurance requirements, credit support and loan-to-value ratios, are anticipated to be substantially similar to those set forth in the Series Program Determinations for the Prior Bonds and the Offered Bonds.

As a result of the contribution of the Contributed Assets, Transfer Amounts will thereafter be made up of the following:

- (a) interest earnings received on Contributed Cash;
- (b) principal and interest payments on the Contributed Mortgage Loans including, without limitation, all Contributed Mortgage Recoveries of Principal (as defined in this Official Statement) and all prepayment premiums or penalties received by or on behalf of the Authority in respect to the Contributed Mortgage Loans; and
- (c) all Contributed Mortgage Insurance Proceeds (as defined in this Official Statement).

The Contributed Assets themselves are not Transfer Amounts but are Pledged Property.

As of June 30, 2007, the Contributed Assets consisted of approximately \$19,027,734 in principal amounts of Contributed Mortgage Loans.

As used in this Official Statement:

(i) “Contributed Mortgage Recovery(ies) of Principal” means any payment by a mortgagor or any other recovery of principal on a Contributed Mortgage Loan not applied to a scheduled installment of principal and interest on the Contributed Mortgage Loan (including any deficiency in the payment of any scheduled installments of principal and interest then due and payable or interest paid in connection with a voluntary prepayment of a Contributed Mortgage Loan). Contributed Mortgage Recovery of Principal includes, without limitation, the portion of any Contributed Mortgage Insurance Proceeds (to the extent not applied to the repair or restoration of any mortgaged premises), Contributed Mortgage Liquidation Proceeds (as defined in this Official Statement), amounts from the sale or other disposition of a Contributed Mortgage Loan, or net recovery from any mortgage insurance to the extent not included in Contributed Mortgage Insurance Proceeds, in each case representing such principal amounts;

(ii) “Contributed Mortgage Insurance Proceeds” means payments received with respect to the Contributed Mortgage Loans under any insurance policy, guarantee or fidelity bond, less any expenses incurred in realizing such payments and less any reimbursement of advances due the insurer or provider of such a bond; and

(iii) “Contributed Mortgage Liquidation Proceeds” means the net amounts (other than Contributed Mortgage Insurance Proceeds) received in connection with the liquidation of a defaulted Contributed Mortgage Loan, whether through foreclosure, trustee’s sale, repurchase by a mortgage lender, or otherwise, less any costs and expenses incurred in realizing those amounts.

### **Authority Contribution**

In September, 2004, the Members of the Authority authorized the Authority to transfer up to \$10,000,000 from the Authority’s Administrative Fund to the Program Fund under the General Resolution to be held in an Authority Program Account and used to acquire additional Mortgage Loans for the Program, to pay costs of Supplemental Mortgage Coverage with regard to such Mortgage Loans or as otherwise provided in an Authority Program Determination. The Authority transferred \$10,000,000 to an Authority Program Account on October 1, 2004, virtually all of which has been used to acquire additional Mortgage Loans for the Program. Amounts transferred to an Authority Program Account may be transferred back to the Authority in whole or in part upon Authority request if a Ratings Certificate (and in certain circumstances a Cash Flow Certificate) is filed with the Trustee.

### **Cash Flow Certificates and Rating Certificates**

The General Resolution allows the Authority to take various actions subject to filing with the Trustee a Cash Flow Certificate and a Rating Certificate. A Cash Flow Certificate is a Certificate stating that, as shown in cash flow projections included in the Certificate, there will at all times be available sufficient amounts in the Funds and Accounts under the General

Resolution, without additional contributions from the Authority other than Transfer Amounts to pay timely all principal of and interest on the Bonds, under each set of cash flow scenarios described in the General Resolution. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Transfer Amounts.” A Rating Certificate is a Certificate that the Authority has been advised by each Rating Agency (including by means of published rating criteria) that the then Rating of the Bonds by the Rating Agency will not be reduced as a result of the actions to be taken by the Authority.

Except as provided in a Series Resolution, a Cash Flow Certificate for Bonds that are not Subordinate Bonds need only show the sufficiency of amounts so as to pay debt service for Bonds that are not Subordinate Bonds. The Cash Flow Certificate shall include projections of the amounts available for payment of debt service on Bonds under each then current cash flow scenario, using the assumptions described in the General Resolution. See “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION – Compliance Certificates and Cash Flow Certificates.” The Cash Flow Certificate shall also include a set of operating policies setting forth rules or limitations to be followed with respect to discretionary activities of the Authority under the General Resolution and Series Resolutions. Cash flow projections shall take into account the financial position of the Program as of the stated starting date of the projection, shall be consistent with the General Resolution and the Series Resolutions and shall assume compliance with the operating policies set forth in the Cash Flow Certificate and the various Series Program Determinations. A Cash Flow Certificate shall be filed at least annually with the Trustee and each Rating Agency.

The actions for which filing a Cash Flow Certificate and a Rating Certificate is required are:

1. issuing any Series of Bonds;
2. changing in a Cash Flow Certificate any assumptions in any cash flow scenario from the then current Cash Flow Certificate;
3. making certain supplements or amendments to a Series Resolution including, without limitation, Series Program Determinations or changing any provisions as to Transfer Amounts;
4. remarketing any Bonds in connection with a change in tender period except as required at the time of their issuance; or
5. converting the interest rate on Bonds bearing interest at a COB Rate to a Fixed Rate or a new COB Rate.

In addition to the above requirements, prior to taking certain other actions, the General Resolution requires the Authority to file with the Trustee either a Cash Flow Certificate or a Compliance Certificate. A Compliance Certificate with respect to any action is a Certificate stating that the action complies with the operating policies of the Authority as set forth in the then current Cash Flow Certificate. The actions for which either a Cash Flow Certificate or a Compliance Certificate must be filed are:

1. any purchase or redemption of Bonds (other than mandatory redemption pursuant to Sinking Fund Requirements and certain purchases of Bonds in lieu of Sinking Fund Requirements);
2. certain withdrawals of amounts from the Revenue Fund free and clear of the pledge and lien of the Resolution;
3. any amendment, sale or other disposition of any Mortgage Loan not in default;
4. any use of Recoveries of Principal for any use other than payment of scheduled debt service; or
5. any deviation from the operating policies set forth in the most recent Cash Flow Certificate.

### **Additional Bonds**

Under the General Resolution, the Authority may issue Additional Bonds on a parity with Outstanding Bonds for the purpose of purchasing or making Mortgage Loans, making deposits in Funds and Accounts under the General Resolution, refunding Bonds or other obligations and other lawful purposes of the Authority. Additional Series of Bonds on a parity with the Bonds may be issued only upon filing a Cash Flow Certificate and Rating Certificate with the Trustee. Upon issuing any such Series of Bonds, the amount in the Reserve Fund must equal the Reserve Requirement. The Authority may also issue Subordinate Bonds under the General Resolution, but only upon filing a Cash Flow Certificate and a Rating Certificate with respect to Bonds other than Subordinate Bonds.

### **Interest Rate Protection Agreements**

With respect to certain Prior Bonds that bear interest at a variable rate, the Authority has entered into or maintains, or has caused the Trustee to enter into or maintain, a swap agreement, rate cap agreement or similar interest rate protection agreement (an “Interest Rate Protection Agreement”) to help stabilize the cost of borrowing under the Program. The 2001 Series D Bonds, the 2001 Series F Bonds, and the 2002 Series B Bonds were issued as Taxable Floating Rate Term Bonds, and the Authority entered into or caused the Trustee to enter into Interest Rate Protection Agreements with respect to those Bonds (the “Prior Swap Agreements”).

Regularly scheduled payments to the respective Swap Providers under the Prior Swap Agreements (Bear Stearns Financial Products Inc. with respect to the 2001 Series D Bonds, Merrill Lynch Capital Services, Inc. with respect to the 2001 Series F Bonds, and Lehman Brothers Financial Products, Inc. with respect to the 2002 Series B Bonds), are secured by the pledge of the General Resolution on a parity basis with the Bonds, and amounts payable by the respective Swap Providers to the Authority or the Trustee, as applicable, will be deemed to be Revenues under the General Resolution. For further information, see “AUTHORITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (AUDITED) – Note F – Bonds and Notes Payable – Derivatives” attached as Appendix A-1.

## THE PROGRAM

### General

The Authority established the Program to provide funds to purchase Mortgage Loans made to Eligible Borrowers for Qualified Dwellings in accordance with the requirements of State and federal law and the General Resolution. The description of the Program that follows reflects the current policies of the Authority and is subject to change, including in connection with the issuance of Additional Bonds, which will be secured on a parity with the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Mortgage Loans are generally purchased from Mortgage Lenders on a first-come, first-served basis. The Authority's records of Mortgage Loan originations indicate that purchases tend to be dispersed throughout the State in a manner that is proportionate to each county's population. The Authority maintains the right to reserve a certain percentage of the non-targeted lendable proceeds from each Series of Bonds for the purpose of making Mortgage Loans in areas of the State outside of the Chicago metropolitan area.

The interest rate or rates at which the Authority will purchase Mortgage Loans with amounts on deposit in the various Series Program Accounts may be adjusted from time to time. If the adjustment of an interest rate results in a lowering of the weighted average mortgage interest rate assumption in the then current Cash Flow Certificate applicable to a Series of Bonds, then prior to purchasing Mortgage Loans with amounts on deposit in the applicable Series Program Account at the new interest rate, the Authority will file a Cash Flow Certificate and Rating Certificate with the Trustee. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Cash Flow Certificates and Rating Certificates." Generally, the Authority's staff reviews activity weekly under the Program and determines whether to so modify the interest rate or rates. Factors considered include the prevailing conventional mortgage interest rates, the volume of reservations for the purchase of Mortgage Loans received during the prior week and the amount available for the purchase of Mortgage Loans. If a new mortgage interest rate or rates are established, the Authority generally applies the new rates to all subsequently received reservations for the purchase of Mortgage Loans from all Series Program Accounts until a new rate or rates are established.

The Authority also retains the right to determine from which Series Program Account it will purchase Mortgage Loans. The Authority generally allocates new reservations for Mortgage Loan purchases to available proceeds of its older Series of Bonds first. A Mortgage Loan may be acquired with funds from one or more of the various Series Program Accounts. Principal and interest obligations with respect to such Mortgage Loans shall be allocated to the various Series of Bonds as provided by the Authority.

Second Mortgage Loans are made to provide down payment assistance and closing cost assistance to certain Eligible Borrowers to whom First Mortgage Loans are made. The amount of the First Mortgage Loan and Second Mortgage Loan, taken together, may not exceed 110 percent of the Property Value of the Qualified Dwelling (in each case, including financed improvements). These Eligible Borrowers are also required to participate in home ownership

counseling programs. The Authority currently anticipates that the total aggregate principal amount of Second Mortgage Loans purchased will be less than one percent of the aggregate principal amount of Mortgage Loans held under the Program.

The Authority began purchasing Mortgage Loans under the Program in the fourth quarter of 1994. As of June 30, 2007, there were \$62,034,026 of Series Program Account deposits that were unreserved and available for the purchase of Mortgage Loans. To the extent Mortgage Loans are not purchased, unexpended proceeds of a Series of Bonds may be used to redeem at par without premium Bonds of such Series. See “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION – Bond Redemptions and Purchases” attached as Appendix B-1. As of June 30, 2007, 9,711 Mortgage Loans in the principal amount of \$763,601,166 were outstanding, less than one percent of which were Second Mortgage Loans. Of these, 9,324 Mortgage Loans in the principal amount of \$744,573,432 were purchased Mortgage Loans and 387 Mortgage Loans in the principal amount of \$19,027,734 were Contributed Mortgage Loans.

For certain additional information regarding the Program, including Bonds issued, purchased and redeemed, Mortgage Loan payment delinquencies and Mortgage Pool Insurers, see “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION” attached as Appendix B-1. For certain information regarding primary mortgage insurance programs and Mortgage Pool Insurance, see “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND ILLINOIS FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES” attached as Appendix C. See “AUTHORITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (AUDITED)” attached as Appendix A-1 for certain financial information regarding the Program.

Certain information regarding payment delinquencies with respect to single-family mortgage loans purchased under the Authority’s Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond program is set forth under the caption “OTHER PROGRAMS – Other Single-Family Mortgage Purchase Programs.” Such information is provided for purposes of general reference only. The performance of the Program may differ substantially from the historical experience of the Authority’s prior single-family mortgage purchase program.

### **Program Eligibility**

Under the Act, the Authority may acquire mortgage loans secured by a lien on real property located in the State and improved by a residential structure, or unimproved if the mortgage loan proceeds are used for the erection of a residential structure. The Authority has adopted rules and regulations for the purchase of such mortgage loans governing, among other things, the residences, the borrowers, the mortgage lenders and the mortgage loans.

The General Resolution provides that the details of the Mortgage Loans to be purchased with the proceeds of a Series of Bonds are to be determined by the Series Program Determinations set forth in the related Series Resolution. The details of the Mortgage Loans to be purchased with the proceeds of the Offered Bonds and the Prior Bonds are described in this Official Statement under the caption “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Mortgage Loans.”

Under the Code, all proceeds of any Prior Bonds that are tax-exempt (exclusive of issuance costs and a reasonably required reserve) must be used to finance one- to four-unit owner-occupied residences owned by persons who meet certain income and Mortgage Loan eligibility requirements. The Code mandates different income and acquisition cost limitations for different areas of the State.

The Authority will adjust the limitations on Eligible Borrower household gross income and acquisition cost from time to time in accordance with requirements of the Code. There is no assurance that any such adjustments will not reduce the maximum Eligible Borrower household gross income or the maximum acquisition cost applicable to the Program. See “THE PROGRAM – Eligibility Requirements of the Code” in this Official Statement for a further discussion of eligibility requirements for Eligible Borrowers and Mortgage Loans.

### **Origination and Purchase**

The discussion under this caption does not apply to Transferred Mortgage Loans, which were originally purchased under the Authority’s 1983 Resolution.

The Authority invites selected Mortgage Lenders to participate in the Program. Mortgage Lenders are required to enter into a mortgage purchase agreement with the Authority. In order to participate in the Program, a Mortgage Lender must complete and send a form application to the Authority offering to participate. The mortgage purchase agreement, the form application and the Authority’s Procedural Guide (defined below), with any amendments thereto, are collectively referred to in this Official Statement as the “Mortgage Purchase Agreement.” The terms of the Mortgage Purchase Agreement are subject to change so long as there is compliance with State and federal law and the Resolution.

The Mortgage Lenders must process all Mortgage Loans in compliance with the requirements of the Mortgage Purchase Agreement. The Mortgage Lender performs the initial underwriting of the Mortgage Loan. Credit underwriting must be in compliance with accepted mortgage industry underwriting standards and standards approved by the insurer providing the mortgage pool insurance, if any, and, for Mortgage Loans required to have private mortgage insurance, standards approved by the qualified private mortgage insurer, and for Mortgage Loans that are FHA-insured, VA-guaranteed or USDA-guaranteed, standards specified by the applicable agency. The Authority’s procedure manual (the “Procedural Guide”) emphasizes use of Fannie Mae underwriting guidelines (other than with respect to FHA-insured Mortgage Loans, VA insured Mortgage Loans or USDA insured Mortgage Loans, which shall be subject to FHA, VA or USDA underwriting guidelines, respectively). The Mortgage Lender must obtain an application package consisting of all required credit and employment information, appraisals, affidavits, certificates and other documents required by the Procedural Guide with respect to each Mortgage Loan and forward the application package to the Authority. The Authority reviews the application package for each Mortgage Loan to be financed with proceeds of Bonds and, if acceptable, sends a notice of acceptance to the Mortgage Lender.

The Authority purchases Mortgage Loans in accordance with the provisions of the Mortgage Purchase Agreement. A notice to participating Mortgage Lenders specifies the interest rate or rates for Mortgage Loans to be purchased by the Authority. Prepayment penalties are

prohibited in connection with Mortgage Loans, but late charges may be collected and retained by Servicers. Under the Mortgage Purchase Agreement, the Authority is not obligated to purchase any Mortgage Loan unless the Mortgage Loan is delivered to the Authority within 45 days of closing. The Authority purchases Mortgage Loans at purchase prices determined on a Series by Series basis. The purchase prices for First Mortgage Loans purchased from amounts on deposit in the respective Series Program Accounts for the various Series of Bonds are typically based on a percentage of the original principal amount of the applicable First Mortgage Loan at the time of purchase, plus accrued interest through the day prior to the date of purchase. The percentage depends on the points paid to Mortgage Lenders in connection with a First Mortgage Loan, and except in the case of First Mortgage Loans as to which the Mortgagor is a Veteran (as defined in the Series Resolutions for the Offered Bonds), according to the following schedule:

<u>Points</u>	<u>Purchase Price Percentage</u>
0	101.25%
1	100.25
2	99.25
3	98.25

The purchase price percentage for a First Mortgage Loan as to which the Mortgagor is a Veteran also depends on the points paid to Mortgage Lenders in connection with such First Mortgage Loan, but according to the following schedule:

<u>Points</u>	<u>Purchase Price Percentage</u>
0	101.50%
1	100.50
2	99.50
3	98.50

The Authority may increase the purchase price of a First Mortgage Loan by up to \$2,500, with the additional amount being used for down payment assistance or costs of closing, all as the Authority determines from time to time. The Authority may also purchase smaller Mortgage Loans at par plus a flat fee.

The purchase prices for Second Mortgage Loans purchased from amounts on deposit in the respective Series Program Accounts for the various Series of Bonds will be 101.25 percent of the original principal amount of the applicable Second Mortgage Loan at the time of purchase, plus accrued interest, if any, through the day prior to the date of purchase.

Each First Mortgage Loan and Second Mortgage Loan is required under the related Mortgage Purchase Agreement to have the benefit of (i) the current form of ALTA title insurance policy with an environmental protection lien endorsement in an amount at least equal to the original principal amount of such Mortgage Loan, insuring that the mortgage relating to such Mortgage Loan constitutes a first lien or second lien, as applicable, on the mortgaged property, subject only to exceptions that the Authority has previously approved, and (ii) flood insurance for any property located in a special flood hazard area for which HUD has made federal flood insurance available. Each First Mortgage Loan also requires certain escrow

payments with respect to taxes, assessments, insurance premiums and other charges or alternative arrangements that are satisfactory to the Authority to assure payment thereof.

Each Mortgage Purchase Agreement contains certain Mortgage Lender representations and warranties to the Authority concerning each Mortgage Loan being sold to the Authority, including, among others, that, at the time of delivery of such Mortgage Loan to the Authority: (i) there is no default or delinquency under the Mortgage Loan; (ii) the First Mortgage Loan or Second Mortgage Loan is secured by a valid and existing first lien or second lien, respectively, on the mortgaged property; and (iii) all documents required to be filed to perfect the lien on the mortgaged property against third parties have been filed.

Each Mortgage Purchase Agreement further provides that the Mortgage Lender will repurchase any Mortgage Loan sold to the Authority or, if the Authority has acquired title to and sold the residence securing the Mortgage Loan, reimburse the Authority for any losses, upon the Authority's written notice if any of the following events occurs with respect to such Mortgage Loan: (i) the Mortgage Lender fails to deliver the recorded mortgage, the recorded assignment of mortgage or the title insurance policy when available; (ii) the Authority suffers, or is threatened with, a material loss by reason of the misfeasance, non-feasance or malfeasance of the Mortgage Lender with respect to the Mortgage Loan; (iii) the Authority determines that any Mortgage Lender representation with respect to such Mortgage Loan was untrue when made, any warranty or term of the Mortgage Purchase Agreement has been breached, or a misstatement of a material fact exists in any of the documents relating to the Mortgage Loan; (iv) in the case of First Mortgage Loans, any primary mortgage insurance or mortgage pool insurance policy with respect to the First Mortgage Loan is canceled or lapses at any time during the term of the First Mortgage Loan due to the fault of the Mortgage Lender or the party servicing the First Mortgage Loan and such insurance is not promptly reinstated to the satisfaction of the Authority; and (v) the Mortgage Lender, without the prior written consent of the Authority, waives the enforcement of (or consents on behalf of the Authority to the waiver of) any provisions of the mortgage note or mortgage.

### **Loan Servicing**

After a Mortgage Loan is purchased by the Authority, it is serviced under a master servicing agreement (the "Servicing Agreement") by an approved mortgage loan servicer (a "Servicer"), which may be the Mortgage Lender that sold such Mortgage Loan to the Authority. The Authority may also act as a Servicer. Each Servicing Agreement provides for a servicing fee (equal to  $\frac{1}{4}$  of one percent per annum for Mortgage Loans for which reservations were made on and after January 1, 2005 or  $\frac{3}{8}$  of one percent per annum for Mortgage Loans for which reservations were made prior to January 1, 2005, in each case of the outstanding principal balance of First Mortgage Loans serviced under the agreement), computed and paid monthly. The Servicer remits Mortgage Loan payments (net of the servicing fee) to the Authority, is reimbursed for certain expenses pertaining to delinquent loans and is entitled to retain late payment charges.

Under the terms of the Servicing Agreement, the Servicer must deposit all payments of principal and interest received on account of the Mortgage Loan being serviced in payment accounts ("P&I Accounts") and all payments for taxes, insurance and the like in escrow accounts

("T&I Accounts"). All such accounts must be insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"). These accounts must be established in financial institutions in the State unless otherwise approved by the Authority upon such conditions as are deemed appropriate to protect its interests and the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds.

Under federal regulations, the FDIC presumes that all P&I Accounts established by a Servicer in a given insured financial institution are entitled in the aggregate to \$100,000 of deposit insurance. These FDIC regulations also provide, however, in certain circumstances, for "pass-through" deposit insurance protection for funds in P&I Accounts that are designated as custodial accounts for other persons or entities. The interest of each beneficial owner in funds in custodial accounts may be determined on a fractional or percentage basis, provided that the deposit account records sufficiently indicate that the depositor is acting in a fiduciary capacity for such persons or entities. Under the terms of the Servicing Agreement, the Servicer must establish and title each P&I Account to indicate that funds in such account are held by the Servicer and the depository as custodial funds for the benefit of the Authority, the Trustee and the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The Authority has received informal written confirmation from FDIC staff attorneys that the manner in which it requires Servicers to maintain the P&I Accounts complies with the FDIC's pass-through insurance regulations.

The Servicing Agreements require the Servicer to service Mortgage Loans in accordance with acceptable mortgage lending practices of prudent lending institutions and in accordance with the Servicing Agreement. This includes, among other things, taking steps to assure the maintenance of required mortgage and hazard insurance policies, inspection of mortgaged premises, and properly applying, paying and rendering an accounting of all sums collected from a mortgagor for payment of principal and interest, taxes, assessments and hazard and mortgage insurance premiums.

In the event of any default on a Mortgage Loan, the Servicer is obligated to take all actions it would take with respect to mortgage loans serviced for others or held for its own account consistent with the terms of the Servicing Agreement and the requirements of the applicable primary mortgage insurer or pool insurer, including, at the direction of the Authority or when required by the mortgage insurance policies, the institution of foreclosure proceedings.

From the funds deposited in each T&I Account, the Servicer must pay when due primary mortgage and hazard insurance premiums, taxes and special assessments. The FDIC permits pass-through deposit insurance protection (as described above) to the individual borrowers for funds in mortgage escrow accounts denominated as such on the depository's and Servicer's books and records.

The rights of the Owners and the beneficial owners of the Bonds with respect to funds held by a Servicer in a clearing account before deposit in a P&I Account or a T&I Account may, under certain circumstances, in the event of insolvency of the Servicer or the depository that is not the Servicer, be subject to the claims of creditors of the Servicer or the depository for the Servicer in the ensuing insolvency proceeding. The Authority, however, requires funds received and cleared in such accounts to be promptly transferred to the applicable P&I Accounts and T&I Accounts.

The Authority may approve the transfer of a Servicer's servicing functions under a Servicing Agreement to another Servicer. As of June 30, 2007, there were approximately 50 Servicers servicing Mortgage Loans under the Program.

### **Eligibility Requirements of the Code**

The Code provides that interest on obligations of the Authority is excluded from "gross income" of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes only if, among other things, all proceeds (exclusive of issuance costs and a reasonably required reserve) are used to finance one-to four-family, owner-occupied residences, and if certain requirements are met, including eligibility requirements for home mortgage loans and borrowers ("Eligibility Requirements") and certain other requirements related to the issue. See "TAX MATTERS" for a discussion of the requirements of applicable federal tax laws.

## **OTHER PROGRAMS**

### **Other Single-Family Mortgage Purchase Programs**

Information regarding the Authority's other single-family mortgage purchase programs is provided below for purposes of general reference only. The performance of the Program may differ substantially from the historical experience of the programs described below. The mortgage loans and other funds and assets held under these programs are not pledged as security for the Bonds. For a further discussion of the single-family mortgage purchase programs, see "AUTHORITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (AUDITED) – Note E – Program Loans Receivable," "– Note F – Bonds and Notes Payable," "– Note I – Other Liabilities" and "– Note M – Subsequent Events" attached as Appendix A-1.

*Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds.* The Authority adopted its 1983 Resolution for the purpose of purchasing mortgage loans from approved lending institutions located throughout the State, on owner-occupied, one-to-four unit dwellings acquired by eligible buyers. From 1983 through 1993, the Authority issued 32 series of bonds (a *de minimis* amount of which remain outstanding) under the 1983 Resolution for an aggregate amount of approximately \$1.8 billion in lendable proceeds. The Authority does not plan to issue additional bonds to purchase additional mortgage loans under this program.

*Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds (Draw Down Bonds).* In September 2005, the Authority adopted its Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds (Draw Down Bonds) Resolution, permitting the Authority from time to time to issue bonds in an amount not to exceed \$300 million in outstanding principal and to use the proceeds of such sales to refund, including on a replacement basis, the Authority's outstanding Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds or to preserve bond volume cap. The Authority closed on its first series of these bonds on November 30, 2006. These bonds are not general obligations of the Authority, and are not subject to certification pursuant to Section 26.1 of the Act.

## Multi-Family Mortgage Loan Programs

Information regarding the Authority's multi-family mortgage loan programs is provided below for purposes of general reference only. Many of the developments financed under these programs depend upon subsidies by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") under Section 8 ("Section 8") of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (the "1937 Housing Act") to meet their mortgage loan payments to the Authority. There are several proposals currently being discussed by HUD and members of Congress that could reduce or eliminate Section 8 subsidies. The Authority is unable to predict the outcome of these discussions or their impact on developments financed under these programs. For a further discussion of the multi-family mortgage loan programs, see "AUTHORITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (AUDITED) – Note E – Program Loans Receivable," "– Note F – Bonds and Notes Payable," "– Note I – Other Liabilities" and "– Note M – Subsequent Events" attached as Appendix A-1.

*Multi-Family Program Bonds.* Under this program the Authority issues Multi-Family Program Bonds in series to make mortgage loans for the purpose of: (i) financing the acquisition, construction, equipping, installation, renovation or rehabilitation of multi-family rental housing developments for persons and families of low and moderate income in the State of Illinois, (ii) preserving the availability of low and moderate income housing in existing developments, (iii) retiring outstanding Multi-Family Program Bonds and (iv) retiring other indebtedness of the Authority or other Persons issued for the purpose of financing or refinancing a development. The developments financed from the proceeds of the outstanding Multi-Family Program Bonds are fully subsidized by HUD under Section 8 of the 1937 Housing Act, although it is not a requirement of this program that such developments or developments to be financed under this program in the future be subsidized. The bonds issued under this program are general obligations of the Authority, but are not subject to certification pursuant to Section 26.1 of the Act.

*Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds.* The Authority is designated the administrator of the Illinois Affordable Housing Program. The program is funded by the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund with funds generated by an increase in the State real estate transfer tax. The Authority is authorized to pledge an aggregate of \$10 million annually of the revenues and amounts on deposit or to be deposited to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund as security for affordable housing bonds that the Authority issues under this program to finance low and very low income single-family and multi-family housing. The Authority has pledged and may in the future pledge its general obligation in certain limited respects as security for some of these bonds, but such bonds are not and will not be subject to certification under Section 26.1 of the Act.

The Authority issued two refunding series of these bonds in the summer of 2004 and the spring of 2005; proceeds of these refunding series were used to redeem all or a portion of a prior series of bonds.

*Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds.* The Authority established this program to assist in the construction, rehabilitation and permanent financing of multi-family, rental developments intended for occupancy principally by persons and families of low and moderate

income. The Authority issued bonds for the first time under this program in April 1996, and used their proceeds and other moneys to refund all of its then outstanding short term commercial paper notes. These bonds are not the general obligation of the Authority or subject to certification pursuant to Section 26.1 of the Act. However, the reimbursement obligations to the bond insurer and the provider of the liquidity facility for these bonds are the general obligation of the Authority, but not subject to certification pursuant to Section 26.1 of the Act.

*Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds.* In November 1997, the Authority issued its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (AMT) (Camelot Development) to pay or redeem certain of the Authority's outstanding Multi-Family Housing Bonds (proceeds of which were used to finance the Camelot Development), pay or reimburse the Authority for costs of rehabilitation and improvement of the Camelot Development, and certain other uses. In June 2000, the Authority issued its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A (Lakeshore Plaza Development) to pay or redeem certain of the Authority's outstanding Multi-Family Housing Bonds (proceeds of which were used to refinance the Lakeshore Plaza Development), and certain other uses. These two series of bonds are general obligations of the Authority but are not subject to certification pursuant to Section 26.1 of the Act.

*Housing Bonds.* The Authority issued bonds for the first time under this program in April 1999. Bonds issued under this program are anticipated to be used to finance new mortgage loans and refinance, directly or indirectly, and to make additional loans for, multi-family developments currently financed under the Multi-Family Program Bonds. The bonds issued under this program to date are general obligations of the Authority but not subject to certification pursuant to Section 26.1 of the Act.

*Housing Finance Bonds.* The Authority issued bonds for the first time under this program in December 1999. Bonds issued under this program are anticipated to be used to finance multi-family developments under the Risk Sharing Program, and/or HUD's so-called Section 8 "mark-to-market" program, as well as to finance multi-family developments providing assisted living services to low income persons under an assisted living pilot project sponsored by the Illinois Department of Public Aid. The bonds issued under this program to date are not general obligations of the Authority and are not subject to certification under Section 26.1 of the Act.

*Risk Sharing Program.* In June 1994, the Authority entered into a Risk Sharing Agreement with HUD that permitted the Authority to participate in HUD's Risk Sharing Pilot Program. In October 2000, Congressional legislation made the Risk-Sharing Pilot Program into a permanent program that allows the Authority to submit an unlimited amount of loans for Risk-Sharing loan credit enhancement. Under the Risk Sharing Program, HUD insures certain mortgage loans on multi-family housing developments ("Risk Sharing Loans"). Under the Risk Sharing Agreement, the Authority will underwrite Risk Sharing Loans following its own underwriting guidelines. HUD will insure these Risk Sharing Loans and, in the event of a foreclosure, will bear 10 to 90 percent of the loss, as elected by the Authority at the time the loan is made. The Authority will bear the remainder of the risk. The Authority has made a number of Risk Sharing Loans, and is currently reviewing a number of other applications for Risk Sharing Loans, and anticipates entering into commitments for, and closing, additional Risk Sharing Loans.

*Ambac-Insured Mortgage Loan Program.* In December, 2000, the Authority received a commitment from Ambac Assurance Corporation (“Ambac”) under which Ambac will insure mortgage loans (“Ambac Loans”) on multi-family housing developments under the Authority’s Mortgage Participation Certificate Program. Ambac has guaranteed repayment of principal and interest due on a timely or accelerated basis in accordance with the agreement between the Authority and Ambac. Once Ambac Loans are issued and minimum threshold requirements are met, Ambac and the Authority will enter into a sharing agreement under which Ambac and the Authority will share the risk of loss on the remaining principal balance. The Authority has made a number of Ambac Loans, and is currently reviewing a number of other applications for Ambac Loans, and anticipates entering into commitments for, and closing, additional Ambac Loans.

*Single Project Financings.* The Authority issues from time to time special limited obligation bonds to finance single projects as further described in “AUTHORITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (AUDITED) – Note F – Bonds and Notes Payable – Other Financings” attached as Appendix A-1. These bonds are generally conduit financings and are not general obligations of the Authority or subject to certification pursuant to Section 26.1 of the Act.

### **Other Authorized Activities**

In addition to the programs described above, the Authority is authorized under the Act to:

- (i) make grants to non-profit corporations for operating, administrative and other expenses relating to developments financed under assisted or unassisted mortgage financing programs;
- (ii) make housing assistance grants to non-profit corporations and limited profit entities for the benefit of residents of developments in order to achieve lower rentals for some or all of the housing units in such developments financed under assisted or unassisted mortgage financing programs;
- (iii) make loans, grants or deferred payment loans to low and moderate income persons or to non-profit and limited profit entities to finance the improvement or rehabilitation of single-family residences;
- (iv) make non-interest bearing advances to non-profit corporations for constructing or rehabilitating developments to make housing available to low and moderate income persons;
- (v) make loans for housing related commercial facilities;
- (vi) act as a developer of land or structures to provide developments, community facilities or housing related commercial facilities; and
- (vii) make loans or grants to encourage research in demonstration projects to develop new and better techniques for increasing the supply of housing for low and moderate income persons and families. The Authority may also provide technical assistance in the development of housing for low and moderate income persons and families.

The Authority is designated the administrator of the Illinois Affordable Housing Program. The program is funded by the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund with funds generated by an increase in the State real estate transfer tax. Trust Fund moneys not otherwise pledged as security for Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds may be used, with the approval of the Authority, to make grants, mortgages or other loans to acquire, construct, rehabilitate, develop, operate, insure and retain affordable single-family and multi-family housing for low and very low income households. See “OTHER PROGRAMS – Multi-Family Mortgage Loan Programs.”

The Authority is designated the program administrator for the HOME Program for the State, as authorized by Title II of the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. Under that Project, participating Mortgage Lenders that have been approved by the Authority may be allowed to originate Mortgage Loans on Qualified Dwellings. The HOME Program provides down payment and closing cost assistance to certain eligible borrowers whose income is at or below 80 percent of the median income for the area in which the Qualified Dwelling is located, as determined by HUD. Applications for HOME Program funds are accepted on a quarterly basis from for-profit and not-for-profit organizations, local and county governments and public agencies. HOME Program funds may be used, with the approval of the Authority, to make grants or loans for moderate or substantial rehabilitation, property acquisition, new construction, tenant-based rental assistance, reconstruction, site improvements, owner-occupied rehabilitation, demolition and relocation expenses, all in connection with providing housing for low and very low income persons.

## **SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION**

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the General Resolution. This summary does not purport to be comprehensive or definitive and is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the General Resolution, to which reference is hereby made and copies of which are available from the Trustee or the Authority.

### **Certain Definitions**

The following are definitions in summary form of certain terms contained in the General Resolution and used in this Official Statement:

“*Accountant*” means a major national firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing for auditing financial statements of major issuers of state and local governmental bonds throughout the United States.

“*Act*” means the Illinois Housing Development Act, as amended from time to time.

“*Additional Bonds*” means any additional Bonds issued pursuant to the General Resolution.

“*Amortized Value*” means the purchase price of securities, excluding accrued interest, plus an amortization of any discount or less an amortization of any premium on the purchase price. The premium or discount shall be amortized on a straight line basis by multiplying the amount of that premium or discount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having then passed from the date of purchase and the denominator is the number of days from the date of purchase to the maturity date.

“*Appreciated Amount*” shall mean with respect to a Deferred Interest Bond, as of any date of computation, an amount equal to its initial principal amount plus the interest accrued on it from the date of its original issuance to the earlier of the date of computation or the date, if any, set forth in the related Series Resolution on which interest

to be paid on current interest payment date shall begin to accrue. The accrued interest shall be calculated at the rate per year set forth in the related Series Resolution, and shall be compounded on such dates set forth in that Series Resolution, with accrual between compounding dates in equal daily amounts.

For the purposes of actions, requests, notifications, consents or directions of Bondowners under the General Resolution, the calculation of the Appreciated Amount shall be as of the interest payment date or compounding date preceding such date of calculation (unless such date of calculation shall be an interest payment date or compounding date, in which case it shall be as of the date of calculation).

“*Authority*” means the Illinois Housing Development Authority.

“*Authority Program Account(s)*” means any one or more accounts by that name in the Program Fund as established from time to time by a Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution.

“*Authority Program Determinations*” means any determination(s) by the Authority relating to Mortgage Loans to be originated with amounts in a related Authority Program Account, all consistent with this Resolution. Authority Program Determinations may include, without limitation, such matters as are set forth in the definition of Series Program Determination.

“*Authority Request*” means a written request or direction of the Authority signed by an Authorized Representative.

“*Authorized Representative*” means the Chairman, Vice Chairman, Director, Acting Director, Deputy Director or Assistant Director of the Authority and any other authorized representative as from time to time may be designated by resolution or by-law to act on behalf of the Authority under the General Resolution.

“*Bond*” or “*Bonds*” means any Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to the General Resolution.

“*Bond Counsel Opinion*” means an opinion of a lawyer or firm of lawyers nationally recognized as bond counsel, selected by the Authority.

“*Bondowner*” or “*Owner of Bonds*” or “*Owner*” means the registered owner of any registered Bond.

“*Cash Equivalent*” means a letter of credit, insurance policy, surety, guarantee or other security arrangement upon which the Authority or Trustee may make a draw to provide funds as needed for the Reserve Fund or to provide Supplemental Mortgage Coverage.

“*Cash Flow Certificate*” means a Certificate of an Authorized Representative filed with the Trustee and meeting the requirements of the General Resolution.

“*Certificate*” means a signed document either attesting to or acknowledging the circumstances, representations or other matters stated in it or setting forth matters to be determined pursuant to the General Resolution or a Series Resolution.

“*Code*” means applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations under it, or predecessor or successor provisions, as applicable.

“*Compliance Certificate*” means a Certificate of an Authorized Representative filed with the Trustee and meeting the requirements of the General Resolution.

“*Contributed Assets*” means any monies or assets contributed by the Authority to be held under this Resolution as additional Pledged Property, as set forth in any Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution.

“*Costs of Issuance*” means items of expense payable or reimbursable directly or indirectly by the Authority and related to the authorization, sale, issuance and remarketing of the Bonds, as certified by an Authorized Representative.

“*Counsel’s Opinion*” means an opinion of a lawyer or firm of lawyers selected by the Authority, including a lawyer in the regular employment of the Authority.

“*Deferred Interest Bond*” means any Bond designated as such by the related Series Resolution.

“*Event of Default*” means any of the events of default described in the General Resolution.

“*Expenses*” means any money required by the Authority to pay the fees or expenses of the Trustee or the Fiscal Agent and any expenses that the Authority lawfully may pay relating to the Program including, without limiting the foregoing, Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, or the redemption of Bonds, or rebates to mortgagors as required by the Code, except as limited with respect to any Series of Bonds by the applicable Series Resolution.

“*Fiscal Agent*” means, collectively, such institution or institutions designated by the Authority from time to time as Fiscal Agent for a Series of Bonds pursuant to Series Resolutions to perform the duties established under the General Resolution and the Series Resolution for the Fiscal Agent with respect to that Series. If a Fiscal Agent is not designated in a Series Resolution, then for that Series of Bonds the Trustee shall be the Fiscal Agent.

“*Fiscal Year*” means the year beginning on the first day of July and ending on the last day of June in the next succeeding year.

“*Fund*” or “*Account*” means a Fund or Account created by or pursuant to the General Resolution or a Series Resolution.

“*Government Obligations*” means (i) direct obligations of or obligations fully guaranteed as to timely payment by the United States of America, which may include, but not limited to: United States Treasury obligations; Separate Trading or Registered Interest and Principal of Securities (STRIPS) and Coupons Under Book-Entry Safekeeping (CUBES), provided that the underlying United States Treasury obligation is not callable prior to maturity; certificates of beneficial ownership of the United States Department of Agriculture; participation certificates of the General Services Administration; guaranteed Title IX financings of the U.S. Maritime Administration; guaranteed participation certificates and guaranteed pool certificates of the Small Business Administration; guaranteed mortgage-backed securities and guaranteed participation certificates of the Government National Mortgage Association; local authority bonds guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; guaranteed transit bonds of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority and (ii) interest obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP), including, but not limited to, interest obligations of REFCORP stripped by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

“*Insurance Proceeds*” means payments received with respect to the Mortgage Loans under any insurance policy, guarantee or fidelity bond, including amounts available under any Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, less any expenses incurred in realizing such payments and less any reimbursement of advances due the insurer or provider of such a bond.

“*Investment Obligations*” means, to the extent authorized by law at the time of such investment, (i) (A) Government Obligations, or (B) obligations with the highest long term rating by each Rating Agency, of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of such a state, payment of which is secured by an irrevocable pledge of such Government Obligations; (ii) (A) notes, bonds, debentures or other obligations issued by Student Loan Marketing Association (excluding securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date), Federal Home Loan Banks, the Tennessee Valley Authority, Farm Credit System, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (which guarantees full and timely payment of principal and interest), the Resolution Trust Corporation and the Small Business Administration; or (B) bonds, debentures or other obligations issued by Fannie Mae, in each case (1) excluding stripped mortgage securities that are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts and (2) with a rating by each Rating Agency at least equal to that Rating Agency’s existing Rating on the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds; (iii) any other obligations of any agency controlled or supervised by and acting as an instrument of the United States pursuant to authority granted by the Congress of the United States, as set forth in a Series Resolution with a rating by each Rating Agency of at least that Rating Agency’s existing rating on the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds; (iv) time deposits, certificates of deposit or any other deposit with a bank, trust company, national banking association, savings bank, federal mutual savings bank, savings and loan association, federal savings and loan association or any other institution chartered or licensed by any state or the United States, including the Trustee (as used in this (iv)), “deposits” shall mean obligations evidencing deposit liability that rank at least on a parity with the claims of general creditors in liquidation), which are fully insured by the Federal

Deposit Insurance Corporation; (v) certificates of deposit or time deposits of any bank, including the Trustee, trust company or savings and loan association, if all of the direct, unsecured debt obligations of such bank, trust company or savings and loan association at the time of purchase of such certificates of deposit or time deposits that are rated by each Rating Agency at least equal to that Rating Agency's existing Rating on the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, or are rated in the highest rating category assigned by each such Rating Agency (without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise) of short-term obligations if the investment is for a period not exceeding one year; (vi) repurchase agreements backed by or related to obligations described in (i), (ii) or (iii) above, structured and secured in such a manner as set forth in a Series Resolution or by action of an Authorized Representative upon filing a Rating Certificate with the Trustee, (A) with any institution whose unsecured debt securities are rated by each Rating Agency at least equal to that Rating Agency's existing Rating on the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds (or the highest rating of short-term obligations if the investment is for a period not exceeding one year) or (B) with members of the Association of Primary Dealers in any United States Government Securities that do not qualify under (A) and as to which a Rating Certificate is filed with the Trustee; (vii) investment agreements, structured and secured in such a manner as set forth in a Series Resolution, secured or unsecured, as required by the Authority, (A) with any institution whose debt securities are rated by each Rating Agency at least equal to that Rating Agency's existing Rating on the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds (or the highest rating of short-term obligation if the investment is for a period not exceeding one year) or (B) with members of the Association of Primary Dealers in any United States Government Securities that do not qualify under (A) and as to which a Rating Certificate is filed with the Trustee; (viii) direct and general obligations of or obligations guaranteed by any state, municipality or political subdivision or agency of a state or municipality, and certificates of participation in obligations of the State of Illinois, which obligation may be subject to annual appropriations, which obligations are rated by each Rating Agency at least equal to that Rating Agency's existing Rating on the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds; (ix) bonds, debentures, or other obligations (excluding securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date) issued by any bank, trust company, national banking association, insurance company, corporation, government or governmental entity (foreign or domestic), provided that such bonds, debentures or other obligations are (A) payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment will be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts and (B) rated by each Rating Agency at least equal to that Rating Agency's existing Rating on the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds; (x) commercial paper (having original maturities of not more than 365 days) with the highest short-term rating by each Rating Agency; (xi) money market and similar funds that invest their assets exclusively in obligations described in clauses (i) through (x) above and that have been rated by each Rating Agency in the highest rating category assigned by each such Rating Agency (without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise), provided that with respect to Standard & Poor's Ratings Service such funds have ratings with the subscripts "m" or "m-G"; and (xii) any investments authorized in a Series Resolution authorizing Bonds.

For purposes of this definition, “institution” means an individual, partnership, corporation, trust or unincorporated organization, or a government or agency, instrumentality, program, account, fund, political subdivision or corporation of a government. Any reference in this definition to the highest rating of short-term obligations shall be without regard to any refinement or gradation such as “+” or “-.”

The definition of Investment Obligations may be amended and additional obligations included by a Supplemental Resolution upon filing of a Rating Certificate with the Trustee.

“*Liquidation Proceeds*” means the net amounts (other than Insurance Proceeds) received in connection with the liquidation of a defaulted Mortgage Loan, whether through foreclosure, trustee’s sale, repurchase by a Mortgage Lender, or otherwise, less any costs and expenses incurred in realizing those amounts.

“*Mortgage Lender*” means any entity or person approved by the Authority for participation in the Program, which shall participate in the financing of Mortgage Loans by the Authority. It may also include the Authority if it makes Mortgage Loans itself.

“*Mortgage Loan*” means any loan financed with amounts deposited in the Funds and Accounts (other than other Funds and Accounts so specified in a Series Resolution) and that is included in Pledged Property, evidenced by a note and secured by a mortgage or equivalent security, on an owner-occupied residence in Illinois. With respect to loans related to cooperative dwelling units, the loan may be evidenced by a promissory note and secured by a lien upon the related shares of stock in the cooperative housing corporation and proprietary lease related to the financed premises. Mortgage Loans includes any instrument evidencing an ownership interest in or security for such a loan.

“*1983 Resolution*” means the Authority’s Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond General Resolution, adopted August 19, 1983, as amended and supplemented.

“*Outstanding*” means, with respect to any Bonds as of any date, all Bonds authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under the General Resolution to that date, except (a) any Bond deemed paid in accordance with the General Resolution; (b) any Bond canceled by, or delivered for cancellation to, the Trustee because of payment at maturity or redemption or purchase prior to maturity; and (c) any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond has been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the General Resolution, unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any Bond for which such Bond has been authenticated and delivered is held by a bona fide purchaser, as that term is defined in Article Eight of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, as amended, in which case both the Bond so substituted and replaced and the Bond or Bonds authenticated and delivered in lieu of, or in substitution for, it shall be deemed outstanding.

“*Pledged Property*” means Revenues and all other money in all Funds and Accounts established under the General Resolution and Series Resolution, including the investments, if any, of such amounts, and the earnings, if any, on such investments until

applied in accordance with the terms of the General Resolution; all right, title and interest of the Authority in and to the Mortgage Loans and the documents evidencing and securing the Mortgage Loans; all right, title and interest of the Authority in and to Insurance Proceeds and Liquidation Proceeds, but excluding Mortgage Loan accrued interest not purchased by the Authority. Pledged Property also includes all Transfer Amounts and all Contributed Assets. Pledged Property does not include amounts paid under Mortgage Loans as to which the obligor is required to be given a rebate or credit under federal income tax law, or amounts required to be paid as rebate to the United States. The pledge of Funds and Accounts established in a Series Resolution may be limited in purpose and time, as set forth in the Series Resolution.

“*Principal*” means (a) with respect to the principal amount of a Deferred Interest Bond, the Appreciated Amount and (b) with respect to any other Bond, the stated principal amount.

“*Program*” means the residential mortgage finance program of the Authority financed by the Bonds.

“*Program Fund*” means the Fund of that name and Accounts in it established pursuant to the General Resolution and Series Resolutions.

“*Rating*” means at any date the then existing rating of any Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds and other than any Series of Bonds that has a rating based on bond insurance or other credit support for that Series) by a Rating Agency.

“*Rating Agency*” means any nationally recognized rating agency maintaining a rating of any Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds), pursuant to a request for a rating by the Authority.

“*Rating Certificate*” means, in connection with certain actions to be taken by the Authority, a Certificate of an Authorized Representative filed with the Trustee that the Authority has been advised by each Rating Agency that the Rating of that Rating Agency will not be reduced as a result of the Authority taking that action. Published rating criteria by a Rating Agency shall also constitute advice of that Rating Agency. When a Rating Certificate is required to accompany a Cash Flow Certificate, the Rating Certificate must be based on a confirmation of the then current Rating of the Bonds other than Subordinate Bonds by each Rating Agency.

“*Rebate Fund*” means the Fund of that name and Accounts in it that may be created and designated in Series Resolutions pursuant to the General Resolution.

“*Recovery(ies) of Principal*” means any payment by a mortgagor or any other recovery of principal on a Mortgage Loan not applied to a scheduled installment of principal and interest on the Mortgage Loan (including any deficiency in the payment of any scheduled installments of principal and interest then due and payable or interest paid in connection with a voluntary prepayment of a Mortgage Loan). Recovery of Principal includes, without limitation, the portion of any Insurance Proceeds (to the extent not applied to the repair or restoration of any mortgaged premises), Liquidation Proceeds,

amounts from the sale or other disposition of a Mortgage Loan, or net recovery from Supplemental Mortgage Coverage to the extent not included in Insurance Proceeds, in each case representing such principal amounts.

“*Redemption Account*” means the Account of that name in the Revenue Fund established pursuant to the General Resolution.

“*Redemption Price*” means, with respect to a Bond or portion of a Bond, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond or portion plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption of a Bond in the manner contemplated by the General Resolution and the related Series Resolution.

“*Reserve Fund*” means the Fund of that name established pursuant to the General Resolution.

“*Reserve Requirement*” means, as of any particular date of calculation, an amount equal to the sum of all amounts established as Series Reserve Requirements in the Series Resolutions for all Series of Bonds Outstanding authorizing the issuance of such Outstanding Bonds, but in no event less than an amount equal to two percent of the sum of (i) the outstanding principal balance of Mortgage Loans (except Mortgage Loans underlying certificates or securities issued or guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association, Fannie Mae or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation or certificates or securities of similar tenor issued or guaranteed by any other federal agency currently existing or later constituted and other than Mortgage Loans made or to be made with proceeds of Subordinate Bonds) and (ii) the amount on deposit to the credit of the Series Program Accounts of the Program Fund other than such Accounts for Subordinate Bonds. The Trustee may rely upon a Certificate from an Authorized Representative of the Authority that states the Reserve Requirement as of the date of the Certificate.

“*Resolution*” means the General Resolution, as amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions and any Series Resolution (to the extent that such Series Resolution purports to amend the General Resolution).

“*Revenue Fund*” means the Fund of that name established pursuant to the General Resolution.

“*Revenues*” means all money received by or on behalf of the Authority or Trustee representing (i) principal and interest payments on the Mortgage Loans including, without limitation, all Recoveries of Principal and all prepayment premiums or penalties received by or on behalf of the Authority in respect to the Mortgage Loans, (ii) all Insurance Proceeds; (iii) interest earnings received on the investment of amounts in any Account or Fund; and (iv) all Transfer Amounts.

“*Serial Bonds*” means Bonds that are not Term Bonds.

“*Series*” means one of the series of Bonds issued under the General Resolution pursuant to a Series Resolution.

“*Series Program Accounts*” means the Series Program Accounts in the Program Fund established by Series Resolutions.

“*Series Program Determinations*” means determinations by the Authority relating to Mortgage Loans and certain other matters required to be set forth in connection with a Series of Bonds under the Program (or provision to be determined at certain specified times in the future), as provided in a Series Resolution. Series Program Determinations shall be consistent with the General Resolution. They may include, without limitation, (i) the security that may be provided for each Mortgage Loan; (ii) the principal and interest payment provisions for those Mortgage Loans; (iii) the maximum term to maturity of each Mortgage Loan; (iv) the nature of the residences to which the Mortgage Loan relate and limitations on who may be a mortgagor; (v) required credit standards and other terms of primary mortgage insurance or other credit support, if any, and the levels of coverage and applicable loan-to-value ratios, if appropriate; (vi) Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, if any; (vii) provisions for limiting or restricting use of Recoveries of Principal; and (viii) limitations on Expenses.

“*Series Reserve Requirement*” means an amount established by a Series Resolution as a component of the Reserve Requirement while Bonds of the Series are Outstanding.

“*Series Resolution*” means a resolution of the Authority authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds and includes any determination with regard to that Series made by an Authorized Representative pursuant to the authority delegated by the Series Resolution, and executed prior to issuance of those Bonds. Series Resolution includes any resolution of the Authority amending a Series Resolution as provided in the General Resolution or the related Series Resolution.

“*Sinking Fund Requirement*” means, as of any particular date of calculations, with respect to the Term Bonds of any Series and maturity, the amount of money required to be applied on any applicable date to the redemption prior to maturity or the purchase of those Bonds. Sinking Fund Requirements may be established as fixed dollar amounts or by formula.

“*State*” means the State of Illinois.

“*Subordinate Bonds*” means Bonds payable on a basis as set forth in the related Series Resolution with a claim to payment that is subordinate to the claim of Bonds that are not Subordinate Bonds.

“*Supplemental Mortgage Coverage*” means the coverage, if any, whether in the form of insurance, Cash Equivalent or additional pledged funds, of losses from Mortgage Loan defaults provided in a Series Resolution that may supplement other mortgage insurance. Supplemental Mortgage Coverage may include any insurance or reserve fund funded by the Authority.

“*Supplemental Resolution*” means any resolution of the Authority supplementing or amending the General Resolution.

“*Term Bonds*” means the Bonds of a Series with respect to which Sinking Fund Requirements have been established.

“*Transfer Amounts*” means amounts and assets required pursuant to Section 616 of this Resolution and the Series Resolution most recently approved by the Authority to be contributed by the Authority from any available source and held under this Resolution.

“*Trustee*” means any institution named in the Series Resolution related to the initial Series of Bonds and designated to act as trustee with respect to the Bonds and its successors and any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party.

### **General Resolution to Constitute Contract**

In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds issued under the General Resolution by those who shall own the same from time to time, the General Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the owners of the Bonds, and the pledges made in the General Resolution and the covenants and agreements set forth in the General Resolution to be performed by the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the owners of any and all of the Bonds, all of which, without regard to the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds over any other thereof, except as expressly provided in or permitted by the General Resolution.

### **Issuance of Bonds**

The Bonds shall be executed substantially in the form and manner set forth in the General Resolution and shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent for authentication. Before the Bonds of the Series shall be authenticated and delivered by the Fiscal Agent, the Trustee shall advise the Fiscal Agent that there is on file with the Trustee the following:

- (a) A copy of the General Resolution and the Series Resolution duly certified by an Authorized Representative;
- (b) A Bond Counsel’s Opinion stating in the opinion of such counsel that (i) the General Resolution, and the applicable Series Resolution, have been duly adopted and are valid and binding upon the Authority and (ii) the Bonds being issued are valid and legally binding special limited obligations of the Authority secured in the manner and to the extent set forth in the General Resolution and the applicable Series Resolution, and are entitled to the benefit, protection and security of the provisions, covenants and agreements contained in the General Resolution and the applicable Series Resolution;
- (c) A Cash Flow Certificate conforming to the requirements of the General Resolution, accompanied, in the case of each Series other than the initial Series of Bonds, by a Rating Certificate with respect to Bonds other than Subordinate Bonds; and
- (d) A request and authorization to the Fiscal Agent and the Trustee on behalf of the Authority, signed by an Authorized Representative, to authenticate and deliver the

Bonds to the purchaser or purchasers identified in such request upon payment to the Trustee for the account of the Authority of the purchase price of the Bonds.

## **Funds and Accounts**

The following Funds and Accounts are established:

- Program Fund
  - Series Program Accounts
  - Authority Program Accounts
- Revenue Fund
  - Debt Service Account
  - Recovery of Principal Account
  - Redemption Account
  - Subordinate Bond Accounts
- Reserve Fund

### **Program Fund - Series Program Accounts**

Upon the issuance of a Series of Bonds, a Series Program Account within the Program Fund shall be established and be applicable solely to such Series of Bonds. Moneys held in each Series Program Account shall be used to pay Costs of Issuance of the related Series of Bonds, or to reimburse the Authority for Costs of Issuance, in either case in the amount specified in or pursuant to the Series Resolution, upon a requisition stating generally the nature and amount of those Costs of Issuance signed by an Authorized Representative. Moneys held in each Series Program Account other than the amounts used or to be used to pay Costs of Issuance shall be applied by the Trustee to the making or acquisition of Mortgage Loans or, upon Authority Request, to pay costs of Supplemental Mortgage Coverage with regard to those Mortgage Loans or as otherwise provided within the Series Resolution. As provided in a Series Resolution, the Authority may use amounts in a related Series Program Account to acquire as Pledged Property Mortgage Loans previously acquired by the Authority not as Pledged Property. Amounts in Authority Program Accounts shall be applied by the Trustee to finance the making or acquisition of Mortgage Loans (the characteristics of which conform to the related Authority Program Determination), or, upon Authority Request, to pay costs of Supplemental Mortgage Coverage with regard to those Mortgage Loans or as otherwise provided in the applicable Authority Program Determination. The Trustee shall transfer unexpended amounts in an Authority Program Account to the Authority as specified in an Authority Request accompanied by a Ratings Certificate. The Trustee shall transfer unexpended amounts in a Series Program Account to the Revenue Fund to the credit of the Redemption Account, as specified by an Authority Request. The Trustee shall transfer amounts from the Program Fund to the Revenue Fund to the credit of the Debt Service Account as provided in the General Resolution. The Trustee shall transfer amounts in a Series Program Account for Bonds refunded in whole or in part by Bonds to the Series Program Account for the refunding Bonds, if so directed by the Series Resolution for the refunding Bonds.

All Revenues received by the Trustee shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. The Authority shall identify and notify the Trustee of the amount of any Revenues that are

Recoveries of Principal. Recoveries of Principal shall be credited to the Recovery of Principal Account. Except as may be limited by a Series Resolution, amounts in the Recovery of Principal Account may be transferred at any time upon Authority Request to the Redemption Account or the Debt Service Account or, if upon filing a Compliance Certificate or Cash Flow Certificate, as applicable, any Series Program Account.

In addition, at any time, upon Authority Request, the Trustee (1) shall transfer any Transfer Amounts to any designated Series Program Account but only upon the filing by the Authority with the Trustee of a Cash Flow Certificate or a Compliance Certificate, and (2) shall apply amounts in the Revenue Fund not credited to any Account in the Fund to pay the accrued interest portion of the cost of acquiring any Mortgage Loan.

Upon their receipt, the Authority shall notify the Trustee as to any amounts that have been received for accrued interest with respect to Mortgage Loans made or acquired from amounts that were expended from the Series Program Account (to the extent not so funded from a transfer from the Revenue Fund). The Trustee shall transfer those amounts to the credit of the applicable Series Program Account.

On or prior to each debt service payment date for the Bonds the Trustee shall transfer all amounts in the Revenue Fund not in any Account in the Revenue Fund to the credit of Funds and Accounts in the following priority:

(i) to the Debt Service Account, an amount sufficient, together with amounts on deposit in that Account, timely to pay interest and principal, at maturity or mandatory redemption, due on such debt service payment date on the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, and to pay any fees in connection with tender option features, letters of credit, standby bond purchase agreements and other forms of credit or liquidity related to such Bonds, as set forth in the Series Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution;

(ii) to the payment of Expenses specified in a Series Resolution, or such other Expenses provided in an Authority Request, accompanied by a Compliance Certificate or Cash Flow Certificate, as applicable;

(iii) to the Reserve Fund, an amount sufficient to cause the amount on deposit in that Fund, including Cash Equivalents permitted by a Series Resolution, to equal the Reserve Requirement;

(iv) to the Redemption Account, an amount as specified in an Authority Request accompanied by a Compliance Certificate or Cash Flow Certificate, as appropriate;

(v) to any Series Program Account in the Program Fund, an amount as specified in an Authority Request accompanied by a Compliance Certificate or Cash Flow Certificate, as appropriate;

(vi) to any Subordinate Bond Accounts, an amount sufficient together with amounts on deposit in that Account, established by a Series Resolution for Subordinate Bonds, timely to pay interest and principal, at maturity or mandatory redemption, due on

such succeeding debt service payment date on the Subordinate Bonds and to pay any fees in connection with tender option features, letters of credit, standby Bond purchase agreements and other forms of credit or liquidity related to such Bonds, as set forth in the Series Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or to provide any reserve with respect to Subordinate Bonds; or

(vii) to the Authority, for any other purpose authorized or required under the Act free and clear of the pledge and lien of this Resolution. No such payment shall be made except upon filing of a Compliance Certificate or Cash Flow Certificate, as appropriate.

At any time the Trustee shall, upon Authority Request, apply amounts in the Revenue Fund not credited to any Account in it or the Rebate Fund to make required rebates to mortgagors or the United States as required by the Code.

At any time, upon an Authority Request, the Trustee shall apply amounts in the Revenue Fund and not credited to any Account in it to the purchase of Bonds as provided in the General Resolution.

At any time, upon Authority Request, amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund may be applied to pay Expenses as specified in an Authority Request, accompanied by a Compliance Certificate or Cash Flow Certificate.

### **Debt Service Account**

The Trustee shall, on each principal and interest payment date, withdraw from the Debt Service Account and pay to the Fiscal Agent(s) for the various Series of Bonds an amount in immediately available Funds for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) on that date and credit for liquidity fees as provided in the General Resolution.

### **Purchase of Bonds from Revenue Fund**

Amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund and not credited to any Account in it may be applied as applicable to the purchase of Term Bonds of each Series then Outstanding, subject to Sinking Fund Requirements on the next date in such Fiscal Year such payments are scheduled as provided in this paragraph. The Fiscal Agent, upon an Authority Request, shall endeavor to purchase from such amounts to be transferred to it by the Trustee the Term Bonds or portions of Term Bonds of each Series stated to mature on the next maturity date or to be redeemed pursuant to Sinking Fund Requirements for Term Bonds of such Series then Outstanding at a price not to exceed the Redemption Price (plus accrued interest to the date of redemption) that would be payable on the next redemption date to the Owners of such Term Bonds under the provisions of the applicable Series Resolution if such Term Bonds or portions of Term Bonds should be called for redemption on such date. However, subject to applicable law, notwithstanding the maximum purchase price set forth in the preceding sentence, if at any time the Trustee notifies the Fiscal Agent that the investment earnings on the money in the Revenue Fund and not credited to any Account in it available for such a purchase shall be less than the interest accruing on the Bonds to be redeemed on such date from such Sinking Fund Requirement, then the Fiscal Agent may

pay a purchase price for any such Bond in excess of the Redemption Price that would be payable on the next redemption date to the Owner of such Bond under the provisions of the applicable Series Resolution if an Authorized Representative certifies to the Trustee and the Fiscal Agent that the amount paid in excess of such Redemption Price is expected to be less than the interest that is expected to accrue on the Bond less any investment earnings on such available money during the period from the settlement date of the proposed purchase to the redemption date. The Fiscal Agent shall pay the interest accrued on such Term Bonds or portions of Term Bonds to the date of settlement for the Term Bonds from the Revenue Fund. No such purchase of a Bond shall be made by the Fiscal Agent after the giving of notice of redemption as to that Bond by the Fiscal Agent. Purchased Bonds shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

### **Subordinate Bond Accounts**

Amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund to the credit of any Subordinate Bond Account(s) shall be applied as provided in the Series Resolution authorizing those Bonds.

### **Use of Amounts in Redemption Account for Purchase or Redemption**

The Trustee may at any time apply all money deposited in the Revenue Fund to the credit of the Redemption Account for the purchase or redemption of Bonds as follows:

(a) The Fiscal Agent, upon Authority Request accompanied by evidence that a Compliance Certificate or a Cash Flow Certificate, as appropriate, has been filed with the Trustee, shall endeavor to purchase from such amounts to be transferred to the Fiscal Agent by the Trustee Bonds or portions of Bonds then Outstanding, whether or not such Bonds or portions of such Bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at a price not to exceed the Redemption Price (plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption) that would be payable on the next redemption date for such Bonds if such Bonds or portions of Bonds should be called for redemption. The interest accrued on such Bonds to the date of settlement shall be paid from the Debt Service Account or the Revenue Fund (not credited to any Account in it), but no such purchase shall be contracted for by the Fiscal Agent after the giving of notice by the Fiscal Agent that such Bonds have been called for redemption except from money other than money set aside in the Redemption Account or other account established by Series Resolution for the redemption of such Bonds.

(b) The Fiscal Agent, upon Authority Request accompanied by evidence that a Compliance Certificate or a Cash Flow Certificate, as appropriate, has been filed having endeavored to purchase Bonds pursuant to paragraph (a) above, shall call for redemption on the earliest practicable date on which Bonds are subject to redemption from moneys in the Redemption Account and, with respect to interest on such Bonds payable upon redemption, the Debt Service Account or the Revenue Fund (not credited to any Account in it).

### **Reserve Fund**

Moneys held for the credit of the Reserve Fund shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Debt Service Account to the extent that amounts on deposit in such Account, the Revenue Fund (not credited to any Account), the Recovery of Principal Account and the Redemption Account

are insufficient to pay the interest or the principal or Redemption Price payable on the Bonds. Moneys in the Reserve Fund in excess of its requirement, taking into account any Cash Equivalents in the Reserve Fund, shall, upon an Authority Request, be transferred to the Revenue Fund. See “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION – Purchase of Bonds from Revenue Fund.” A Series Resolution may provide that the Reserve Requirement with respect to the applicable Series of Bonds may be funded in whole or in part through Cash Equivalents.

### **Deficiencies in Debt Service Account**

In the event that amounts in the Debt Service Account are insufficient on any interest payment date or principal payment date to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds (but only for Bonds other than Subordinate Bonds) due and unpaid on such date, whether at the stated payment or maturity date or by the retirement of such Bonds in satisfaction of the Sinking Fund Requirements, the Trustee shall withdraw amounts from the following Funds and Accounts in the following order of priority to the extent necessary to eliminate such deficiency:

- (a) Revenue Fund (not credited to any Account);
- (b) Recovery of Principal Account;
- (c) Redemption Account;
- (d) Reserve Fund; and
- (e) Program Fund

No amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund being held to pay the Redemption Price of Bonds called for redemption or purchase shall be used for such purpose to the extent that such amounts have been set aside for the payment of Bonds that have been identified for purchase or called for redemption, and no amounts on deposit in any Series Program Account shall be used for such purpose to the extent that the Authority is contractually obligated to finance or originate identified Mortgage Loans acceptable for financing with amounts on deposit in such Series Program Account.

### **Trustee Payment of Expenses**

The Authority grants to the Trustee, and the Trustee retains at all times, an ownership interest in the Pledged Property, sufficient to enable the Trustee to make any payments to be made by it as provided under this caption. This ownership interest is not in limitation of the ability of the Authority to sell or otherwise dispose of Mortgage Loans and to expend amounts in Funds and Accounts as provided in the General Resolution. However, the right of the Trustee to use unexpended amounts in the Revenue Fund to make payments of Program expenses, as provided under this caption shall have priority over any payment of amounts in the Revenue Fund to the Authority.

If the Trustee, in its sole discretion, shall conclude that the Authority for any reason, including without limitation, its inability to act, has failed timely to pay any of the expenses relating to the Trustee or the Program and that such failure, if not corrected, has resulted or may result in an Event of Default, the Trustee may at any time itself apply any amounts in the Revenue Fund (which are or would be available for payment of Program expenses under clauses

(ii) and (vii) and the last paragraph under the caption “Program Fund - Series Program Accounts”) above to pay any such expenses other than general administrative expenses of the Authority, including, without limitation, the following:

- (i) any costs of maintaining Supplemental Mortgage Coverage as provided by the General Resolution or any Series Resolution;
- (ii) the fees or expenses of the Trustee;
- (iii) costs of servicing Mortgage Loans and of realizing on any Mortgage Loan upon any default;
- (iv) costs of maintaining all necessary records with respect to Pledged Property, preparing any necessary cash flow projections and complying with any covenant in the General Resolution or any Series Resolution, including any tax covenant;
- (v) any payments required to comply with any tax covenants; and
- (vi) any other expenses determined by the Trustee, in its sole discretion, to be necessary or appropriate to maintain the value of the Pledged Property.

Any powers given the Trustee as described under this caption are in addition to and not in lieu of or in limitation on any other rights or remedies of the Trustee under the General Resolution, except that to the extent applicable, payments received by the Trustee shall be applied as provided under the caption “Pro Rata Application of Funds” and not as provided under this caption.

### **Security for Deposits; Investment of Moneys**

All amounts held by the Trustee or the Fiscal Agent(s) under the General Resolution, except as otherwise expressly provided in the General Resolution, shall be held in trust, shall be applied only in accordance with provisions of the General Resolution and shall not be subject to any lien, charge or attachment by any creditor of the Authority. All money deposited with the Trustee shall, until invested as described below, to the extent such deposits are in excess of the amounts guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other federal agency, be continuously secured for the benefit of the Authority and the Owners of the Bonds either (a) by lodging with a bank or trust company selected by the Authority as custodian, or, if then permitted by law, by setting aside under control of the trust department of the bank holding such deposit as collateral security, Government Obligations or, with the approval of the Trustee, other marketable securities eligible as security for the deposit of trust funds under regulations of the Comptroller of Currency of the United States of America or (b) if the security provided for in clause (a) is not then permitted by law, then in such manner as may be required or permitted by law. However, it shall not be necessary, except as otherwise provided in the General Resolution, for the Trustee to give security for any money which shall be represented by obligations purchased under the provisions of this Article as an investment of such money.

Moneys deposited for the credit of the Funds and Accounts under the General Resolution shall, as nearly as is practicable, be continuously invested or reinvested by the Trustee upon the

direction of an Authorized Representative in Investment Obligations, which shall be in such amounts and bear interest at such rates that sufficient money will be available to pay the principal and interest due on the Bonds and shall mature, or which shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof, at the option of such holder, such that sufficient moneys will be available for the purposes intended.

Any Investment Obligations so purchased in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be part of such Fund or Account. Any interest paid on the investment in any Fund or Account (except the Rebate Fund) shall be credited to the Revenue Fund and shall be treated as Revenues. Any interest paid on the investment of the Rebate Fund shall be credited to the Rebate Fund. Any profit or loss resulting therefrom shall be credited to or charged against such Fund or Account. The Trustee shall sell or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary so to do in order to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Trustee, when authorized by an Authorized Representative, may trade with itself in the purchase and sale of securities for such investment. Neither the Trustee nor the Authority shall be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment.

For the purposes of making any investment, the Trustee may consolidate money in any Fund or Account with money in any other Fund or Account and may transfer an interest in an investment from one Fund or Account to another without liquidating the investment.

Except as may be provided in a Series Resolution with respect to the Reserve Fund, in computing the amount in any Fund or Account held by the Trustee under the provisions of the General Resolution, Investment Obligations held in any Fund or Account shall be valued at their Amortized Value, plus the amount of interest on such obligations purchased with money in such Account or Fund.

### **Compliance Certificates and Cash Flow Certificates**

The Authority shall file with the Trustee a Cash Flow Certificate accompanied by a Rating Certificate prior to (i) issuing any Series of Bonds (except no Rating Certificate is required for the initial Series of Bonds), (ii) changing any assumptions in any cash flow scenario in the current Cash Flow Certificate, (iii) making any supplement or amendment to a Series Resolution without consent of Owners of Bonds to amend any provisions in a Series Resolution for the Series Reserve Requirement, the use of Cash Equivalents in the Reserve Fund, Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, Investment Obligations or the Series Program Determinations, including changing any provision regarding Transfer Amounts, (iv) remarketing any Bonds in connection with a change in tender period except as required at the time of their issuance, or (v) causing amounts to be transferred from Authority Program Accounts to the Authority.

The Authority shall file with the Trustee either a Compliance Certificate or a Cash Flow Certificate, as appropriate, prior to (i) any purchase or redemption of Bonds (other than mandatory redemption pursuant to Sinking Fund Requirements and purchases of Bonds as provided in the General Resolution), (ii) withdrawal of amounts from the Revenue Fund pursuant to the General Resolution, (iii) any amendment, sale or other disposition of any Mortgage Loan

not in default, (iv) any use of Recoveries of Principal with respect to Mortgage Loans (other than Mortgage Loans acquired solely with amounts in any Authority Program Account) for any use other than purchase or redemption of Bonds or payment of scheduled debt service, or (v) any deviation from the operating policies set forth in the most recent Cash Flow Certificate.

A Compliance Certificate with respect to any action is a certificate of an Authorized Representative stating that the action complies with the operating policies of the Authority relating to the Program as set forth in the then current Cash Flow Certificate.

A Cash Flow Certificate is a certificate of an Authorized Representative stating that, as shown in cash flow projections included in the certificate, there will at all times be available sufficient amounts in the Funds and Accounts, without additional contributions from the Authority, timely to pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds, under each set of cash flow scenarios as described below. Except as provided in the Series Resolution, a Cash Flow Certificate for Bonds that are not Subordinate Bonds need only show the sufficiency of amounts so as to pay debt service for Bonds that are not Subordinate Bonds. The Cash Flow Certificate shall include projections of the amounts available for payment of debt service on Bonds under each then current cash flow scenario.

The Cash Flow Certificate shall set forth various cash flow scenarios, that is, sets of assumptions including, without limitation, the following: (i) the timing and amounts of mortgage prepayments, (ii) the timing of the acquisition of Mortgage Loans, (iii) the future issuance or remarketing of Bonds, (iv) the timing and amounts of the receipt of payments of scheduled principal of and interest on Mortgage Loans, (v) the investment return on Funds and Accounts, (vi) availability of amounts in the Reserve Fund, (vii) the form of Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, the amount and timing of defaults on Mortgage Loans and disposition or recovery prices of defaulted Mortgage Loans, or (viii) receipts of Transfer Amounts. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Transfer Amounts.” The Cash Flow Certificate shall also include a set of operating policies setting forth rules or limitations to be followed with respect to discretionary activities of the Authority under the General Resolution and Series Resolutions. Cash flow projections shall take into account the financial position of the Program as of the stated starting date of the projection, shall be consistent with the General Resolution and the Series Resolutions and shall assume compliance with the operating policies set forth in the Cash Flow Certificate and the various Series Program Determinations. A Cash Flow Certificate shall be filed at least annually with the Trustee and each Rating Agency.

### **Tax Covenants**

The Authority shall at all times perform the applicable tax covenants contained in any applicable Series Resolution.

### **Books and Records**

The Trustee shall keep proper books of record and account in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the receipts, disbursements, allocations and applications of all money received by the Trustee under the General Resolution, and such books

shall be available for inspection by the Authority and any Bondowner during business hours, upon reasonable notice and under reasonable conditions.

On or before the tenth business day of each month the Trustee shall furnish to the Authority a written statement of the Funds and Accounts held pursuant to the General Resolution and any Series Resolution.

The Authority shall keep proper books of record and account for all its transactions, other than those recorded in the books maintained by the Trustee described above, and such books shall be available for inspection by the Trustee and any Bondowner during business hours and upon reasonable notice.

### **Annual Audit and Report**

Within 120 days of the end of each fiscal year of the Authority, the Authority shall file with the Trustee and each Rating Agency a copy of its audited financial statements for its previous Fiscal Year, accompanied by the related report of an Accountant.

### **Program Covenants**

The Authority covenants (a) that no Mortgage Loan shall be financed by the Authority under the Program unless the Mortgage Loan complies in all respects with the Act in effect on the date of financing and (b) to comply with the applicable Series Program Determinations and Authority Program Determinations.

### **Events of Default**

An “Event of Default” occurs if:

(a) payment of interest on or the principal or Redemption Price of any of the Bonds is not made when due and payable; or

(b) default in the due and punctual performance of any other covenants or agreements contained in the Bonds or in the General Resolution or any Series Resolution and such default continues for 90 days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied has been given to the Authority by the Trustee. The Trustee may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the owners of not less than 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. However, if such default can be remedied, so long as following such notice the Authority is diligently taking actions to remedy such default, such default shall not be an Event of Default.

An Event of Default with respect to Subordinate Bonds is not an Event of Default on Bonds that are not Subordinate Bonds. For purposes of determining the percentages of Owners of Bonds as provided in the General Resolution, only Bonds other than Subordinate Bonds shall be taken into account unless the Event of Default relates only to Subordinate Bonds in which case the percentage relates only to Subordinate Bonds. In the case of an Event of Default

relating only to Subordinate Bonds, any acceleration or other remedy shall relate only to Subordinate Bonds.

Except upon the happening of an Event of Default specified in clause (a) above, the Trustee shall not be obliged to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any Event of Default unless specifically notified in writing of such Event of Default by the Authority or by the Owners of not less than 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds.

### **Acceleration of Maturity**

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default under clause (a) above (except as may be limited in a Series Resolution), then and in every such case the Trustee may and, subject to the Trustee's right to indemnification, upon the written direction of the Owners of not less than two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall, by notice in writing to the Authority, declare the principal of all the Bonds then Outstanding (if not then due and payable) to be due and payable immediately. Upon such declaration, the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding shall become immediately due and payable, anything contained in the Bonds or in the General Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding. However, if at any time after the principal of the Bonds shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted on account of such Event of Default, or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy under this Resolution, money shall have accumulated in the Debt Service Account sufficient to pay the principal of all matured Bonds and all arrears of interest, if any, upon all the Outstanding Bonds (except the principal and interest of any Bonds that have become due and payable by reason of such declaration and except the principal of any Bonds not then due and payable by their terms and the interest accrued on such Bonds since the last interest payment date), and the charges, compensation, expenses, disbursements, advances and liabilities of the Trustee and the Authority and all other amounts then payable by the Authority under the General Resolution have been paid or a sum sufficient to make that payment has been deposited with the Trustee, and every other default known to the Trustee in the observance or performance of any covenant, condition or agreement or provision contained in the Bonds or in this Resolution (except a default in the payment of the principal of such Bonds then due and payable only because of a declaration under this paragraph) has been remedied to the satisfaction of the Trustee, then and in every such case the Trustee may, and upon the written request of the Owners of not less than two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds not then due and payable by their terms shall, by written notice to the Authority, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences. No such rescission or annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent to it.

### **Enforcement of Remedies**

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default under the General Resolution, then and in every such case the Trustee may, and upon the written request of the Owners of not less than 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall proceed, subject to the right of the Trustee to indemnification, to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondowners under applicable laws and under the General Resolution by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, or by proceedings in the office

of any board or officer having jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the General Resolution or in aid or execution of any power granted in the General Resolution or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

In the enforcement of any remedy under the General Resolution the Trustee shall be entitled to sue for, enforce payment of unpaid and recover judgment for in its own name as Trustee of an express trust, any and all amounts then or after any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due from the Authority for unpaid principal, premium, if any, interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of the General Resolution or the Bonds, with, to the extent permitted by the applicable law, interest on overdue payments of principal of and interest at the rate or rates of interest specified in the Bonds, together with any and all costs and expenses of collection and of all proceedings under the General Resolution and under the Bonds, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Trustee or of the Bondowners, and (2) to recover and enforce any judgment or decree against the Authority, but solely as provided in the General Resolution, the Series Resolution, and in the Bonds, for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid and interest, costs and expenses as above provided, and to collect, in any manner provided by law, the money adjudged or decreed to be payable.

Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee may, and, subject to the right of indemnification, if requested in writing by the Owners of not less than 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding (other than Subordinate Bonds), shall institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised are necessary or expedient (i) to prevent any impairment of the Pledged Property by any acts that may be unlawful or in violation of the General Resolution or of any Series Resolution or (ii) to preserve or protect the interests of the Bondowners, provided that such request is in accordance with law and the provisions of the General Resolution and, in the sole judgment of the Trustee, is not unduly prejudicial to the interests of the Owners of Bonds not making such request.

### **Pro Rata Application of Funds**

Anything in the General Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the money in the Funds and Accounts is not sufficient to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds as they become due and payable (either by their terms or by acceleration) such money, together with any money then or later available for such purpose shall be applied, following the satisfaction of any payments due to the Trustee and payment of such Expenses as the Trustee concludes shall enhance the value of the Pledged Property, as follows:

- (a) If the principal of all the Bonds has not become or has not been declared due and payable, all such money shall be applied:

FIRST: to the payment of all installments (other than interest on overdue principal) of interest on Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, then accrued and unpaid in the chronological order in which such installments accrued and, if the amount available is not sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment, ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, on Bonds other than Subordinate Bonds, without any discrimination or preference except as

to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds;

SECOND: to the payment of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, which have become due and payable (except Bonds other than Subordinate Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which money is held pursuant to the provisions of the General Resolution) in the order of their stated payment dates, with interest on the principal amount of such Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, at the respective rates specified in such Bonds from the respective dates upon which such Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, became due and payable, and, if the amount available is not sufficient to pay in full the principal of the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, by their stated terms due and payable on any particular date, together with such interest, then (1) to the payment first of such interest, ratably, according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and (2) to the payment of such principal, ratably, according to the amount of such principal due on such date of Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds;

THIRD: to the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, to the purchase and retirement of Bonds, other than Subordinate Bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of the General Resolution governing redemption of Bonds;

FOURTH: to the payment of interest (except interest on overdue principal) on Subordinate Bonds then accrued and unpaid in the chronological order in which such installments of interest accrued and, if the amount available is not sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment, ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, of Subordinate Bonds, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Subordinate Bonds;

FIFTH: to the payment of the unpaid principal of any of the Subordinate Bonds that has become due and payable (except Subordinate Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which, money is held pursuant to the provisions of the General Resolution) in order of their stated payment dates, with interest on the principal amount of such Subordinate Bonds at the respective rates specified in such Subordinate Bonds from the respective dates upon which such Subordinate Bonds became due and payable, and, if the amount available is not sufficient to pay in full the principal of the Subordinate Bonds by their stated terms due and payable on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably, according to the amount of such interest due on such date on such Subordinate Bonds, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably, according to the amount of such principal due on such date, of Subordinate Bonds, without any discrimination or preference except as to any

difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Subordinate Bonds;  
and

SIXTH: to the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Subordinate Bonds, to the purchase and retirement of Subordinate Bonds and to the redemption of Subordinate Bonds.

(b) If the principal of all the Bonds has become or has been declared due and payable, all such money shall be applied first, to the payment of the principal and premium, if any, and interest then accrued and unpaid upon the Bonds that are not Subordinate Bonds, without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any daily accrual of interest over any other daily accrual of interest, or of any Bond that is not a Subordinate Bond over any other Bond that is not a Subordinate Bond, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, without any discrimination or preference except as to the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds that are not Subordinate Bonds, and second, to the payment of the principal and premium, if any, and interest then accrued and unpaid upon the Subordinate Bonds, without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any daily accrual of interest over any other daily accrual of interest, or of any Subordinate Bond over any other Subordinate Bond, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, without any discrimination or preference except as to the respective rates of interest specified in the Subordinate Bonds.

(c) If the principal of all the Bonds has been declared due and payable and if such declaration has been rescinded and annulled under the provisions of the General Resolution, then, subject to the provisions of clause (b) above, if the principal of all the Bonds later becomes or is declared to be due and payable, the money remaining in and later accruing to the Debt Service Account, any Subordinate Bond Debt Service Account of the Revenue Fund and the Reserve Fund, together with any other money held by the Trustee under this Resolution, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) above.

In case the time for payment of interest on any Bond is extended, such interest so extended shall not be entitled, in the case of a default, to the benefit or security of the General Resolution except upon the prior payment in full of the principal of all Bonds then outstanding and of all interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended.

### **Restrictions Upon Actions by Individual Bondowner**

No Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law on any Bond or to enforce the General Resolution or enforce any Series Resolution unless such Owner previously has given to the Trustee written notice of the Event of Default on account of which such suit, action or proceeding is to be instituted, and unless also the Owners of not less than 15 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding (other than Subordinate Bonds) have made written request of the Trustee after the right to exercise such powers or right of action, as the case may be, has accrued, and have afforded the Trustee a reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers granted in

the General Resolution or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its or their name, and unless, also, there shall have been offered to the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused or neglected to comply with such request within a reasonable time. Such notification, request and offer of indemnity are declared in every such case, at the option of the Trustee, to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of the General Resolution or to any other remedy under the General Resolution; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing and without complying therewith, the Owners of not less than 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding may institute any such suit, action or proceeding in their own names for the benefit of all owners of Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, nothing shall affect or impair the right of any Bondowner to enforce the payment of the principal of and interest on that Owner's Bond, or obligation of the Authority to pay the principal of and interest on each Bond to its Owner at the time and place expressed in such Bond.

### **Trustee Entitled to Indemnity**

The Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit, or to take any remedial proceeding under the General Resolution, or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts created by the General Resolution or in the enforcement of any rights and powers, until it is indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. The Trustee may, nevertheless, begin suit, or appear in and defend suit, or do anything else in its judgment proper to be done by it as such Trustee, without indemnity. In such case the Authority shall reimburse the Trustee for all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements properly incurred in connection therewith.

### **Limitation of Obligations and Responsibilities of Trustee**

The Trustee shall be under no obligation (a) to effect or maintain insurance or to renew any policies of insurance or to inquire as to the sufficiency of any policies of insurance carried by the Authority, (b) to report, or make or file claims or proof of loss for, any loss or damage insured against or which may occur or (c) to keep itself informed or advised as to the payment of any taxes or assessments, or to require any such payment to be made. The Trustee shall be under no obligation to record or file the General Resolution, or any other security instruments and financing statements, or continuation statements with respect to it, except pursuant to directions from the Authority, in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, set forth in an Authority Request. The Trustee and the Fiscal Agent shall have no responsibility in respect of the validity, sufficiency, due execution or acknowledgment by the Authority of the General Resolution, or in respect of the validity of the Bonds or their due execution or issuance. The Trustee and the Fiscal Agent shall be under no obligation to see that any duties imposed upon the Authority or any party other than itself, or any covenants on the part of any party other than itself to be performed, be done or performed, and the Trustee and the Fiscal Agent shall be under no obligation for failure to see that any such duties or covenants are so done or performed.

## **Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee**

Subject to the provisions of any contract between the Authority and the Trustee relating to the compensation of the Trustee, the Authority shall pay, from the Pledged Property, to the Trustee reasonable compensation for all services performed by it and also all its reasonable expenses, charges and other disbursements and those of its attorneys, agents and employees incurred in and about the administration and execution of the trusts created and the performance of its powers and duties, and, from such source only, shall indemnify and save the Trustee harmless against any liabilities, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and expenses of the Trustee), causes of action, suits, claims, demands and judgments at any kind of nature, which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties. Payment of compensation for the Fiscal Agent shall be by separate agreement.

## **Resignation and Removal of Trustee**

No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to the General Resolution shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee as described below. Subject to the foregoing, the Trustee may resign by notice in writing to be given to the Authority and mailed, first class, postage prepaid, to all Bondowners not less than 60 days before such resignation is to take effect, but such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of a new Trustee.

Subject to the first sentence of the prior paragraph, the Trustee may be removed at any time by an instrument in writing executed by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and filed with the Authority. The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any applicable provision of the General Resolution by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Authority pursuant to resolution or of the owners of not less than ten percent of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Trustee may be removed at any time by the Authority if an Event of Default, or any event which upon the passage of time would be an Event of Default, has not occurred and is continuing.

## **Appointment of Successor Trustee**

If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or otherwise become incapable of acting, or the bank or trust company acting as Trustee is taken over by any governmental official, agency, department or board, the position of Trustee shall become vacant. If the position of Trustee becomes vacant, the Authority shall appoint a Trustee to fill such vacancy and shall cause notice of such appointment to be mailed, first class, postage prepaid, to all Owners of Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the registration books kept by the Fiscal Agent. At any time within one year after any vacancy has occurred, the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding may, by an instrument in writing, executed by such Bondowners and filed with the Authority, appoint a successor Trustee, which shall supersede any Trustee theretofore appointed by the Authority prior to that filing. Any successor Trustee must be a bank or trust company having its principal office in the State, duly authorized to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to examination by federal or State authority, of good standing, and

having at the time of its appointment, a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50 million.

### **Successor Fiscal Agent**

The Fiscal Agent may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the General Resolution by giving at least 60 days' written notice to the Authority and the Trustee. The Fiscal Agent may be removed at any time by an instrument filed with it and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority. Any successor Fiscal Agent shall be appointed by the Authority and shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having a capital and surplus aggregating at least \$5 million and willing and able to accept the office of Fiscal Agent on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the General Resolution.

### **Supplemental Resolutions**

The Authority may, from time to time and at any time, adopt Supplemental Resolutions that shall be effective without the consent of Bondowners:

- (a) to cure any ambiguity or defect or omission in the General Resolution, or
- (b) to grant to or confer upon the Trustee for the benefit of the Bondowners any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Bondowners or the Trustee, or
- (c) to include as Revenues or Pledged Property any additional amounts, receipts or property, or
- (d) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision of the General Resolution that may be inconsistent with any other provision thereof, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the General Resolution that are not inconsistent with the provisions thereof, provided such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondowners, or
- (e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the General Resolution additional covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Authority, or
- (f) to modify any of the provisions of the General Resolution in any respect whatever; provided, however, that (i) such modification shall apply only to Series of Bonds issued after the effective date of the Supplemental Resolution and shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of Bonds of any Series Outstanding on the effective date of the Supplemental Resolution or (ii) (a) such modification shall be, and be expressed to be, effective only after all Bonds of any Series Outstanding at the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution shall cease to be Outstanding and (b) such Supplemental Resolution shall be specifically referred to in the text of all Bonds of any Series authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such

Supplemental Resolution and of Bonds issued in exchange for, or in place of, such Bonds, or

(g) to modify, amend or supplement the General Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution in such manner as to permit, if presented, the qualification hereof and thereof under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 or any similar federal statute hereafter in effect or under any state Blue Sky Law, or

(h) to surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the Authority by the terms of the General Resolution, provided that the surrender of such right, power or privilege is not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of the Authority contained in the General Resolution or a Series Resolution, or

(i) to add to the definition of Investment Obligations pursuant to the last proviso of the definition thereof, or

(j) to modify, amend or supplement the General Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution in such manner as to permit a trustee (other than the Trustee) with respect to any Subordinated Bonds issued under the General Resolution, or

(k) to make any other change that, in the judgment of the Trustee, does not materially adversely affect the interest of the Bondowners.

The General Resolution may be modified, supplemented or amended by a Supplemental Resolution in ways not described above as provided in this paragraph. No such Supplemental Resolution shall be effective except upon the consent of (i) the Owner of greater than 50 percent in aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds; (ii) if less than all of the Outstanding Bonds are affected, of the Owners of greater than 50 percent in principal amount of Bonds so affected then Outstanding and (iii) in case the terms of any Sinking Fund Requirements are changed, of the Owners of greater than 50 percent in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the particular Series and maturity entitled to such Sinking Fund Requirements. However, without the consent of all adversely affected Bondowners, no Supplemental Resolution shall (a) change the terms of redemption or of the maturity of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, or (b) reduce the principal amount of any Bond or the redemption premium or the rate of interest on it, or (c) create or grant a pledge, assignment, lien or security interest of the Pledged Property, or any part of it, other than as created or permitted by the General Resolution without the Supplemental Resolution, or (d) create a preference or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond or Bonds, except as may be permitted by the General Resolution, or (e) reduce the aggregate principal amount or classes of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Resolution. If any such modification, supplement or amendment will by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any specified Series and maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Owners of those Bonds shall not be required and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds under this paragraph. For the purpose of this paragraph, a Series shall be deemed to be affected by a modification or amendment of the General Resolution if it adversely affects or diminishes the rights of the Owner of Bonds of such Series. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether Bonds of

any particular Series and maturity would be affected by any modification, supplement or amendment of the General Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Owners of Bonds.

### **Defeasance**

If, when the Bonds secured by the General Resolution shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or otherwise as provided in the General Resolution, or shall have been duly called for redemption or irrevocable instructions to call the Bonds for redemption shall have been given by the Authority to the Trustee, and the whole amount of the principal of, Redemption Price, and the interest on all of the Bonds then Outstanding shall be paid or the Trustee or Fiscal Agent shall hold either money and/or Government Obligations sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on all Outstanding Bonds or which when due will provide sufficient moneys, together with other money held by the Trustee or Fiscal Agent, to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds, and provisions shall also be made for paying all other sums payable under the General Resolution by the Authority, then and in that case, the Trustee shall pay over or deliver to the Authority all money or securities held by it pursuant to the General Resolution that are no longer required for the payment or redemption of Bonds not already then surrendered for such payment or redemption.

## **TAX MATTERS**

### **Summary of Co-Bond Counsel Opinions**

In the separate opinions of Schiff Hardin LLP, and of Burke, Burns & Pinelli, Ltd., Co-Bond Counsel, interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds is not included in the gross income of their owners for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code, under present law, and thus is exempt from federal income taxes based on gross income, if there is continuing compliance by the Authority with its covenants described below.

The anticipated form of the opinions of Co-Bond Counsel with respect to the 2007 Series D Bonds is attached as Appendix D to this Official Statement. The opinions are to be delivered at the issuance of the 2007 Series D Bonds.

Co-Bond Counsel are also of the opinion that interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds is an item of tax preference for purposes of computation of the alternative minimum tax for individuals or corporations. Interest on each 2007 Series D Bond is taken into account in determining adjusted gross earnings for the purpose of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations.

Co-Bond Counsel are also of the opinion that, under the Act, in its present form, interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds is exempt from Illinois income tax.

The Co-Bond Counsel opinions are based on an examination of a certified copy of the record of proceedings relating to the 2007 Series D Bonds and certifications of facts made to Co-Bond Counsel by the Authority, the underwriters and others. Co-Bond Counsel do not undertake

independently to investigate or verify the factual matters set forth in the record of proceedings or certifications.

Under the Resolution and the Authority's Tax Certificate and Agreement relating to the 2007 Series D Bonds, certain actions may be taken after the issuance of the 2007 Series D Bonds only upon the approving opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel. Co-Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to the effect on the exemption of interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds from gross income of their owners for federal income tax purposes of any such actions.

The opinions of Co-Bond Counsel constitute statements of professional judgment; they are not a guarantee of a result. The opinions of Co-Bond Counsel apply only with respect to the law and factual matters certified to Co-Bond Counsel as of the date of the original issue of the 2007 Series D Bonds.

### **Continuing Legal Requirements**

Federal tax law imposes a number of requirements that must be met for interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds to be excluded from gross income of their owners for federal income tax purposes. These requirements include, among other things, restrictions relating to the mortgage loans to be acquired with the proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds, the investment of the proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds and the rebate of certain investment earnings to the United States.

### **Covenants**

The Authority has covenanted in the Resolution to take all steps within its power that are required to maintain the status of interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds as not included in the gross income of their owners under federal income tax law existing as of the date of their issuance. The Authority's covenant does not require it to prevent interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds from becoming subject to, or taken into account with respect to, an alternative minimum tax or any similar tax.

### **Risk of Non-Compliance with Covenants**

IF THE AUTHORITY WERE TO FAIL TO COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, INTEREST ON THE 2007 SERIES D BONDS COULD BECOME INCLUDIBLE IN THE GROSS INCOME OF THEIR OWNERS FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES FROM THE DATE OF THEIR ISSUANCE.

### **Other Federal Income Tax Consequences**

Although Co-Bond Counsel are of the opinion that interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the 2007 Series D Bonds may otherwise affect a bondowner's federal tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon the particular tax status of the bondowner or its other items of income or deduction. Co-Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

## **Internal Revenue Service Examination Program**

The Internal Revenue Service has a program of examining obligations issued on a tax-exempt basis to determine whether, in the view of the Service, the interest on those obligations should be included in the gross income of their owners for federal tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether the Service will undertake an examination of the 2007 Series D Bonds.

If a bond examination is so undertaken, under current procedures, the Service would treat the Authority as the taxpayer for procedural purposes. Bondholders may have no right to participate in that proceeding. Should an examination be undertaken by the Service, the market price or liquidity of the 2007 Series D Bonds could be adversely affected, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

## **Federal Tax Legislation**

Legislation affecting the tax-exempt status of municipal bonds is frequently considered by the United States Congress. There can be no assurance that legislation enacted or proposed after the date of issuance of the 2007 Series D Bonds would not affect the exclusion of interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds from gross income pursuant to the Code, the market price of the 2007 Series D Bonds or the timing of optional redemption of the 2007 Series D Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2007 Series D Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal legislation. Co-Bond Counsel will express no opinion with respect to any such pending or proposed legislation.

## **State Tax Law Changes**

From time to time, there are legislative proposals in the states that, if enacted, could alter or amend the state tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the Offered Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value or marketability of the Offered Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation will be resolved, or whether the market value or marketability of the Offered Bonds would be affected. An example of such litigation is the case of *Davis v. Kentucky Department of Revenue*, 197 S.W.3d 557 (2006), which the U.S. Supreme Court has agreed to hear pursuant to a writ of certiorari granted on May 21, 2007. This case challenges Kentucky income tax statutes which tax the interest on bonds issued by other states and their political subdivisions but exempt the interest on bonds issued by Kentucky and its political subdivisions from Kentucky income taxes. Prospective purchasers of the Offered Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation. Co-Bond Counsel will express no opinion with respect to any such pending or proposed legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

The separate approving opinions of Schiff Hardin LLP and of Burke, Burns & Pinelli, Ltd., Chicago, Illinois, Co-Bond Counsel, will be delivered with the Offered Bonds. The proposed form of the opinions for the Offered Bonds is included in this Official Statement as Appendix D. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Authority by its General Counsel, Mary R. Kenney, Esq., and by its counsel, Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw LLP, Chicago, Illinois. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Bell, Boyd & Lloyd LLP, Chicago, Illinois.

## **LITIGATION**

The Authority is not engaged in and has not been threatened with any litigation of any nature that seeks to restrain or enjoin the issuance, remarketing, sale, execution or delivery of the Offered Bonds or that in any way contests the validity of the Offered Bonds or any proceedings of the Authority taken with respect to their issuance, remarketing or sale or the pledge or application of any moneys or the security provided for the payment of the Bonds, including the Offered Bonds, or that contests the existence of the Authority.

The Authority may from time to time be a party to litigation incident to the conduct of its programs. The Authority is not engaged in and has not been threatened with any litigation with respect to its statutory powers or otherwise which in the judgment of the Authority is material to the performance of its programs or its obligations with respect to notes and bonds, including the Bonds, of the Authority.

## **LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT**

Under the Act, the Offered Bonds, in the State, are securities in which all public officers and bodies of the State and all its municipalities and municipal subdivisions, all insurance companies and associations, and other persons carrying on an insurance business, all banks, trust companies, savings banks and savings associations, savings and loan associations, investment companies, all administrators, guardians, executors, trustees and other fiduciaries, and all other persons authorized to invest in bonds or other obligations of the State, may properly and legally invest funds, including capital, in their control or belonging to them. State laws governing specific types of investors may, however, impose restrictions on such investors with respect to the legality of purchases of the Offered Bonds and may also contain limitations that permit purchases of the Offered Bonds only with specified percentages of their assets.

## **RATINGS**

The Offered Bonds have received long term ratings of “AA” from Standard & Poor’s Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. (“S&P”) and “Aa2” from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”). Ratings assigned to the Offered Bonds reflect only the views of the respective rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such

ratings may be obtained only from the respective rating agencies. There is no assurance that the ratings that have been assigned to the Offered Bonds will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if, in the judgment of the rating agencies, circumstances so warrant. A downward revision or withdrawal of the ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Offered Bonds.

## **UNDERWRITING**

The Offered Bonds are being purchased by the Underwriters listed on the cover page of this Official Statement. The Underwriters will jointly and severally agree to purchase the Offered Bonds at a purchase price (expressed as a percentage of the aggregate initial principal amount of the Bonds) of 100 percent, pursuant to the terms of a purchase contract. The obligation to make such purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions and the approval of certain legal matters by counsel. The Underwriters will receive a fee of \$531,437.06 in connection with the sale of the Offered Bonds, to be paid by the Authority. The Underwriters may offer and sell the Offered Bonds offered to the public to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Offered Bonds into unit investment trusts, certain of which may be sponsored or managed by an Underwriter) and others at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page.

## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The financial statements of the Authority as of and for the year ended June 30, 2006, included in Appendix A-1, have been audited by KPMG LLP, independent auditors, to the extent and for the period indicated in their report, which is also included in Appendix A-1.

The interim financial statements of the Authority as of and for the nine-month period ended March 31, 2007, are included in Appendix A-2. These interim financial statements do not comprise the complete financial statements as they do not contain the relevant notes to the financial statements. They are derived from Authority records and are unaudited.

## **INVESTMENT POLICY**

The Authority's management of funds under its control is governed by the Act and the Authority's Financial Management Policy, as amended from time to time. The Act permits the Authority to invest its funds in any investments as may be lawful for fiduciaries in the State of Illinois, for Illinois or nationally chartered banks and savings banks and fiduciaries subject to the Employment Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

The Authority's Financial Management Policy (the "Policy"), contains the following stated objectives:

- Safety of principal. Preservation and safety of principal is the foremost objective of the Authority's investments. Each investment transaction shall seek to ensure that capital losses within the investment portfolio are

avoided, whether they be from securities defaults or erosion of market value.

- Liquidity. The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently flexible to enable the Authority to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated in any fund. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demand.
- Maximum rate of return. The investment portfolio shall be designed with the purpose of regularly exceeding the average return of United States Treasury obligations of comparable maturities. The investment program shall seek to augment returns above this threshold, consistent with risk limitations identified in this Official Statement and prudent investment principles.

In addition, the Policy establishes guidelines for the use and management of all interest rate risk management agreements including, but not limited to, interest rate swaps, swaptions, caps, collars and floors (collectively, “Risk Management Agreements”) executed in connection with debt obligations.

For additional information regarding the Authority’s investments as of June 30, 2006, see “AUTHORITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (AUDITED) – Note C – Cash and Investments” attached as Appendix A-1.

### **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with certain amendments to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Authority has agreed in the Resolution to provide to certain parties certain annual financial information and operating data and notices of certain material events. A summary of the Authority’s continuing disclosure undertaking is included as Appendix E to this Official Statement. This undertaking may be enforced by any beneficial owner of any Offered Bonds, but the Authority’s failure to comply will not be a default under the Resolution.

In addition, pursuant to the General Resolution, the Authority has agreed to file with the Trustee, within 120 days after the close of each Fiscal Year, a copy of its audited financial statements for the previous Fiscal Year, accompanied by the related report of its independent public accountants.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

All quotations from, and summaries and explanations of, the Constitution of the State, the Act and the Resolution contained in this Official Statement do not purport to be complete and reference is made to the Constitution of the State, the Act and the Resolution for full and complete statements of their provisions. Copies, in reasonable quantity, of the Resolution may

be obtained upon request directed to the Authority at 401 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 700, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of facts. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Authority and the purchasers or owners of any of the Offered Bonds. The execution and distribution of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the Authority.

Dated: August 15, 2007.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

/s/ DeShana L. Forney

Executive Director

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX A-1**

**AUTHORITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (AUDITED)**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

(With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Page</b>
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	3
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Assets	11
Statement of Activities	12
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	13
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	14
Statement of Net Assets – Proprietary Funds	15
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets – Proprietary Funds	16
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	17
Notes to Financial Statements	18
<b>Supplementary Information</b>	
Mortgage Loan Program Fund:	
Combining Schedule of Net Assets	50
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets	51
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows	52
Single Family Program Fund:	
Combining Schedule of Net Assets	53
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets	54
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows	55

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**KPMG LLP**  
303 East Wacker Drive  
Chicago, IL 60601-5212

## **Independent Auditors' Report**

The Honorable William G. Holland, Auditor  
General of the State of Illinois, and the Members of the  
Illinois Housing Development Authority:

As Special Assistant Auditors for the Auditor General, we have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund of the Illinois Housing Development Authority (the Authority), a component unit of the State of Illinois, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2006, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the accompanying table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Authority's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and the significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund of the Authority as of June 30, 2006, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 10 is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.



Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements. The Combining Mortgage Loan Program Fund Schedules and the Combining Single Family Program Fund Schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Combining Mortgage Loan Program Fund Schedules and the Combining Single Family Program Fund Schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

KPMG LLP

November 7, 2006

# ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2006

(Unaudited)

This section of the Illinois Housing Development Authority's (Authority) annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis of the Authority's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on June 30, 2006. Please read it in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements, which follow this section.

## Financial Highlights

- Net assets of the Authority decreased \$244.2 million, to \$458.0 million as of June 30, 2006, from a decrease in the Authority's governmental (\$260.3 million) activities, partially offset by an increase from business-type (\$16.1 million) activities. The decrease in net assets of the Authority's governmental funds was caused primarily by changes in the accounting recognition of the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund. During fiscal year 2006, statutory amendments to the Illinois Affordable Housing Act in relation to the Illinois Affordable Housing Program caused the Authority to believe that it is now only the administrator of the Illinois Affordable Housing Program and the real estate transfer tax and interest in the equity of the Illinois Affordable Housing Program to be that of the State of Illinois.
- Operating income of the Authority's business-type activities increased \$1.6 million from the prior year due primarily to increases in other income (\$4.4 million) and investment income (\$1.2 million), partially offset by an increase in the provision for estimated losses on program loans receivable (\$4.5 million).
- The Authority's debt outstanding of \$1,422.7 million as of June 30, 2006 was \$70.3 million lower than the amount outstanding as of June 30, 2005. Debt issuances for the year totaled \$180.9 million.
- Loan originations for the year totaled \$57.2 million and \$242.3 million in the Authority's governmental and business-type activities, respectively.

## Overview of the Financial Statements

The financial statements consist of three parts – management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the Authority:

- The first two statements are government-wide financial statements that provide information about the Authority's overall financial position and operations. These statements, which are presented on an accrual basis, consist of the statement of net assets and the statement of activities.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements of the Authority's two governmental funds, for which activities are funded primarily from State appropriations and for which the Authority follows a modified accrual basis of accounting, and three proprietary funds, which operate similar to business activities and for which the Authority follows an accrual basis of accounting.
- The basic financial statements also include the notes to the financial statements that explain some of the information in the Authority-wide and fund financial statements and provide more detailed data.

The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of these statements. The prior year results referred to throughout this section for comparison purposes are as previously reported.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2006

(Unaudited)

The government-wide statements report information about the Authority as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. The statement of net assets includes all of the Authority's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid. Most of the Authority's activities are business-type and are reported in its proprietary funds.

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the Authority's most significant funds and not the Authority as a whole. The Authority has two kinds of funds:

- Governmental funds – The Authority has two governmental funds. The Authority is the administrator of these funds, the revenues of which are appropriated annually to the Illinois Department of Revenue for the purpose of making housing grants and loans. These fund statements focus on how cash and other financial assets flowing into the funds have been used. Revenues converted to long-term loans comprise a substantial portion of the funds' net assets.
- Proprietary funds – The Authority's primary activities are in its three enterprise funds, which activities are accounted for in a manner similar to businesses operating in the public sector. Funding has primarily arisen through the issuances of bonds, both tax-exempt and taxable, the proceeds of which are primarily used to make various types of loans to finance low and moderate-income housing. The net assets of these funds represent accumulated earnings since their inception and are generally restricted for program purposes.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2006

(Unaudited)

**Financial Analysis of the Authority as a Whole**

**Net Assets** – The combined net assets of the Authority decreased by \$244.2 million, or 34.8%, from the June 30, 2005 amount. The following table shows a summary of changes from prior year amounts.

**Net Assets**  
(In millions of dollars)

	<b>Governmental activities</b>		<b>Business-type activities</b>		<b>Total</b>		<b>Inc./(Dec.)</b>	
	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Current assets:</b>								
Cash and investments – unrestricted	\$ 54.8	87.8	120.1	86.0	174.9	173.8	1.1	0.6
Program loans receivable	9.9	8.3	39.7	33.8	49.6	42.1	7.5	17.8
Other current assets	0.2	(0.5)	10.9	10.3	11.1	9.8	1.3	13.3
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>64.9</b>	<b>95.6</b>	<b>170.7</b>	<b>130.1</b>	<b>235.6</b>	<b>225.7</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>4.4</b>
Investments – restricted	—	—	545.8	685.0	545.8	685.0	(139.2)	(20.3)
Net program loans receivable	353.5	308.4	1,200.6	1,139.9	1,554.1	1,448.3	105.8	7.3
Other assets	1.8	—	56.1	31.5	57.9	31.5	26.4	83.8
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>420.2</b>	<b>404.0</b>	<b>1,973.2</b>	<b>1,986.5</b>	<b>2,393.4</b>	<b>2,390.5</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>0.1</b>
<b>Current liabilities:</b>								
Due to State of Illinois	63.2	—	—	—	63.2	—	63.2	N/A
Bonds and notes payable	—	—	52.4	154.1	52.4	154.1	(101.7)	(66.0)
Deposits held in escrow	—	—	142.2	142.9	142.2	142.9	(0.7)	(0.5)
Other current liabilities	—	—	94.0	52.4	94.0	52.4	41.6	79.4
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>63.2</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>288.6</b>	<b>349.4</b>	<b>351.8</b>	<b>349.4</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>0.7</b>
Due to State of Illinois	213.3	—	—	—	213.3	—	213.3	N/A
Bonds and notes payable	—	—	1,370.3	1,338.9	1,370.3	1,338.9	31.4	2.3
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>276.5</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,658.9</b>	<b>1,688.3</b>	<b>1,935.4</b>	<b>1,688.3</b>	<b>247.1</b>	<b>14.6</b>
<b>Net assets:</b>								
Invested in capital assets-net	—	—	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	(0.1)	(20.0)
Restricted	143.7	123.9	232.7	221.4	376.4	345.3	31.1	9.0
Unrestricted	—	280.1	81.2	76.3	81.2	356.4	(275.2)	(77.2)
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 143.7</b>	<b>404.0</b>	<b>314.3</b>	<b>298.2</b>	<b>458.0</b>	<b>702.2</b>	<b>(244.2)</b>	<b>(34.8)</b>

**Governmental Activities**

Net assets of the Authority's governmental activities decreased \$260.3 million, or 64.4%, to \$143.7 million primarily due to the transfer of the interest in equity of the Illinois Affordable Housing Program (Housing Program) to the State of Illinois. Prior to fiscal year 2006, the Authority considered the real estate transfer tax used to fund the program to be a derived tax revenue of the Authority with the interest in the equity of the Housing Program recorded in the financial statements of the Authority. Based on statutory amendments to the Illinois Affordable Housing Act during fiscal year 2006 in relation to the Housing Program, the Authority believes that it is now only the administrator of the Housing Program and the real estate transfer tax and interest in the equity of the Housing Program to be that of the State of Illinois. Accordingly, the Authority recorded an

## ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2006

(Unaudited)

expenditure (expense) of \$280.0 million during fiscal year 2006 for the transfer of interest in equity of the Housing Program to the State of Illinois.

Total program loans receivable (current and non-current), increased by \$46.7 million, or 14.7%, to \$363.4 million due to strong demand in both the Affordable Housing Trust Fund Program and the HOME Program for loans to support low and very low income housing. Cash and investments decreased by \$33.0 million, or 37.5%, as the Authority, due to a change in revenue recognition of State of Illinois' real estate transfer tax revenues, discontinued the reporting of Funds held by the State treasurer as funds held within the Affordable Housing Trust Fund Program. State statute restricts the use of the Affordable Housing Trust Fund and the HOME program to program activities.

Due to the State of Illinois increased \$276.5 million to reflect a liability for the State of Illinois' interest in the equity of the Housing Program.

#### **Business-type Activities**

Net assets of the Authority's business-type activities increased \$16.1 million, to \$314.3 million from operating income of \$10.9 million and the annual transfer (\$5.2 million) from the Affordable Housing Trust Fund. Program loans receivable (current and non-current) increased \$66.6 million, or 5.7%, to \$1,240.3 million due to an increase in the Authority's Single Family Program (\$80.9 million) Fund, partially offset by decreases in the Mortgage Loan Program Funds (\$14.3 million). The increase in program loans receivable in the Single Family Program was the second straight year-to-year increase following a three year period of decreases caused by declining interest rates, which resulted in loan principal payments and loan prepayments exceeding originations. Interest rate increases over the past two years have resulted in a slowing of the prepayment rate to the extent that program loans receivable are again increasing. The fiscal year 2006 decline in program loan receivables of the Mortgage Loan Program Funds was substantially below the \$67.5 and \$91.9 million declines of the prior two years as the Authority was able to originate new loans and re-finance a number of existing loans.

Cash and investments (current and non-current) decreased \$105.1 million, or 13.6% due to a fiscal year 2006 reclassification (\$29.6 million) of the Authority's carrying value in a real estate investment (Lakeshore Plaza) from investments to real estate owned, and a decrease (\$141.0 million) within the Authority's Single Family Program due to conversion of prior and current- year bond proceeds to originate loans and the use of funds generated from pre-payments of mortgage loans to redeem bonds. Total bonds and notes payable (current and non-current) decreased \$70.3 million, or 4.7%, primarily from a \$66.3 million decrease with the Single Family Program, as a prior year cash and investments build-up from a high amount of loan pre-payments was used to redeem bonds.

Other current liabilities increased \$41.6 million due to an increase in funds held for future disbursement under the Authority's Mortgage Participation Certificate Program (Risk Sharing and Ambac) loans that are funded by participating investors. Also included in other current liabilities is an initial provision (\$3.2 million) for estimated losses or other liabilities should any of these loans, which are not included in the Authority's financial statements, default.

Restricted net assets of the Authority's business-type activities increased \$11.3 million, or 5.1%. The increases in net assets within the Authority's bond funds were \$9.7 million, all of which are classified as restricted. The remaining restricted increases in net assets were from the FAF program, earnings of which are recorded in the Authority's Administrative Fund.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2006

(Unaudited)

**Statement of Activities**

The statement of activities shows the sources of the Authority's changes in net assets as they arise through its various programs and functions. Two programs, the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund and the HOME program, are shown as governmental activities. The business-type activities consist of two housing lending programs, the results of which are primarily recorded within the funds comprising the two major bond funds (the Mortgage Loan Program Fund and the Single Family Program Fund), federal assistance activities, which involve the allocation of various federal subsidy funds directly to certain of the Authority's borrowers, and the tax credit authorization and monitoring, and FAF lending programs, both of which activities are recorded in the Authority's Administrative Fund.

A condensed summary of changes in net assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006 is shown in the following table.

<b>Changes in Net Assets</b>						
(In millions of dollars)						
	<b>Governmental activities</b>		<b>Business-type activities</b>		<b>Total</b>	
	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 3.6	3.8	105.2	102.5	108.8	106.3
Operating/grant/federal revenues	46.8	23.3	154.6	157.9	201.4	181.2
General revenues:						
Investment income	—	—	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund	—	53.5	—	—	—	53.5
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>80.6</b>	<b>261.8</b>	<b>262.4</b>	<b>312.2</b>	<b>343.0</b>
Expenses:						
Direct	25.5	30.1	235.1	241.4	260.6	271.5
Administrative	—	—	15.8	11.7	15.8	11.7
Transfer of interest in equity of the Affordable Housing Trust to the State of Illinois	280.0	—	—	—	280.0	—
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>305.5</b>	<b>30.1</b>	<b>250.9</b>	<b>253.1</b>	<b>556.4</b>	<b>283.2</b>
Increase (decrease) in net assets before transfers	(255.1)	50.5	10.9	9.3	(244.2)	59.8
Transfers	(5.2)	(5.2)	5.2	5.2	—	—
<b>Increase (decrease) in net assets</b>	<b>\$ (260.3)</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>(244.2)</b>	<b>59.8</b>

**Governmental Activities**

Revenues of the Authority's governmental activities decreased by \$30.2 million from the prior year, mainly from the Authority's change in revenue recognition of real estate transfer taxes partially offset by an increase in federal programs funds of \$7.9 million due to the continuing high demand for HOME Program funding to support low and very low income housing. Prior to fiscal year 2006, the Authority considered the real estate

# ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2006

(Unaudited)

transfer tax used to fund the Housing Program to be a derived tax revenue of the Authority with the interest in the equity of the Housing Program recorded in the financial statements of the Authority. Based on statutory amendments to the Illinois Affordable Housing Act during fiscal year 2006 in relation to the Housing Program, the Authority believes that it is now only the administrator of the Housing Program and the real estate transfer tax to be that of the State of Illinois. Accordingly, the Authority now records amounts received to administer the Housing Program as grant revenue which are classified as program revenues.

Expenses of the Authority's governmental activities increased by \$275.4 million from the prior year mainly from the Authority recording an expense of \$280.0 million during fiscal year 2006 for the transfer of interest in equity of the Housing Program to the State of Illinois. The transfer (\$5.2 million) from the governmental activities to the Authority's business-type activities represents an annual transfer, pursuant to the Illinois Affordable Housing Act, from the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund to the Multi-Family Mortgage Loan Programs.

### **Business-type Activities**

Revenues of the Authority's business-type activities decreased \$.6 million from the prior year as a decline in federal revenues (\$3.3 million), most of which are funds passed through to the recipient, was nearly offset by an increase in charges for services (\$2.7 million). Charges for services consist primarily of interest income on program loans (\$67.2 million), program investment income (\$17.6 million), servicing fees (\$9.8 million), and other income (\$9.4 million). Program investment income is that income earned within the Authority's bond funds, the investments and the income of which is restricted to those funds.

Direct expenses of the Authority's business-type activities, which consist primarily of interest expense (\$75.5 million) on Authority debt incurred to fund its various lending programs and the pass-through of federal assistance programs' funds (\$153.1 million), declined \$6.3 million from the prior year, primarily from lower interest expense (\$3.0 million, due to lower debt outstanding) and the pass through of federal assistance programs' funds (\$3.6 million). The direct expenses also include Administrative Fund allocations of expenses of Authority departments directly involved in the production or monitoring activities associated with the programs, as well as certain costs, both internally and externally incurred, associated with these programs. Administrative expenses, which are incurred within the Authority's Administrative Fund and which include all other administrative and supportive functions and all overhead expenses, were \$4.1 million above the prior year due mainly to increased provisions for losses on program loans receivable.

The Authority's business-type activities also generated \$2.0 million of unrestricted investment income, which was used primarily to partially offset its administrative costs. Program revenues of the Multi-Family Mortgage Loan Programs exceeded direct expenses by \$20.4 million (See the Statement of Activities) and thus provided most of the Authority's increase in net assets. Direct revenues of the Single-Family Mortgage Loan Program exceeded program expenses by \$.6 million, compared to a prior year shortfall of \$.7 million, as the program continued to stabilize following a several year period of declining interest rates, which resulted in high loan prepayment rates.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2006

(Unaudited)

**Proprietary Fund Results**

Net assets of the Authority's proprietary funds increased from the June 30, 2005 amount by \$16.1 million, to \$314.3 million. The following table summarizes the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net assets of the Authority's proprietary funds for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2006 and 2005.

**Changes in Net Assets/Proprietary Funds**

(In millions of dollars)

	<u>Administrative Fund</u>		<u>Mortgage Loan Program Fund</u>		<u>Single Family Program Fund</u>	
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Operating revenues:						
Interest earned on program loans	\$ 2.3	3.5	31.8	37.2	33.1	30.3
Investment income	2.0	1.9	8.4	7.9	9.2	8.6
Federal assistance programs	148.1	151.5	5.0	5.2	—	—
Service fees	9.8	9.4	—	—	—	—
Development fees	1.1	0.5	—	—	—	—
HUD savings	1.6	1.3	—	—	—	—
Other	5.6	2.7	3.8	2.3	—	—
	<u>170.5</u>	<u>170.8</u>	<u>49.0</u>	<u>52.6</u>	<u>42.3</u>	<u>38.9</u>
Total operating revenues						
Operating expenses:						
Interest expense	—	—	35.3	40.4	40.2	38.0
Federal assistance programs	148.1	151.5	5.0	5.2	—	—
Salaries and benefits	11.1	11.2	—	—	—	—
Professional fees	1.2	1.3	—	—	0.1	0.1
Other general and administrative	3.4	3.3	—	—	—	—
Financing costs	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.5
Provision for losses on program loans receivable	3.6	—	1.3	0.4	—	—
	<u>167.9</u>	<u>167.6</u>	<u>42.1</u>	<u>46.7</u>	<u>40.9</u>	<u>38.6</u>
Total operating expenses						
Operating income	2.6	3.2	6.9	5.9	1.4	0.3
Transfers in (out), net						
	<u>3.8</u>	<u>(13.5)</u>	<u>(0.2)</u>	<u>5.2</u>	<u>1.6</u>	<u>13.5</u>
Change in net assets						
	6.4	(10.3)	6.7	11.1	3.0	13.8
Net assets at beginning of year						
	<u>101.0</u>	<u>111.3</u>	<u>151.7</u>	<u>140.6</u>	<u>45.5</u>	<u>31.7</u>
Net assets at end of year						
	<u>\$ 107.4</u>	<u>101.0</u>	<u>158.4</u>	<u>151.7</u>	<u>48.5</u>	<u>45.5</u>

Net assets of the Administrative Fund increased \$6.4 million, compared to the prior year decrease of \$10.3 million. In fiscal year 2006, Administrative Fund operating income was \$2.6 million, a decrease of \$.6 million from the prior year, and net operating transfers in were \$3.8 million compared to net transfers out of \$13.5 million in the prior year. The Authority during fiscal year 2005 transferred \$13.5 million of net assets, including \$10.0 million to be used for the purchase of mortgages, to the Single Family Program Fund. This offset operating earnings of \$3.2 million. The fiscal year 2006 decrease in operating earnings was primarily from an initial provision (\$3.2 million) for estimated losses from the Mortgage Participation Certificate Program (Risk Sharing and Ambac) loans, which are not included in the Authority's financial statements, but for which the

## **ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

### **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

June 30, 2006

(Unaudited)

Authority would have potential losses or other liabilities should any of these loans default, nearly offset by increased other income (\$3.1 million) and development fees (\$.6 million), as issuances of conduit bonds increased. Operating transfers were favorable as the Authority transferred \$5.4 million of accumulated Lakeshore Plaza income to the Administrative Fund from the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds Account, partially offset by \$1.6 million of net transfers to the Single Family Program Fund.

Net assets of the Mortgage Loan Program Fund increased \$6.7 million, or \$4.4 million below the prior year's \$11.1 million increase. Operating income increased \$1.0 million, as results were favorably affected by increased income from Lakeshore Plaza. Net transfers out were \$.2 million, due to a transfer of Lakeshore Plaza accumulated income to the Administrative Fund, as noted above, nearly offset by the annual transfer (\$5.2 million) from the Affordable Housing Trust Fund. The prior year transfers included only the amount from the Affordable Housing Trust Fund.

Net assets of the Single Family Program Fund increased \$3.0 million, or \$10.8 million below the prior year increase. The prior year results included \$13.5 million of transfers of net assets from the Authority's Administrative funds, \$10.0 million of which was for the purpose of purchasing mortgage loans. The fiscal year 2006 operating transfers were \$1.6 million and were used primarily to fund bond issuance costs. Operating income of \$1.4 million was \$1.1 million above the prior year as investment income increased \$.6 million, due to increased interest rates. During fiscal year 2006, operating results continued to stabilize as mortgage interest rates rose, loan prepayments decelerated, and the Authority's mortgage portfolio grew from the prior year-end amounts.

#### **Authority Debt**

Authority debt issuances during fiscal year 2006 totaled \$180.9 million, with activity arising from the Single Family Program (\$100.0 million), and the Mortgage Loan Program Fund (\$80.9 million). Debt retirements within these funds were \$166.3 million and \$84.9 million, respectively. Total bonds and notes payable decreased \$70.3 million as debt retirements, primarily special redemptions necessitated by mortgage prepayments within the Authority's Single Family Program, exceeded debt issuances. For additional information, see note F, Bonds and Notes Payable in the Notes to Financial Statements.

During fiscal year 2006, the Authority's Issuer Credit Ratings remained at A+/A1/A+ by Fitch Ratings, Moody's Investors Service and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services respectively.

#### **Contacting the Authority's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide the citizens of Illinois, our constituents and investors with a general overview of the Authority's finances and to demonstrate the Authority's financial accountability over its resources. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Controller at the Illinois Housing Development Authority, 401 North Michigan Ave, Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60611 or visit our website at: [www.ihda.org](http://www.ihda.org).

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Statement of Net Assets

June 30, 2006

	<b>Governmental activities</b>	<b>Business-type activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
<b>Current assets:</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 927,690	46,145,864	47,073,554
Funds held by State Treasurer	421,825	—	421,825
Investments	53,439,141	73,982,922	127,422,063
Investment income receivable	—	237,492	237,492
Investment income receivable – restricted	—	3,745,540	3,745,540
Program loans receivable	9,860,000	39,701,000	49,561,000
Grant receivable	1,121,884	—	1,121,884
Interest receivable on program loans	197,019	5,776,055	5,973,074
Internal balances	(1,121,884)	1,121,884	—
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>64,845,675</b>	<b>170,710,757</b>	<b>235,556,432</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>			
Investments – restricted	—	545,753,663	545,753,663
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	370,586,191	1,225,251,995	1,595,838,186
Less allowance for estimated losses	(17,050,000)	(24,610,000)	(41,660,000)
<b>Net program loans receivable</b>	<b>353,536,191</b>	<b>1,200,641,995</b>	<b>1,554,178,186</b>
Unamortized bond issuance costs	—	18,016,635	18,016,635
Real estate held for sale, net	1,795,788	31,846,334	33,642,122
Capital assets, net	—	361,800	361,800
Other	—	5,880,293	5,880,293
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>355,331,979</b>	<b>1,802,500,720</b>	<b>2,157,832,699</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>420,177,654</b>	<b>1,973,211,477</b>	<b>2,393,389,131</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
<b>Current liabilities:</b>			
Due to State of Illinois	63,179,660	—	63,179,660
Bonds and notes payable	—	52,375,000	52,375,000
Accrued interest payable	—	28,255,024	28,255,024
Deposits held in escrow	—	142,196,331	142,196,331
Amounts held on behalf of others	—	43,512,142	43,512,142
Accrued liabilities and other	—	22,291,414	22,291,414
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>63,179,660</b>	<b>288,629,911</b>	<b>351,809,571</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>			
Due to State of Illinois	213,300,907	—	213,300,907
Bonds and notes payable, net of current portion	—	1,370,297,934	1,370,297,934
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>213,300,907</b>	<b>1,370,297,934</b>	<b>1,583,598,841</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>276,480,567</b>	<b>1,658,927,845</b>	<b>1,935,408,412</b>
<b>Net assets:</b>			
Invested in capital assets	—	361,800	361,800
Restricted for bond resolution purposes	—	206,885,450	206,885,450
Restricted for loan and grant programs	143,697,087	25,838,169	169,535,256
Unrestricted	—	81,198,213	81,198,213
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 143,697,087</b>	<b>314,283,632</b>	<b>457,980,719</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Statement of Activities  
Year ended June 30, 2006

Functions/programs	Expenses	Program revenues		Net (expenses) revenues and changes in net assets		
		Charges for services and interest income	Operating grant/federal revenues	Governmental activities	Business-type activities	Total
Governmental activities:						
Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund	\$ 292,566,395	2,146,855	15,574,118	(274,845,422)		(274,845,422)
HOME Program	12,947,610	1,436,903	31,248,364	19,737,657		19,737,657
Total governmental activities	<u>305,514,005</u>	<u>3,583,758</u>	<u>46,822,482</u>	<u>(255,107,765)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(255,107,765)</u>
Business-type activities:						
Administrative	15,838,143	70,147	—		(15,767,996)	(15,767,996)
Multi-Family Mortgage Loan Programs	38,996,744	59,399,148	—		20,402,404	20,402,404
Multi-Family Federal Assistance Programs	153,139,842	—	153,139,842		—	—
Single-Family Mortgage Loan Programs	42,211,047	42,853,782	—		642,735	642,735
Tax Credit Authorization and Monitoring	740,480	2,748,441	—		2,007,961	2,007,961
FAF Lending Program	—	140,661	1,488,829		1,629,490	1,629,490
Total business-type activities	<u>250,926,256</u>	<u>105,212,179</u>	<u>154,628,671</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>8,914,594</u>	<u>8,914,594</u>
Total Authority	<u>\$ 556,440,261</u>	<u>108,795,937</u>	<u>201,451,153</u>	<u>(255,107,765)</u>	<u>8,914,594</u>	<u>(246,193,171)</u>
General revenues:						
Unrestricted investment income				—	1,973,864	1,973,864
Transfers				(5,200,000)	5,200,000	—
Total general revenues and transfers				<u>(5,200,000)</u>	<u>7,173,864</u>	<u>1,973,864</u>
Change in net assets				(260,307,765)	16,088,458	(244,219,307)
Net assets at beginning of year				404,004,852	298,195,174	702,200,026
Net assets at end of year				<u>\$ 143,697,087</u>	<u>314,283,632</u>	<u>457,980,719</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Governmental Funds

Balance Sheet

June 30, 2006

Assets	<b>Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund</b>	<b>HOME Program Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Current assets:</b>			
Cash	\$ 927,690	—	927,690
Funds held by State Treasurer	—	421,825	421,825
Investments	53,439,141	—	53,439,141
Program loans receivable	8,698,000	1,162,000	9,860,000
Grant receivable	701,056	420,828	1,121,884
Interest receivable on program loans receivable	114,829	82,190	197,019
Due from other funds	—	5,498	5,498
Total current assets	63,880,716	2,092,341	65,973,057
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>			
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	227,300,907	143,285,284	370,586,191
Less allowance for estimated losses	(14,000,000)	(3,050,000)	(17,050,000)
Net program loans receivable	213,300,907	140,235,284	353,536,191
Real estate held for sale, net	—	1,795,788	1,795,788
Total noncurrent assets	213,300,907	142,031,072	355,331,979
Total assets	\$ 277,181,623	144,123,413	421,305,036
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>			
<b>Current liabilities:</b>			
Deferred revenue	\$ —	82,190	82,190
Due to other funds	701,056	426,326	1,127,382
Due to State of Illinois	63,179,660	—	63,179,660
Total current liabilities	63,880,716	508,516	64,389,232
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>			
Due to State of Illinois	213,300,907	—	213,300,907
Total liabilities	277,181,623	508,516	277,690,139
<b>Fund balances:</b>			
Reserved for loans receivable	—	140,235,284	140,235,284
Unreserved	—	3,379,613	3,379,613
Total fund balances	—	143,614,897	143,614,897
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 277,181,623	144,123,413	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different due to interest receivable on program loans			82,190
Net assets of governmental activities			143,697,087

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Governmental Funds

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Year ended June 30, 2006

	<b>Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund</b>	<b>HOME Program Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Revenues:			
Grant from State of Illinois	\$ 15,574,118	—	15,574,118
Federal HOME funds	—	31,248,364	31,248,364
Interest and investment income	2,237,516	1,434,816	3,672,332
	<u>17,811,634</u>	<u>32,683,180</u>	<u>50,494,814</u>
Total revenues			
Expenditures:			
Grants	7,934,118	11,641,977	19,576,095
General and administrative	2,440,000	1,609,281	4,049,281
Provision for (reversal of) estimated losses on program loans receivable	—	(303,648)	(303,648)
Program income transferred to State of Illinois	2,237,516	—	2,237,516
Transfer of interest in equity of the Affordable Housing Trust program to State of Illinois	279,954,761	—	279,954,761
	<u>292,566,395</u>	<u>12,947,610</u>	<u>305,514,005</u>
Total expenditures			
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(274,754,761)	19,735,570	(255,019,191)
Other financing uses:			
Transfer out	(5,200,000)	—	(5,200,000)
	<u>(279,954,761)</u>	<u>19,735,570</u>	<u>(260,219,191)</u>
Net change in fund balances			
Fund balances at beginning of year	279,954,761	123,879,327	
	<u>279,954,761</u>	<u>123,879,327</u>	
Fund balances at end of year	\$ <u>—</u>	<u>143,614,897</u>	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different due to interest on program loans receivable			<u>(88,574)</u>
Change in net assets of governmental activities			<u>(260,307,765)</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Proprietary Funds  
Statement of Net Assets  
June 30, 2006

	<b>Administrative Fund</b>	<b>Mortgage Loan Program Fund</b>	<b>Single Family Program Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
<b>Current assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 40,468,328	1,526,694	4,150,842	46,145,864
Investments	73,982,922	—	—	73,982,922
Investment income receivable	237,492	—	—	237,492
Investment income receivable - restricted	816,129	1,420,038	1,509,373	3,745,540
Program loans receivable	1,649,000	22,050,000	16,002,000	39,701,000
Interest receivable on program loans	274,519	2,033,247	3,468,289	5,776,055
Due from other funds	4,815,272	14,179,382	—	18,994,654
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>122,243,662</b>	<b>41,209,361</b>	<b>25,130,504</b>	<b>188,583,527</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>				
Investments – restricted	157,234,528	218,168,227	170,350,908	545,753,663
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	38,331,382	519,778,557	667,142,056	1,225,251,995
Less allowance for estimated losses	(9,160,000)	(15,450,000)	—	(24,610,000)
<b>Net program loans receivable</b>	<b>29,171,382</b>	<b>504,328,557</b>	<b>667,142,056</b>	<b>1,200,641,995</b>
Unamortized bond issuance costs	—	9,821,042	8,195,593	18,016,635
Real estate held for sale, net	1,004,212	29,642,555	1,199,567	31,846,334
Capital assets, net	361,800	—	—	361,800
Other	5,840,938	39,355	—	5,880,293
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>193,612,860</b>	<b>761,999,736</b>	<b>846,888,124</b>	<b>1,802,500,720</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>315,856,522</b>	<b>803,209,097</b>	<b>872,018,628</b>	<b>1,991,084,247</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
<b>Current liabilities:</b>				
Bonds and notes payable	—	17,520,000	34,855,000	52,375,000
Accrued interest payable	—	12,420,905	15,834,119	28,255,024
Deposits held in escrow	142,196,331	—	—	142,196,331
Amounts held on behalf of others	40,423,973	3,088,169	—	43,512,142
Accrued liabilities and other	11,653,156	9,065,930	1,572,328	22,291,414
Due to other funds	14,184,880	1,403,263	2,284,627	17,872,770
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>208,458,340</b>	<b>43,498,267</b>	<b>54,546,074</b>	<b>306,502,681</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>				
Bonds and notes payable, net of current portion	—	601,320,111	768,977,823	1,370,297,934
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>208,458,340</b>	<b>644,818,378</b>	<b>823,523,897</b>	<b>1,676,800,615</b>
<b>Net assets:</b>				
Invested in capital assets	361,800	—	—	361,800
Restricted for bond resolution purposes	—	158,390,719	48,494,731	206,885,450
Restricted for loan and grant programs	25,838,169	—	—	25,838,169
Unrestricted	81,198,213	—	—	81,198,213
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 107,398,182</b>	<b>158,390,719</b>	<b>48,494,731</b>	<b>314,283,632</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Proprietary Funds

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended June 30, 2006

	<u>Administrative Fund</u>	<u>Mortgage Loan Program Fund</u>	<u>Single Family Program Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating revenues:				
Interest and other investment income	\$ 2,523,529	10,147,581	9,647,758	22,318,868
Net decrease in fair value of investments	<u>(549,665)</u>	<u>(1,682,516)</u>	<u>(493,828)</u>	<u>(2,726,009)</u>
Total investment income	1,973,864	8,465,065	9,153,930	19,592,859
Interest earned on program loans	2,266,508	31,821,708	33,065,879	67,154,095
Federal assistance programs	148,171,776	4,968,066	—	153,139,842
Service fees	9,779,430	—	—	9,779,430
Development fees	1,064,763	—	—	1,064,763
HUD savings	1,629,490	—	—	1,629,490
Other	<u>5,627,368</u>	<u>3,826,867</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>9,454,235</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>170,513,199</u>	<u>49,081,706</u>	<u>42,219,809</u>	<u>261,814,714</u>
Operating expenses:				
Interest expense	—	35,326,746	40,200,879	75,527,625
Federal assistance programs	148,171,776	4,968,066	—	153,139,842
Salaries and benefits	11,125,975	—	—	11,125,975
Professional fees	1,163,780	20,500	52,500	1,236,780
Other general and administrative	3,442,719	—	—	3,442,719
Financing costs	471,587	520,386	616,342	1,608,315
Provision for estimated losses on program loans receivable	<u>3,545,000</u>	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>4,845,000</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>167,920,837</u>	<u>42,135,698</u>	<u>40,869,721</u>	<u>250,926,256</u>
Operating income	<u>2,592,362</u>	<u>6,946,008</u>	<u>1,350,088</u>	<u>10,888,458</u>
Transfers in	5,744,110	5,477,701	1,655,860	12,877,671
Transfers out	<u>(1,933,561)</u>	<u>(5,734,786)</u>	<u>(9,324)</u>	<u>(7,677,671)</u>
Total transfers	<u>3,810,549</u>	<u>(257,085)</u>	<u>1,646,536</u>	<u>5,200,000</u>
Change in net assets	6,402,911	6,688,923	2,996,624	16,088,458
Net assets at beginning of year	<u>100,995,271</u>	<u>151,701,796</u>	<u>45,498,107</u>	<u>298,195,174</u>
Net assets at end of year	\$ <u><u>107,398,182</u></u>	<u><u>158,390,719</u></u>	<u><u>48,494,731</u></u>	<u><u>314,283,632</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Proprietary Funds

Statement of Cash Flows

Year ended June 30, 2006

	<b>Administrative Fund</b>	<b>Mortgage Loan Program Fund</b>	<b>Single Family Program Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Receipts for program loans, interest and service fees	\$ 23,716,474	119,932,530	118,134,643	261,783,647
Payments for program loans	(4,790,386)	(100,763,495)	(166,629,042)	(272,182,923)
Receipts for federal assistance programs	148,171,776	4,968,066	—	153,139,842
Payments for federal assistance programs	(148,171,776)	(4,968,066)	—	(153,139,842)
Payments to suppliers	(5,472,821)	(2,423,739)	(1,343,925)	(9,240,485)
Payments to employees	(11,661,111)	—	—	(11,661,111)
Interest received on investments	1,490,516	8,403,195	9,310,499	19,204,210
Receipts for amounts held on behalf of others	40,423,973	3,088,169	—	43,512,142
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>43,706,645</u>	<u>28,236,660</u>	<u>(40,527,825)</u>	<u>31,415,480</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Proceeds from sale of revenue bonds and notes	—	80,935,000	99,997,950	180,932,950
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes	—	(84,916,845)	(166,345,606)	(251,262,451)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and notes	—	(33,827,818)	(37,439,777)	(71,267,595)
Due to other funds	(5,891,280)	(1,743,667)	1,650,073	(5,984,874)
Due from other funds	(86,237)	5,893,165	—	5,806,928
Transfers in	5,744,110	5,477,701	1,655,860	12,877,671
Transfers out	(1,933,561)	(5,734,786)	(9,324)	(7,677,671)
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	<u>(2,166,968)</u>	<u>(33,917,250)</u>	<u>(100,490,824)</u>	<u>(136,575,042)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchase of investment securities	(860,824,170)	(756,447,150)	(599,221,204)	(2,216,492,524)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment securities	846,485,146	761,552,370	743,691,613	2,351,729,129
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>(14,339,024)</u>	<u>5,105,220</u>	<u>144,470,409</u>	<u>135,236,605</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	27,200,653	(575,370)	3,451,760	30,077,043
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	13,267,675	2,102,064	699,082	16,068,821
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 40,468,328</u>	<u>1,526,694</u>	<u>4,150,842</u>	<u>46,145,864</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Operating income	\$ 2,592,362	6,946,008	1,350,088	10,888,458
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Interest expense	—	35,326,746	40,200,879	75,527,625
Depreciation and amortization	179,773	800,000	—	979,773
Provision for estimated losses on program loans receivable	3,545,000	1,300,000	—	4,845,000
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Investment income receivable	(483,348)	(61,870)	156,569	(388,649)
Program loans	(4,520,792)	(17,454,043)	(81,119,584)	(103,094,419)
Interest on program loans	158,033	194,420	(415,694)	(63,241)
Other liabilities	(1,718,113)	(1,882,853)	(700,083)	(4,301,049)
Other assets	3,573,241	(19,917)	—	3,553,324
Held on behalf of others	40,423,973	3,088,169	—	43,512,142
Other	(43,484)	—	—	(43,484)
Total adjustments	<u>41,114,283</u>	<u>21,290,652</u>	<u>(41,877,913)</u>	<u>20,527,022</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 43,706,645</u>	<u>28,236,660</u>	<u>(40,527,825)</u>	<u>31,415,480</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Note A—Authorizing Legislation**

The Illinois Housing Development Authority (the Authority) is a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois (the State) created by the Illinois Housing Development Act, as amended (the Act), for the purposes of assisting in the financing of decent, safe, and sanitary housing for persons and families of low and moderate income in the State and assisting in the financing of residential mortgages in the State. To accomplish its purposes, the Authority is authorized by the Act to make mortgage or other loans to nonprofit corporations and limited-profit entities for the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of dwelling accommodations and to acquire, and to contract and enter into advance commitments to acquire, residential mortgage loans from lending institutions. The Act also authorizes the Authority to issue its bonds and notes to fulfill corporate purposes, including the financing of mortgage and construction loans, the acquisition of residential mortgage loans and the making of loans for housing related commercial facilities. The Authority has issued various bonds and notes to finance mortgage loans and construction loans, to purchase residential mortgage loans from lending institutions and to make loans to private lending institutions for making new residential mortgage loans.

The bonds and notes outstanding as of June 30, 2006, as shown on the Authority's financial statements consist of both general and special limited obligations of the Authority (see note F). The full faith and credit of the Authority are pledged for payment of general obligation bonds and notes. The Authority has the power under the Act to have up to \$3,600,000,000 of general and special limited obligation bonds and notes outstanding, excluding those issued to refund outstanding bonds and notes. At June 30, 2006, amounts outstanding against this limitation were approximately \$1,831,000,000.

**Note B—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The following summarizes the significant accounting policies of the Authority:

**Reporting Entity**

As defined by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, as well as its component units, which are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as:

- (a) Appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board, and either a) the ability of the primary government to impose its will, or b) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the primary government; or
- (b) Fiscal dependency on the primary government.

For financial reporting purposes, the Authority is a component unit of the State of Illinois. The Authority has no component units.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Basis of Presentation**

*Government-Wide Statements* – The government-wide statement of net assets and statement of activities report the overall financial activity of the Authority. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-accounting of internal activities of the Authority. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type* activities of the Authority. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the Authority and for each function of the Authority's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include (a) charges paid by the recipients for goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements* – The fund financial statements provide information about the Authority's funds. Separate statements for each fund category, governmental and proprietary, are presented. The emphasis on fund financial statements is on major governmental and proprietary (enterprise) funds, each displayed in a separate column. Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund including interest income, service fees, and development fees. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values.

The Authority reports the following major governmental funds:

**Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund**

The Authority is designated administrator of the Illinois Affordable Housing Program (Housing Program). The program is funded by the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund with funds generated from a portion of the State real estate transfer tax collected by the Illinois Department of Revenue and held within the State Treasury. The funds are appropriated annually to the Illinois Department of Revenue by the General Assembly. In accordance with State statute, the Authority makes grants and low or no interest mortgages or other loans, some with deferred repayment terms, to acquire, construct, rehabilitate, develop, operate, insure, and retain affordable single family and multi-family housing for low and very low income households.

Prior to fiscal year 2006, the Authority considered the real estate transfer tax to be a derived tax revenue of the Authority with the interest in the equity of the Housing Program recorded in the financial statements of the Authority. Based on statutory amendments to the Illinois Affordable Housing Act during fiscal year 2006 in relation to the Housing Program, the Authority believes that it is now only the administrator of the Housing Program and the real estate transfer tax and interest in the equity of the Housing Program to be that of the State of Illinois. Accordingly, the Authority recorded an expenditure (expense) of \$279,954,761 during fiscal year 2006 for the transfer of

# ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

interest in equity of the Housing Program to the State of Illinois. Additionally, the Authority now records amounts received to administer the Housing Program as grant revenue.

### **HOME Investment Partnerships Program**

The Authority is designated program administrator for the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME Program) for the State, the funds of which are appropriated to the Department of Revenue by the General Assembly. Under this program, the Authority seeks applicants and approves funding commitments for federal affordable housing funds made available under the HOME Program provisions of the 1990 National Affordable Housing Act.

The Authority reports the following major proprietary funds:

#### **Administrative Fund**

Development fee and financing fee income related to multi-family mortgage loans, income from service fees, and operating expenses of the Authority are accounted for in the Administrative Fund. In addition, the Administrative Fund has provided for supplemental financing of certain developments through residual income loans and below market financing for various developments through the Authority's Housing Partnership Program (see note E), and its lending program in conjunction with a debt service savings sharing agreement (the FAF Savings Program) with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) (see note K).

The Administrative Fund net assets that are classified as restricted by contractual agreement consist of the FAF Savings Program and income from insurance proceeds that was required to be disbursed as a loan to Lake Grove Village (ML-248).

#### **Mortgage Loan Program Fund**

The Mortgage Loan Program Fund accounts for the financing of low and moderate income housing developments from the proceeds of Multi-Family Housing Bonds, Multi-Family Program Bonds, Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds, Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, Housing Bonds, Housing Finance Bonds, Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood), Multifamily Bonds (Turnberry) and Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds, and for the retirement of such obligations.

The Authority holds first mortgage liens on such developments. Affordable Housing Trust Fund Bond accounts include a transfer of funds from the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund.

#### **Single Family Program Fund**

The Single Family Program Fund accounts for the proceeds of Homeowner and Residential Bonds issued to provide funds for the purchase from lending institutions of mortgage loans on owner-occupied, one to four unit dwellings acquired by eligible buyers.

The use of tax exempt financing to provide eligible borrowers with below market-rate mortgage loans involves federal restrictions on expenses chargeable to the program. Any expenses incurred in the program in excess of such maximum amounts are absorbed by the Administrative Fund.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Basis of Accounting**

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flow takes place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the Authority gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, includes federal and state grant revenue. Revenue from these sources is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been met.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Authority considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and proprietary funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The Authority applies all GASB pronouncements for the Authority's proprietary funds, as well as the following pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements: Statements and Interpretations of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins of the Committee on Accounting Procedure.

**Fund Equity**

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report reservations of fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Designations of fund balance represent tentative plans by the Authority for financial resource utilization in a future period as documented in the minutes or budgeting process for a succeeding year. Such plans are subject to change from original authorizations and may never result in expenditures.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

The designations of the Authority's Administrative Fund unrestricted net assets and net assets invested in capital assets as of June 30, 2006 are as follows:

Housing Partnership Program	\$ 6,000,000
To pay expenses for programs under commitment or contract	2,000,000
To pay possible losses arising in the Multi-Family Bond Fund Program attributable, but not limited to, delinquencies or defaults on uninsured or unsubsidized loans	13,000,000
Provide funds to purchase single family mortgage loans which will eventually be purchased with proceeds from future issuances of IHDA bonds	30,000,000
Provide funds and reserves to support the Mortgage Participation Certificate Program	<u>30,000,000</u>
	<u>\$ 81,000,000</u>

The designations of the Administrative Fund unrestricted net assets may be amended or rescinded by the Members of the Authority.

**Net Assets**

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, equity is displayed in three components as follows:

**Invested in Capital Assets** – This consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation.

**Restricted** – This consists of net assets that are legally restricted by outside parties or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, generally it is the Authority's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources when they are needed.

The use of assets of each of the program funds is restricted by the related bond and note resolutions of the Authority. Certain amounts in the above program funds are considered subject to the restriction that they be applied to the financing of housing for the respective program purposes or to the retirement of obligations issued for such purposes; these amounts may include certain investment earnings attributable to the respective fund net assets. State statute restricts the use of the HOME Program as noted above. Accordingly, fund balances of the HOME Program are reserved for loans not due within one year, and assets of the Affordable Housing Trust Fund are due to the State. All net assets of the governmental activities column of the Authority-wide financial statements are restricted with respect to the use of cash investments and loan amounts that are to be repaid to the Authority. (See note E for schedules of aging for the loans made under these programs. In addition, see the governmental funds – balance sheet, fund balance).

**Unrestricted** – This consists of net assets that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "invested in capital assets, net of related debt."

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to use estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from the estimates.

**Risks and Uncertainties**

The Authority invests in various investment securities. Investment securities are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market, and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term. Such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the balance sheet and the statements of net assets.

The allowances for estimated losses are reported based on certain assumptions pertaining to the Authority's periodic review and evaluation of the loan portfolio, which is subject to change. Due to uncertainties inherent in the estimations and assumptions process, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in these estimates and assumptions in the near term would be material to the financial statements.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Authority considers all cash, certificates of deposits, time deposits, and short-term repurchase agreements to be cash equivalents.

**Investments**

Investments of the Authority, which are generally held to maturity, are reported at fair value, with the exceptions of nonparticipating investment contracts (demand repurchase agreements), which are reported at cost. Fair value is determined by reference to public market prices and quotations from a securities pricing service.

The investment of funds is restricted by various bond and note resolutions of the Authority and the Act, generally, to direct obligations of the United States government; specific bank obligations, certain of which are fully secured as required by the bond and note resolutions; and obligations of other governmental entities which meet defined standards. The type of collateral instruments that secure the demand repurchase agreements held by the Authority is subject to the same restrictions described above. Generally, collateral instruments are held by third party institutions.

**Program Loans Receivable**

Program loans receivable include mortgage loans receivable, advances receivable, and residual income loans receivable. Mortgage loans receivable include initial development fees and certain amounts of interest and service fees that have been charged by the Authority and added to the loan balance. The due dates for advances and residual income loans receivable are dependent upon future

# ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

events as specified in the related loan or advance agreements. All loans are reported at undiscounted face value.

### **Capital Assets**

Capital assets of the Authority consist of investments in furniture, fixtures, and equipment; computer hardware; and computer software and are defined by the Authority as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more. Depreciation or amortization is on a straight-line basis over a period of five to ten years, depending upon the nature of the asset. Depreciation and amortization expenses for fiscal year 2006 were approximately \$200,000.

### **Real Estate Held for Sale**

Real estate held for sale arises from foreclosures or other mortgage default-related actions on properties pledged as collateral on mortgage loans. Real estate held for sale in connection with the Single Family Program Fund is recorded at the unpaid principal balance plus accrued interest on the loans as of the date the loans become real estate owned, plus subsequent expenses incurred less any insurance or other loan related payments received. Since substantially all such loans are covered by pool insurance, based on the Authority's past experience, it is anticipated that the Authority will recover substantially all of the unpaid principal balances of the loans through proceeds arising from the sale of such property and certain insurance proceeds.

The real estate held for sale of the Mortgage Loan Program Fund is reported at the lower of amortized cost or fair market value. The determination of fair market value is based upon periodic valuations that consider changes in market condition, development and disposition costs, and estimated holding period. Net operating income of real estate held for sale is recorded as other income and is applied primarily toward the Authority's debt service obligations of the bonds issued to refinance the development.

Real estate held for sale of the Mortgage Loan Program Fund represents the net carrying value of Lakeshore Plaza (ML-181), which the Authority acquired by deed in lieu of foreclosure on April 27, 1990. The Authority records depreciation against ML-181 on a straight-line basis over forty years, as past market conditions did not allow for a sale of the property. At June 30, 2006, the net carrying value of ML-181 was \$29,642,555 and accumulated depreciation was \$10,211,000. The Authority will continue to own and operate ML-181 until the sale or other disposition of the development occurs.

Real estate held for sale of the Administrative and HOME Program funds represent the Authority's acquisition of Waukegan Apartments, a HOME Program financed development, through a foreclosure sale proceeding. The real estate held for sale is recorded at the lower of amortized cost or fair market value.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Bond Discount and Issuance Costs**

Discount on bonds is deferred and amortized using a method approximating the effective interest method. Debt issuance costs are deferred in the corresponding bond accounts and amortized over the life of the related bonds using a method approximating the effective interest method. When these costs exceed the designated amounts per the bond agreements, the excess bond issuance costs are expensed to the Administrative Fund.

**Operations**

Development fee and financing fee income are deferred and amortized over the contractual life of the loan as a yield adjustment using a method approximating the effective interest method. Such amortized fees are recognized as interest income. Fees earned on loans, which the Authority does not directly originate, such as loans financed through Other Financings (see note F), are recognized as income in the Administrative Fund generally at the time of initial closing.

Annual service fees charged by the Authority to loan recipients, which are deposited in the respective program funds or added to program loans receivable, are recorded as income in the Administrative Fund through interfund accounts.

Operating expenses include general and administrative expenses of the Authority; salaries and benefits; costs and expenses incurred in connection with the amortization, issuance, and sale of certain bonds and notes; fees and expenses of trustees and depository and paying agents; and costs related to analyses, surveys, appraisals, and other matters pertaining to maintenance and evaluation of program loans receivable. Operating costs and expenses are charged to expense as incurred, except those directly related to loan or program originations, which are deferred, netted against fee income for loans originated, and amortized over the contractual life of the related loan or program.

A portion of the Authority's operating expenses of administering the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund and the HOME Program is absorbed by these programs. Similarly, related resolutions of various bonds issued allow for the bond accounts to absorb a certain level of operating expenses. Expenses in excess of the allowable ceilings set forth in the resolutions are charged to the Administrative Fund.

Direct expenses as shown in the statement of activities include allocations of Administrative Fund expenses of Authority departments directly involved in the production or monitoring activities associated with the programs, as well as certain costs, both internally and externally incurred, associated with these programs. Administrative costs include certain administrative and supportive functions and all overhead expenses.

**Compensated Absences**

The Authority grants vacation and sick leave to all employees and accrues for unused compensated absences. Vacations are allotted on a calendar year basis and are intended to be taken during that year. Unused sick leave allowance is carried forward and accumulated. In the event of termination, employees are paid for all earned but unused vacation time and, within a maximum time limit, for one half of accumulated sick leave earned. At June 30, 2006, unused compensated absences, which

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

are included in other liabilities, were \$535,136. The Authority has no other post-employment benefits.

**Provision for Estimated Losses on Program Loans**

The Authority provides for estimated losses on program loans in its proprietary and governmental funds based upon the periodic review and evaluation of the loan portfolio and provides additional amounts, if it deems necessary, for estimated losses for individual loans in the funds. In making such review and evaluation, the Authority considers current economic conditions, occupancy and rental level projections, financial statement analyses, on-site inspections, independent appraisals of certain developments, insurance coverage, and such other factors as it deems necessary.

**Note C—Cash and Investments**

The Authority’s Financial Management Policy (the Policy) contains the following stated objectives:

- *Safety of principal* – Preservation and safety of principal is the foremost objective of the Authority’s investments. Each investment transaction shall seek to ensure that capital losses within the investment portfolio are avoided, whether they be from securities defaults or erosion of market value.
- *Liquidity* – The investments portfolio shall remain sufficiently flexible to enable the Authority to meet all operating requirements which may be reasonably anticipated in any fund. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demand.
- *Maximum rate of return* – The investment portfolio shall be designed with the purpose of regularly exceeding the average return of United States Treasury obligations of comparable maturities. The investment program shall seek to augment returns above this threshold, consistent with risk limitations identified herein and prudent investment principles.

**Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of investments will decrease as a result of an increase in interest rates. The Authority’s policy does not limit the maturity of investments as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from an increasing rate environment.

As of June 30, 2006, the Authority had the following investments:

Investment	Carrying amount	Investment maturities (in years)			
		Less than 1	1-5	6-10	More than 10
Demand repurchase agreements	\$ 130,435,713	—	—	10,127,657.0	120,308,056
United States agency obligations	460,635,988	417,264,617	39,639,260	1,197,735.0	2,534,376
United States Government obligations	79,969,452	57,749,043	8,953,907	816,344	12,450,158
Municipal obligations and other	2,134,573	—	712,469	490,649	931,455
	<u>\$ 673,175,726</u>	<u>475,013,660</u>	<u>49,305,636</u>	<u>12,632,385</u>	<u>136,224,045</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

Demand repurchase agreements are collateralized by obligations of the United States Government or its agencies, or direct investments of such obligations and have one-day demand of funds provisions exercisable at the Authority's option. The market value of securities subject to such agreements must be maintained at least equal to 100% of the principal of and accrued interest on the invested funds by marking to market at least weekly and using an immediate under value cure provision.

**Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk the Authority will not recover its investments due to the inability of the counterparty to fulfill its obligation. Statutes of the State and resolutions of the Authority authorize the Authority to invest in obligations of the United States Government, agencies and instrumentalities of the United States Government, demand repurchase agreements, and other banking arrangements. The Authority may also invest its funds in such investments as may be lawful for fiduciaries in the State. All funds are held outside of the State Treasury in various banks and financial institutions, except for a portion of funds for the HOME program.

The Authority's investments in United States Agency Obligations are all rated Aaa by Moody's and/or AAA by Standard & Poors.

The counterparties to the demand repurchase agreements are institutions whose unsecured debt securities are rated at least equal to the ratings on the Authority's debt, or in the case of short-term program fund investments, the highest short-term rating category. The counterparties, carrying amount of the repurchase agreements, and ratings as of June 30, 2006 are listed below.

<u>Counterparty</u>	<u>Rating (Outlook) S&amp;P / Moody's</u>	<u>Carrying amount</u>
Bayerische Landesbank	A (Stable) / Aaa	\$ 22,332,876
Morgan Guaranty Trust	AA- (Stable) / Aa2	38,926,340
Morgan Stanley & Co. Inc.	A+ (Stable) / Aa3	4,019,537
HSBC Bank	AA- (Positive) / Aa2	4,662,107
Société Générale	AA- (Positive) / Aa2	4,251,997
Trinity Plus Funding Co.	AAA (Stable) / Aaa	5,951,956
Westdeutsche Landesbank	A- (Stable) / Aa2	50,290,900
		<u>\$ 130,435,713</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of investment in any one single issuer. The Authority's policy does not limit the amounts the Authority may invest in any one issuer. The Authority is considered to have a concentration of credit risk if its investment in any one single issuer is greater than 5% of the total fixed income investments. Investments which comprise more than 5% of the Authority's investments as of June 30, 2006 are as follows:

Investment	Carrying amount
Federal Home Loan Bank	\$ 178,630,170
Federal National Mortgage Corporation	142,568,413
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	118,228,471

**Note D—Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers**

**Interfund Balances**

The Authority reports interfund balances among its funds. These balances generally consist of accruals for various revenues or expenses due to a fund, but received or paid to another, and subsidy transfers between funds. These amounts are generally paid or received within the subsequent fiscal year.

Interfund accounts receivable (payable) balances at June 30, 2006 consisted of the following:

Receivable To	Payable From					Total
	Illinois Affordable Housing Trust	HOME Program	Administrative	Mortgage Loan Program	Single Family Program	
Home Program	\$ —	—	5,498	—	—	5,498
Administrative	701,056	426,326	—	1,403,263	2,284,627	4,815,272
Mortgage Loan Program	—	—	14,179,382	—	—	14,179,382
	\$ 701,056	426,326	14,184,880	1,403,263	2,284,627	19,000,152

The interfund accounts receivable (payable) between the Mortgage Loan Program and the Administrative Fund primarily consists of a fiscal year 2000 operating transfer of \$10.4 million to the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bond Accounts made from the Administrative Fund in conjunction with the issuance of the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A (Lakeshore Plaza Development) and the corresponding transfer of the carrying value of the real estate investment, ML-181, to these accounts, partially reversed by a \$5.4 million fiscal year 2006 transfer to the Administrative Fund.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

The Authority records transfers between program funds for various purposes including fund closings, earnings transfers, program subsidies, and equity contributions for the initial financing of the Authority's programs.

**Transfers**

Transfers for the year ended June 30, 2006 consisted of the following:

<u>Transfer in</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>				<u>Total</u>
	<u>Illinois Affordable Housing Trust</u>	<u>Administrative</u>	<u>Mortgage Loan Program</u>	<u>Single Family Program</u>	
Administrative	\$ —	—	5,734,786	9,324	5,744,110
Mortgage Loan Program	5,200,000	277,701	—	—	5,477,701
Single Family Program	—	1,655,860	—	—	1,655,860
	<u>\$ 5,200,000</u>	<u>1,933,561</u>	<u>5,734,786</u>	<u>9,324</u>	<u>12,877,671</u>

Pursuant to the Illinois Affordable Housing Act, amounts up to \$10,000,000 in any fiscal year may be transferred, following an annual Authority certification to the Illinois Department of Revenue of the amounts required to be withdrawn, from the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund to the Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bond Accounts. The amounts transferred during the year ended June 30, 2006 totaled \$5,200,000. Transfers out of the Mortgage Loan Program primarily consist of the \$5.5 million interfund transfer from the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bond Accounts. The transfers out from the Administrative Fund included approximately \$1.3 million to pay issuance and other costs of certain bond issuances.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Note E—Program Loans Receivable**

The Authority has loans throughout the State, of which approximately two-thirds are in the Chicago metropolitan area. The following summarizes the Program Loans Receivable activity for the Authority for the year ended June 30, 2006:

	<b>Net program loans receivable June 30, 2005</b>	<b>Loan disbursements</b>	<b>Loan repayments</b>	<b>Change in loan loss provision</b>	<b>Change in net deferred fees</b>	<b>Net program loans receivable June 30, 2006</b>
(Dollars in thousands)						
Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund	\$ 193,060	36,812	(4,373)	(3,500)	—	221,999
HOME Program Fund	123,621	20,368	(3,542)	950	—	141,397
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 316,681</b>	<b>57,180</b>	<b>(7,915)</b>	<b>(2,550)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>363,396</b>
Administrative Fund	\$ 30,783	4,750	(3,879)	(345)	(489)	30,820
Multi-Family Housing Bonds	124,491	—	(8,715)	(600)	9	115,185
Multi-Family Program Bonds	101,553	—	(52,638)	—	1,297	50,212
Housing Bonds	192,282	70,676	(14,653)	(1,700)	(839)	245,766
Housing Finance Bonds	13,858	—	(224)	—	—	13,634
Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds	7,919	—	(5,200)	—	25	2,744
Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds	9,796	—	—	—	—	9,796
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)	13,341	445	—	(500)	—	13,286
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Turnberry)	5,299	—	(42)	—	—	5,257
Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds	72,128	—	(3,129)	1,500	—	70,499
<b>Total Mortgage Loan Program Fund</b>	<b>540,667</b>	<b>71,121</b>	<b>(84,601)</b>	<b>(1,300)</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>526,379</b>
Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds	602,228	166,400	(86,643)	—	1,159	683,144
<b>Total Proprietary Funds</b>	<b>\$ 1,173,678</b>	<b>242,271</b>	<b>(175,123)</b>	<b>(1,645)</b>	<b>1,162</b>	<b>1,240,343</b>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

Loans receivable in the Mortgage Loan Program Fund are secured by first mortgage liens on the related developments. Each development is subject to a regulatory agreement under which the Authority has certain powers relating to rents, profits, occupancy, management, and operations. Monies are required to be deposited in reserve accounts monthly by all mortgagors for real estate tax reserves and by substantially all mortgagors for insurance and replacement reserves. See note G regarding these reserves and other deposits held in escrow.

The ability of the mortgagors to make required payments on the mortgage loans receivable depends principally upon the related developments achieving and sustaining sufficient occupancy and rental levels to support such payments. With respect to most developments financed from proceeds of Multi-Family Housing Bonds and Multi-Family Program Bonds, the Authority, HUD, and the owners of the developments have entered into agreements whereby HUD will make, under its Section 8 Program, housing assistance payments for the developments. With respect to a portion of loans within its Housing Bond accounts, the Authority has made loans to finance developments entitled to interest reduction payments by HUD under Section 236 of the National Housing Act for all or a portion of the dwelling units in the developments. Such federal subsidies, together with the rents to be paid by the tenants, are estimated by the Authority, prior to its issuing an initial mortgage loan commitment, to provide sufficient funds to pay the costs of operation, maintenance, administration, mortgage payments, and Authority fees with respect to each of the developments.

At June 30, 2006, for loans financed under the Mortgage Loan Program Fund, amounts in arrears equal to more than two months debt service payments and required deposits to tax and insurance and/or replacement reserves were \$1,170,217 and \$356,604, respectively.

For certain past delinquencies, the related developments have not been able to generate net rental income sufficient to pay scheduled debt service and reserve deposits in full. In the opinion of the Authority, these deficiencies of net rental income have arisen for various reasons including (i) the existence of physical defects in the development which have caused operational problems, (ii) higher than anticipated operating expenses of the development and (iii) depressed rental market conditions in the development's local area.

In certain cases, cash deficiencies of developments, including certain developments as to which the related mortgage loans are not delinquent as to scheduled debt service payments or required reserve deposits, have been funded in part by advances from the owners of the respective developments. However, there generally can be no assurance that the owners will make additional advances for this purpose. For certain mortgage loans, the Authority holds reserve deposits and letters of credit that may be applied toward delinquencies.

The Authority has pursued actions available under the mortgage and regulatory agreements to cure certain delinquencies. With respect to some developments, the need for capital improvements, repairs, marketing campaigns and other expenditures may be indicated. Where necessary and appropriate, the Authority has committed and/or advanced residual income loans from the Administrative Fund or mortgage loan increases from the related program account to finance these expenditures. In certain instances the Authority has initiated actions to effect necessary changes in the management of the developments. In addition, the Authority has, in some cases, filed suit against the applicable general contractors and/or bonding companies seeking corrections of the development's physical defects and has instituted foreclosure proceedings for certain developments.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

The Authority has a second mortgage agreement relating to a \$5.8 million first mortgage for Innsbruck Apartments, ML-19. Under this agreement, upon the development's payment of a debt service amount as set forth in the agreement, the Authority, from its Administrative Fund, was obligated to subsidize debt service payments related to the first mortgage up to a maximum of \$6.2 million. The subsidy payments were applied to receivables within the Mortgage Loan Program. The maximum subsidy amount was reached in May 1999, after which the development became fully obligated for debt service of the receivables of the above bond accounts. The development is obligated to reimburse the Administrative Fund debt service subsidy payments from a portion of residual receipts generated from the development.

The Authority's policy for converting mortgage loans to non-accrual status is based upon the recording of a specifically identifiable allowance for estimated loss. Throughout fiscal year 2006, the accrual of interest and service fee income was suspended on approximately \$18.7 million of mortgage loans in the Mortgage Loan Program Fund and \$7.0 million of mortgage loans in the Administrative Fund for which allowances for estimated losses had been provided, and such income was recognized only as received. Interest and service fee income due but not accrued was approximately \$551,000 in the Mortgage Loan Program Fund and \$566,000 in the Administrative Fund at June 30, 2006. In addition, the Authority does not accrue interest income on approximately \$15.4 million of mortgage loans recorded in the Administrative Fund. Payments made on such loans, which generally are payable from residual receipts, if any, of the affected development funds, are recognized only as received. The annual amount of interest on these loans is approximately \$294,000.

The Authority, through its Housing Partnership Program, provides loans to not-for-profit organizations, community groups and cities to finance the rehabilitation of existing housing and for the construction of new housing for low and moderate income persons and families. The program's activities are recorded in the Administrative Fund. At June 30, 2006, loans receivable under this program were approximately \$5.5 million.

In June 1994, the Authority entered into a Risk Sharing Agreement (Agreement) with HUD that permitted the Authority to participate in HUD's Pilot Risk Sharing Program, which has since been converted to a permanent program. Under this program, HUD will insure certain mortgage loans on multi-family housing developments (Risk Sharing Loans). HUD has authorized the Authority to make an unlimited amount of loans for such developments. Under the Agreement, the Authority will underwrite Risk Sharing Loans following its underwriting guidelines. HUD will insure the Risk Sharing Loans and will bear 10% to 90% of the loss, as elected by the Authority, in the event of a foreclosure. The Authority will bear the remainder of the risk. The program's service and insurance fee incomes are recorded in the Administrative Fund.

The Authority, as of June 30, 2006, has entered into thirty-three Risk Sharing Loans totaling \$185,577,148 and elected that HUD assume 10% to 90% of the loss with respect to those loans. Except for two loans totaling \$10,993,148 financed through the issuance of the Authority's Multi-Family Housing Bonds, two loans totaling \$16,675,000 financed through the issuance of the Authority's Housing Bonds, three loans totaling \$16,591,000 financed through the issuance of the Authority's Housing Finance Bonds, and one loan in the amount of \$15,460,000 financed through the issuance of the Authority's Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood), these loans are not included in the Authority's financial statements as the Authority sold 100% participation interests in the loans to outside parties.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

In December 2000, the Authority received a commitment from Ambac Assurance Corporation (Ambac) under which Ambac will insure mortgage loans (Ambac Loans) on multi-family housing developments under the Authority's Mortgage Participation Certificate Program. Ambac has guaranteed repayment of principal and interest due on a timely or accelerated basis in accordance with the agreement between the Authority and Ambac. Once Ambac Loans are issued and minimum threshold requirements are met, Ambac and the Authority will enter into a sharing agreement on the remaining principal balance on each mortgage loan. As of June 30, 2006, the Authority has entered into seventeen Ambac Loans totaling \$154,830,700. These loans are not included in the Authority's financial statements as the Authority sold 100% participation interests in the loans to outside parties.

At June 30, 2006, for loans financed under the Risk Sharing and Mortgage Participation Certificate Programs where the Authority sold 100% participation interests in the loans to outside parties, there were no amounts in arrears equal to more than two months debt service payments or required deposits to tax and insurance and/or replacement reserves.

With respect to the mortgage loans funded by the Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, substantially all delinquent mortgage loans receivable at June 30, 2006, were covered by pool insurance, which provides for an aggregate limit equal to 3.5% of the aggregate original principal amount of mortgage loans so covered, less a deductible ranging from 0% to 1.0% of the aggregate of the original amount of all mortgage loans covered.

Loans made through the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund are to acquire, construct, rehabilitate, develop, operate, insure, and retain affordable single family and multi-family housing for low and very low-income households. Interest rates on these loans are set at below market rates and have ranged from 0% to 7.0%, with most rates set at 2.0% or below. Loans have maturities of up to 40 years, with some loans carrying deferred payment terms. The approximate aging of the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund receivables as of June 30, 2006 are as follows:

Interest rate %	Principal due by June 30				Total
	2007	2012	2022	After 2022	
	(Dollars in thousands)				
0 – 0.99	\$ 2,728	6,725	22,659	69,364	101,476
1 – 1.99	1,981	10,963	29,916	68,016	110,876
2 – 3.99	3,888	2,702	6,899	7,794	21,283
4 – 7.00	101	681	1,119	463	2,364
	\$ 8,698	21,071	60,593	145,637	235,999

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

The approximate aging of the receivables of the HOME program as of June 30, 2006 are as follows:

Interest rate %	Principal due by June 30				Total
	2007	2012	2022	After 2022	
	(Dollars in thousands)				
0 – 0.99	\$ 93	872	5,181	37,014	43,160
1 – 1.99	851	5,324	25,875	62,538	94,588
2 – 3.99	160	1,006	2,543	606	4,315
4 – 5.00	58	374	655	1,297	2,384
	<u>\$ 1,162</u>	<u>7,576</u>	<u>34,254</u>	<u>101,455</u>	<u>144,447</u>

The Authority has reviewed each program loan receivable, including those for developments in the construction or rent-up phases, for the purpose of determining ultimate collectibility. The Authority believes that the allowances for estimated losses at June 30, 2006 in the accompanying financial statements are adequate to cover estimated losses of the various funds. The following summarizes the changes in the allowance for estimated losses on program loans receivable during the year ended June 30, 2006:

	Allowance for estimated losses June 30, 2005	Provision for estimated losses	Write-offs of uncollectible losses, net of Recoveries	Allowance for estimated losses June 30, 2006
	(Dollars in thousands)			
Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund	\$ 10,500	3,500	—	14,000
HOME Program Fund	4,000	(304)	(646)	3,050
Total governmental funds	<u>\$ 14,500</u>	<u>3,196</u>	<u>(646)</u>	<u>17,050</u>
Administrative Fund	\$ 8,815	345	—	9,160
Mortgage Loan Program Fund	14,150	1,300	—	15,450
Single Family Program Fund	—	—	—	—
Total proprietary funds	<u>\$ 22,965</u>	<u>1,645</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>24,610</u>

The increases in the allowance for estimated losses in the Trust Fund Program were the result of a number of foreclosures and pending sales of loans within the Fund, most of which were related to the dissolution of a major tax credit syndicator. In addition to the above, for the year ended June 30, 2006, the Authority made a \$3.2 million provision for estimated losses in conjunction with the Risk Sharing and Ambac loans that are not included on the Authority's financial statements.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

Scheduled receipts of principal on proprietary fund program loans receivable in the five years subsequent to June 30, 2006 and thereafter are as follows:

2007	\$	39,701,000
2008		44,807,000
2009		43,614,000
2010		45,760,000
2011		47,814,000
After 2011		1,043,257,000
	\$	1,264,953,000

**Note F—Bonds and Notes Payable**

Bonds and notes outstanding are general obligations (G.O.) of the Authority with the exception of Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds, Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds, Housing Finance Bonds, Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood), Multifamily Bonds (Turnberry), Multi-Family Housing Bonds, 1995 Series A, and Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2000 Series A, which are special limited obligations (S.L.O.) of the Authority, payable from pledged property as defined in their respective general resolutions. The Authority has also pledged its general obligation to the payment of the Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds to a limited extent and amounts.

Bonds and notes outstanding at June 30, 2006 are as follows. The June 30, 2005 amounts are shown for comparative purposes only.

***Mortgage Loan Program Fund***

Bonds outstanding of the Mortgage Loan Program Fund are as follows:

	<u>Maturity dates</u>	<u>Interest rate range %</u>	<u>Debt class</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
				<u>June 30</u>	
				<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Multi-Family Housing Bonds:					
1982 Series B	2011-2017	7.00 %	G.O.	\$ 14,195,000	14,195,000
1982 Series C	2015-2025	5.00	G.O.	20,765,000	20,765,000
1991 Series A	2006-2016	8.13-8.25	G.O.	31,265,000	32,985,000
1992 Series A	2006-2026	7.00-7.10	G.O.	22,685,000	24,335,000
1993 Series A	2006-2025	6.05-6.13	G.O.	4,630,000	11,770,000
1993 Series C	2006-2028	5.80-6.10	G.O.	11,365,000	11,590,000
1994 Series B	2006	6.80	G.O.	90,000	175,000
1995 Series A	2006-2021	5.20-5.95	S.L.O.	18,890,000	19,705,000
2001 Series B	2006-2043	4.60-5.50	S.L.O.	10,400,000	10,575,000
				134,285,000	146,095,000
Less unamortized discount thereon				(14,859,889)	(15,173,044)
				119,425,111	130,921,956

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

	Maturity dates	Interest rate range %	Debt class	Amount	
				June 30	
				2006	2005
Multi-Family Program Bonds:					
Series 1	2006-2021	6.63-6.75 %	G.O.	\$ 22,955,000	42,470,000
Series 3	2009-2023	6.05-6.20	G.O.	33,140,000	52,410,000
Series 4 (Taxable)	2005	7.65	G.O.	—	730,000
Series 5	2007-2023	6.65-6.75	G.O.	5,785,000	18,525,000
Series 6 (Taxable)	2005-2006	8.23-8.28	G.O.	—	1,325,000
				61,880,000	115,460,000
Housing Bonds:					
1999 Series A	2006-2031	4.35-5.25	G.O.	27,920,000	32,460,000
2003 Series A	2006-2046	2.55-5.05	G.O.	20,365,000	20,650,000
2003 Series B	2010-2040	3.30-5.05	G.O.	50,055,000	53,190,000
2003 Series C	2006-2034	2.75-4.95	G.O.	5,825,000	6,055,000
2004 Series A	2006-2039	2.90-4.70	G.O.	23,435,000	24,350,000
2004 Series B	2006-2034	Variable	G.O.	9,005,000	9,595,000
2004 Series C	2006-2045	2.60-5.45	G.O.	12,500,000	12,880,000
2005 Series A	2006-2035	2.40-4.60	G.O.	32,090,000	32,090,000
2005 Series B	2006-2012	3.84-5.02	G.O.	3,855,000	4,810,000
2005 Series C	2007-2042	4.38-5.00	G.O.	10,665,000	—
2005 Series D	2008-2047	4.88	G.O.	6,550,000	—
2005 Series E	2011-2036	3.65-4.80	G.O.	24,760,000	—
2005 Series F	2006-2029	4.46-5.84	G.O.	19,420,000	—
2006 Series B	2007-2046	4.75-5.00	G.O.	13,720,000	—
2006 Series C	2007-2041	4.08	G.O.	5,660,000	—
				265,825,000	196,080,000
Housing Finance Bonds:					
1999 Series B	2006-2030	5.50-6.30	S.L.O.	5,235,000	5,325,000
2000 Series A	2006-2032	5.75-6.30	S.L.O.	8,935,000	9,075,000
				14,170,000	14,400,000
Multi-Family Variable Rate					
Demand Bonds:					
Series 1996 A (Taxable)(1)	2026	Variable	S.L.O.	2,860,000	8,055,000
Multi-Family Housing					
Revenue Bonds:					
Series 1997(1)	2027	Variable	G.O.	14,170,000	14,170,000
Series 2000 A(1)	2027	Variable	S.L.O.	39,885,000	40,785,000
				54,055,000	54,955,000

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

	Maturity dates	Interest rate range %	Debt class	Amount	
				2006	2005
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds:					
Marywood Apartment Homes, Series 2003	2006-2046	4.50-5.20 %	S.L.O.	\$ 15,835,000	15,865,000
Multifamily Bonds:					
Turnberry Village II Apartments	2006-2045	4.50-4.75	S.L.O.	5,275,000	5,320,000
Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds:					
Series 1995 A	2006-2022	7.44-7.82	S.L.O.	2,775,000	2,855,000
Series 2004	2006-2026	4.55-6.21	S.L.O.	43,250,000	44,430,000
Series 2005 A	2006-2027	5.60-6.35	S.L.O.	33,490,000	34,480,000
				<u>79,515,000</u>	<u>81,765,000</u>
Total Mortgage Loan Program Fund				\$ <u>618,840,111</u>	<u>622,821,956</u>

- (1) Interest rates on the bonds are determined weekly at a rate established by the Remarketing Agents on each Rate Determination Date. The Authority has agreements with liquidity providers to purchase any bonds tendered for purchase in accordance with the indentures with respect to which the Trustee does not, on the date any such tendered bonds are required to be purchased, have sufficient funds to make such purchase. Payment of the principal and interest on the bonds when due is insured by a financial guarantee insurance policy. The Authority has a general obligation to reimburse the insurer for any such payments made.

***Single Family Program Fund***

Bonds outstanding of the Single Family Program Fund are as follows:

	Maturity dates	Interest rate range %	Debt class	Amount	
				2006	2005
Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds:					
1983 Series A	2015	10.872	G.O	\$ 2,015	1,812
1983 Series B	2015	10.746	G.O	2,036	1,833
1984 Series B	2016	11.257	G.O	1,750	1,568
1985 Series A	2017	10.75	G.O	1,651	1,486
1987 Series B	2014	8.13	G.O	100,000	100,000
1987 Series C	2014	7.50	G.O	100,000	100,000
1987 Series D	2017	8.65	G.O	100,000	100,000
				<u>\$ 307,452</u>	<u>306,699</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

The cumulative accretion in value from the date of issuance of the capital appreciation bonds included in the above amounts is summarized as follows:

Series	Redemption basis and period	Original issue amount (1)	Accreted value		Aggregate value to be redeemed
			June 30		
			2006	2005	
1983 Series A	Maturity 2/1/15	\$ 180	2,015	1,812	5,000
1983 Series B	Maturity 2/1/15	193	2,036	1,833	5,000
1984 Series B	Maturity 2/1/16	166	1,750	1,568	5,000
1985 Series A	Maturity 2/1/17	190	1,651	1,486	5,000

(1) Amounts reflect original issue amounts of capital appreciation bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2006.

	Maturity dates	Interest rate range %	Debt class	Amount	
				June 30	
				2006	2005
Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds:					
1995 Series C	2006-2008	5.15-5.35 %	S.L.O.	\$ 765,000	1,710,000
1996 Series A	2006-2009	5.25-5.65	S.L.O.	—	3,085,000
1996 Series E	2006-2010	5.25-5.65	S.L.O.	1,985,000	2,525,000
1996 Series F	2006-2028	4.75-5.65	S.L.O.	9,240,000	13,605,000
1997 Series A	2006-2009	5.20-5.50	S.L.O.	2,495,000	3,285,000
1997 Series B (remarketed 4/30/98)	2006-2028	4.60-5.50	S.L.O.	11,125,000	12,150,000
1997 Series B (remarketed 6/29/98)	2006-2028	4.60-5.40	S.L.O.	17,420,000	18,470,000
1997 Series C	2006-2017	4.80-5.10	S.L.O.	2,080,000	11,030,000
1997 Series D	2006-2028	4.75-5.65	S.L.O.	9,760,000	10,715,000
1997 Series D-3 (Taxable)	2006-2028	6.60	S.L.O.	1,155,000	1,435,000
1998 Series A (Taxable)	2006-2028	6.45-6.52	S.L.O.	3,720,000	3,985,000
1998 Series D (remarketed 10/7/98)	2006-2029	4.25-5.20	S.L.O.	14,785,000	16,740,000
1998 Series D (remarketed 12/17/98)	2006-2029	4.30-5.25	S.L.O.	8,380,000	9,340,000
1998 Series D (remarketed 4/29/99)	2006-2020	4.40-5.10	S.L.O.	15,960,000	18,490,000
1998 Series E (Taxable)	2006-2029	5.66-5.91	S.L.O.	6,845,000	7,800,000
1998 Series G	2006-2029	4.30-5.25	S.L.O.	13,645,000	15,110,000

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

	<b>Maturity dates</b>	<b>Interest rate range %</b>	<b>Debt class</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
				<b>June 30</b>	
				<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
1999 Series A	2006-2010	5.25-5.70 %	S.L.O.	\$ —	3,000,000
1999 Series B	2006-2021	5.35-5.70	S.L.O.	905,000	3,325,000
1999 Series D	2006-2029	4.90-5.70	S.L.O.	19,295,000	20,480,000
1999 Series D-3 (Taxable)	2006-2030	6.70	S.L.O.	670,000	1,750,000
1999 Series E	2006-2010	5.30-5.60	S.L.O.	—	2,335,000
1999 Series G	2006-2031	5.10-5.65	S.L.O.	2,330,000	3,105,000
2000 Series B	2006-2031	4.95-5.45	S.L.O.	1,055,000	7,180,000
2000 Series C-4 (Taxable)	2006-2031	8.19	S.L.O.	1,940,000	2,605,000
2000 Series D	2006-2031	4.90-5.55	S.L.O.	3,785,000	15,215,000
2000 Series E	2006-2031	4.80-5.50	S.L.O.	4,045,000	18,950,000
2001 Series A	2006-2032	4.15-5.50	S.L.O.	29,295,000	30,510,000
2001 Series C	2006-2032	4.00-5.55	S.L.O.	31,375,000	33,385,000
2001 Series D (Taxable)	2006-2032	6.13	S.L.O.	4,250,000	5,445,000
2001 Series E	2006-2033	4.10-5.60	S.L.O.	32,490,000	35,845,000
2001 Series F (Taxable)	2006-2020	Variable	S.L.O.	10,000,000	10,000,000
2002 Series A	2006-2033	3.85-5.63	S.L.O.	35,975,000	37,270,000
2002 Series B (Taxable)	2006-2023	Variable	S.L.O.	8,355,000	9,020,000
2002 Series C	2006-2033	3.40-5.40	S.L.O.	41,525,000	44,885,000
2003 Series B	2006-2034	1.85-5.15	S.L.O.	45,210,000	48,575,000
2004 Series A	2006-2034	1.45-5.50	S.L.O.	46,740,000	49,405,000
2004 Series C	2006-2034	2.70-5.35	S.L.O.	78,360,000	79,415,000
2004 Series D	2036	1.68	S.L.O.	—	43,405,000
2005 Series A	2006-2035	2.38-5.00	S.L.O.	74,220,000	75,000,000
2005 Series B	2017	2.79	S.L.O.	12,400,000	39,805,000
2005 Series C	2006-2035	2.90-5.25	S.L.O.	98,380,000	98,760,000
2006 Series A	2007-2036	3.30-5.00	S.L.O.	84,555,000	—
2006 Series B	2007-2036	4.97-5.31	S.L.O.	15,000,000	—
				801,515,000	868,145,000
Plus unamortized premium thereon				2,010,371	1,728,780
				803,525,371	869,873,780
Total Single Family Program Fund				\$ 803,832,823	870,180,479

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

The following summarizes the debt activity for the Authority's proprietary funds for fiscal year 2006:

	<u>June 30, 2005</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2006</u>	<u>Amount due within one year</u>
Multi-Family Housing Bond	\$ 146,095,000	—	(11,810,000)	134,285,000	5,215,000
Discount on Multi-Family Housing Bonds	(15,173,044)	—	313,155	(14,859,889)	—
Multi-Family Program Bonds	115,460,000	—	(53,580,000)	61,880,000	1,530,000
Housing Bond	196,080,000	80,935,000	(11,190,000)	265,825,000	6,845,000
Housing Finance Bond	14,400,000	—	(230,000)	14,170,000	250,000
Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bond	8,055,000	—	(5,195,000)	2,860,000	50,000
Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bond	54,955,000	—	(900,000)	54,055,000	1,000,000
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (Marywood)	15,865,000	—	(30,000)	15,835,000	195,000
Multifamily Bond (Turnberry II) Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bond	5,320,000	—	(45,000)	5,275,000	50,000
	<u>81,765,000</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(2,250,000)</u>	<u>79,515,000</u>	<u>2,385,000</u>
Total Mortgage Loan Program Fund	<u>622,821,956</u>	<u>80,935,000</u>	<u>(84,916,845)</u>	<u>618,840,111</u>	<u>17,520,000</u>
Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond	306,699	753	—	307,452	—
Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bond	868,145,000	99,555,000	(166,185,000)	801,515,000	34,855,000
Premium on Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds	1,728,780	442,950	(161,359)	2,010,371	—
Total Single Family Program Fund	<u>870,180,479</u>	<u>99,998,703</u>	<u>(166,346,359)</u>	<u>803,832,823</u>	<u>34,855,000</u>
Total Proprietary Funds	<u>\$ 1,493,002,435</u>	<u>180,933,703</u>	<u>(251,263,204)</u>	<u>1,422,672,934</u>	<u>52,375,000</u>

***Debt Covenant Violation***

The Authority currently has various series designated bonds issued and outstanding (the "Bonds") under its Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bond, Housing Bond and Affordable Housing Trust Fund Bond programs (the "Programs"). These Bonds have been issued by the Authority pursuant to various indentures, supplemental indentures, resolutions and series resolutions (the "Bond Documents"). In connection with the issuance, sale and delivery by the Authority of all or a portion of the Bonds under such Programs, the Authority has made covenants (the "Covenants"), under the applicable Bond Documents, to deliver the audited financial statements of the Authority and the auditor's report thereto (together, the "Financial Statements") within a certain number of days after the end of the Authority's fiscal year. The Authority did not deliver its financial statements within 120 days after the Authority's fiscal year ended June 30, 2006. The default provisions of the Bond

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

Documents require the bondholders to declare an event of default to the trustee. As of November 7, 2006, the Authority has not received a notification of default. Management of the Authority believes that based upon management's and outside counsel's review of such Covenants, the Authority's failure to have delivered its financial statements has not triggered an acceleration of the Authority's payment obligations with respect to the applicable Bonds.

***Defeased Debt***

In prior years, the Authority defeased debt consisting of Insured Mortgage Housing Development Bonds, 1976 Series A (1976 bonds) and Multi Family Housing Bonds, 1981 Series A (1981 bonds) (collectively the old bonds) by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments of the old bonds. At June 30, 2006, \$4,215,000 and 22,040,000, of bonds outstanding for the 1976 bonds and the 1981 bonds, respectively, is considered defeased.

***Other Financings***

From time to time the Authority has issued special limited obligations with a claim for repayment solely from payments received with respect to the mortgage loans. The bonds are not general obligations of the Authority, and they are not a debt of the State of Illinois; neither is liable to pay interest and principal on the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not included in the Authority's financial statements. The bonds do, however, apply toward the Authority's authorized debt limitation.

As of June 30, 2006, there were thirty-six series of such bonds or notes outstanding, with an aggregate principal amount payable of \$395,163,723.

***Assets Restricted for Capital and Debt Service Reserves***

Pursuant to the Act and various resolutions of the Authority, certain assets (principally investments) are maintained in capital and debt service reserve funds and may be used only for the payment of principal and interest on certain bonds. The reserve funds must be maintained at an amount at least equal to the following:

<b>Bonds</b>	<b>Requirement</b>
Multi-Family Housing Bonds	7.5% to 13.45%, as defined for each series, of the principal amounts of bonds outstanding provided that the debt service reserve funds for the 1978 Series B Bonds (none of which are outstanding) and subsequent series of bonds cannot be less than a specified percentage (100% except for the 1979 Series B Bonds, for which the percentage is 120%) of the maximum annual debt service on such bonds for the current or any succeeding year until July 1 of the year preceding the final maturity of the bonds of such series.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

Multi-Family Program Bonds Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds	Maximum amounts of principal, sinking fund installments and interest due in the then current or any future bond year for all bonds then outstanding.
Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds	Three months of adjusted debt service requirements.
Housing Bonds	The amount established by each series resolution, currently six months of maximum principal and interest payments.
Housing Finance Bonds	50% of the maximum annual principal and interest.
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)	Six months of maximum annual interest.
Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds	The sum of all amounts established by each series resolution, but such amount cannot be less than 2% for the Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, and 4% for the Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds, of the sum of (i) the outstanding principal balance of related mortgage loans and (ii) the amount on deposit to the credit of series program accounts of the program fund.

The amounts of such reserves, for measurement purposes against the various bond resolution reserve requirements, are valued at book value or par, or, if purchased at less than par, at their cost to the Authority. At June 30, 2006, these amounts, which were not less than the amounts required, are as follows:

Multi-Family Housing Bonds	\$ 28,404,375
Multi-Family Program Bonds	8,204,767
Housing Bonds	10,943,548
Housing Finance Bonds	519,000
Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds	366,030
Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds	809,123
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)	407,535
Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds	25,908,989
	<u>\$ 75,563,367</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

In addition to the above, the debt service reserve requirements of the following bond issues are satisfied by surety arrangements.

Issue	Value
Housing Bonds, 2003 Series C	\$ 260,000
Housing Bonds, 2004 Series B	500,000
Housing Bonds, 2006 Series C	268,850
Multifamily Bonds, Series 2003 (Turnberry II)	Not Applicable
Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds, Series 1995A, 2004 and 2005A	7,231,723

***Other Maturity Information***

Bonds maturing on or after the following dates are redeemable at the option of the Authority at prescribed redemption prices greater than 100%, decreasing periodically, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

Issue	Maturity on or after	Redemption price		
Multi-Family Housing Bonds: 1994 Series B and 1995 Series A	July 1, 2006	102%	to	100%
Multi-Family Program Bonds: Series 5	July 1, 2006	101	to	100
Housing Bonds, 1999 A	Mar. 1, 2009	101	to	100
Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds:				
1995 Series C	Oct. 1, 2006	102	to	100
1996 Series E	Aug. 1, 2006	102	to	100
1997 Series A	Feb. 1, 2007	102	to	100
1997 Series B remarketed April 30, 1998	May 1, 2008	102	to	100
1997 Series B remarketed June 29, 1998	July 1, 2008	102	to	100
1997 Series C	Aug. 1, 2007	102	to	100
1997 Series D and 1996 Series F	Jan. 1, 2008	102	to	100
1998 Series A	April 1, 2008	101	to	100
1998 Series D remarketed October 7, 1998 and 1998 Series E	Oct. 1, 2008	101	to	100
1998 Series D remarketed December 17, 1998	Dec. 1, 2008	101	to	100
1998 Series D remarketed April 29, 1999	April 1, 2009	101	to	100
1998 Series G	Aug. 1, 2008	101	to	100
1999 Series B	Jan. 1, 2010	101	to	100
Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds: Series 1995 A	July 1, 2006	101	to	100

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

Debt service requirements (in \$ millions) through 2011 and in five-year increments thereafter to maturity for the Authority's proprietary funds are as follows:

	<u>Mortgage Loan Program Fund</u>		<u>Single Family Program Fund</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal*</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal*</u>	<u>Interest</u>
Year ending June 30:						
2007	\$ 17.5	33.6	34.9	38.4	52.4	72.0
2008	18.7	32.7	26.7	37.2	45.4	69.9
2009	20.9	31.6	22.9	36.1	43.8	67.7
2010	24.2	30.5	21.2	35.1	45.4	65.6
2011	27.7	29.1	19.9	34.2	47.6	63.3
Five years ending June 30:						
2012-2016	151.9	121.5	122.8	155.7	274.7	277.2
2017-2021	121.6	81.2	114.1	125.5	235.7	206.7
2022-2026	101.2	51.1	141.5	95.9	242.7	147.0
2027-2031	65.7	27.5	176.8	53.6	242.5	81.1
2032-2036	39.9	16.6	119.6	13.5	159.5	30.1
2037-2041	26.5	8.1	1.4	0.1	27.9	8.2
2042-2046	17.1	2.4	—	—	17.1	2.4
2047-2051	0.8	0.1	—	—	0.8	0.1
	<u>\$ 633.7</u>	<u>466.0</u>	<u>801.8</u>	<u>625.3</u>	<u>1,435.5</u>	<u>1,091.3</u>

\* Includes capital appreciation bonds at their final redemption values.

**Derivatives**

The incurring of obligations by the Authority involves a variety of interest rate payments and other risks, for which a variety of financial instruments are available to offset, hedge, or reduce these payments and risks. It is the policy of the Authority to utilize Risk Management Agreements to better manage its assets and liabilities. The Authority may execute Risk Management Agreements if the transaction can be expected to result in at least one of, but not limited to, the following:

- a) The reduction of exposure to changes in interest rates on a particular financial transaction;
- b) A lower net cost of borrowing with respect to the Authority's debt;
- c) The management of variable interest rate exposure consistent with prudent debt practices;
- d) The achievement of more flexibility meeting overall financial and programmatic objectives that cannot be achieved in conventional markets.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

The Authority, as of June 30, 2006 has five active swap contracts and three interest rate caps. Details are shown in the following table.

Associated bond issue	Notional amounts	Effective date	Fixed rate paid	Variable rate received	Fair values(1)	Termination date	Counter-party credit rating
Swap contracts:							
MVRDB*:							
Series 1996A	\$ 2,850,723	12/03	0.055	1 mo LIBOR	\$ 57,376	08/2026	AAA/Aaa
MHRB**:							
Series 2000A (Lakeshore Plaza)(2)	39,885,000	06/00	5.51	Actual bond rate	0	07/2027	AAA/Aaa
HMRB***:							
Series 2001 D	4,250,000	07/01	6.13	1 mo LIBOR +30bp	(100,460)	02/2010	AAA/Aaa
Series 2001 F	10,000,000	01/02	6.615	1 mo LIBOR +40bp	(623,974)	08/2020	A+/Aa3
Series 2002 B	8,355,000	05/02	6.145	1 mo LIBOR +41.5bp	(75,022)	02/2023	AAA/Aaa
Interest Rate Cap:							
MHRB**:							
Series 1997 (Camelot Development)	14,170,000	11/97	5.75	N/A	(48,084)	12/2007	AA-/Aa3
HB****:							
Series 2004 B	9,005,000	03/04	5.00	N/A	33,824	04/2012	AAA/Aaa
Series 2006 C	5,660,000	06/06	4.75	N/A	13,627	06/2021	AA/Aa1

\*Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds

\*\*Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds

\*\*\*Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds

\*\*\*\*Housing Bonds

(1) Includes accrued interest.

(2) \$550,000 premium received 9/17/98. Authority terminated the swap at par on 7/1/06 and replaced it with an interest rate cap on 7/1/06.

To protect against the potential of rising interest rates, the Authority has entered into five pay-fixed, receive-variable, interest rate swap agreements, the objective of which is to achieve a synthetic fixed interest rate on the underlying bonds at a cost anticipated to be less than the amounts paid had the Authority issued fixed-rate debt. In addition, the Authority has entered into three interest rate cap agreements, the objective of which is to establish a maximum debt service which may be paid over the life of the underlying bonds.

The terms, fair values, and credit ratings of the outstanding agreements as of June 30, 2006 are shown in the above table. The notional amounts of the swaps match the principal amounts of the associated debt. The Authority's swap agreements contain scheduled reductions to outstanding notional amounts that are expected to approximately follow scheduled or anticipated reductions in the associated bonds payable category.

Because interest rates have declined since the implementation of the swap and cap agreements, most currently active swaps and cap agreements, except for Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds Series 1996A, and Housing Bonds Series 2004B and 2006C, had a negative fair value as of June 30, 2006. The negative fair values may be countered by reductions in total interest payments required under the variable-rate bonds, creating lower synthetic interest rates. Because the coupons on the

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

Authority's variable rate bonds adjust to changing interest rates, the bonds do not have corresponding fair value changes.

As of June 30, 2006, the Authority was not exposed to credit risk because of the negative fair values of the swaps. Should interest rates change and the fair values become positive, the Authority would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the swaps' fair value. Fair value is a factor only upon termination.

Basis risk on swaps occurs when the variable payment received is based on an index other than the index on the underlying bonds. The Authority believes its swap agreements have been structured to minimize or eliminate this risk.

The Authority or the counter-party may terminate any of the swap agreements if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the agreements. If a swap is insured, a termination event occurs if the insurer fails to meet its obligations under the agreement.

The Authority is not exposed to rollover risk on its swap agreements.

As of June 30, 2006, debt service requirements of the Authority's outstanding variable-rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same, for their term are as follows:

**Illinois Housing Development Authority  
Swap Payments and Associated Debt**

	<u>Variable-rate bonds</u>		<u>Interest rate swaps, net</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>		
Year ending June 30:				
2007	\$ 2,425,000	4,118,710	209,287	6,752,997
2008	2,510,000	4,008,545	169,078	6,687,624
2009	2,585,000	3,895,251	141,856	6,622,107
2010	2,755,000	3,776,912	137,799	6,669,711
2011	2,945,000	3,650,878	127,360	6,723,237
Five years ending June 30:				
2016	13,095,000	16,472,987	617,245	30,185,232
2021	22,955,000	12,232,524	280,174	35,467,698
2026	16,665,000	7,661,735	(8,231)	24,318,504
2031	23,825,000	2,210,600	(20,435)	26,015,165
2036	2,805,000	586,309	—	3,391,309
Greater than 2036	1,620,000	208,896	—	1,828,896
Total	<u>\$ 94,185,000</u>	<u>58,823,346</u>	<u>1,654,134</u>	<u>154,662,480</u>

As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Note G—Deposits Held in Escrow**

Deposits from developers, which are held in escrow in the Administrative Fund, may be used when necessary to pay principal and interest payments and fund construction cost overruns, change orders, tax and insurance payments and capital improvements (see note E). In addition, on certain developments, letters of credit and assignments of syndication proceeds are held by the Authority for similar purposes and to fund potential operating deficits of the related developments; investment income earned on deposited funds is credited to the respective developer's escrow accounts.

**Note H—Leases**

The Authority leases office facilities under a lease which extends through July 31, 2006, and which provides the Authority an option to extend the lease five years beyond that date and, during certain time periods, to lease additional office facilities.

The office lease provides for annual base rent of approximately \$952,000 for the fiscal year 2006, plus payments totaling approximately \$1,071,000 in fiscal year 2006 for the Authority's 8.04% share of ownership taxes and operating expenses, which also are subject to adjustment, based on the actual costs incurred by the lessor.

For fiscal year 2006, total rent expense of the Authority was \$2,009,713.

**Note I—Other Liabilities**

The bonds issued by the Authority after 1980 are subject to a variety of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) regulations which limit the amount of income which may be earned with non-mortgage investments to an amount not greater than the amount which would have been earned had the funds been invested at the yield on the bonds as defined by the IRS.

Excess earnings must be rebated annually, or every five years, depending on the date and type of bond issue. Included in Other Liabilities at June 30, 2006, is an estimated rebate liability of \$3,099,081.

The Authority is a defendant in various legal actions arising from normal business activities. Management believes, after consultation with legal counsel, that the ultimate liability, if any, resulting from these legal actions will not materially affect the Authority's financial position or results of operations.

The Authority carries commercial insurance for director's and officer's liability, general liability, workers' compensation, and automobile ownership and usage. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

**Note J—Retirement Plan**

The Authority provides a defined contribution retirement plan for the benefit of its employees. In a defined contribution plan, benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings. Full time employees are eligible to participate in and are fully vested in the plan from the date of employment. All plan assets and investments are administered by a trustee, which maintains an individual account for each participant. The Authority contributes 6% of its employees' salaries and employees, at their option, may contribute up to 19% (within a maximum dollar limit) of their salaries to the plan. In addition, the

# ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

Authority, under the provisions of the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Act of 2001, permits additional contributions each calendar year for those employees who attain age 50 (or higher) during the calendar year. The plan may be amended or terminated by the Authority at any time and for any reason in the future, but no such action can deprive employees of their vested interests.

The Authority's total payroll in fiscal year 2006 was \$10,938,221. The Authority's contributions were calculated using the base salary amount of \$10,884,517. The Authority contributed \$653,071, or 6% of the base salary amount, in fiscal year 2006. Employee contributions amounted to \$821,574 in fiscal year 2006, or 7.5% of the base salary amount.

### **Note K—Commitments**

At June 30, 2006 unexpended bond proceeds held by the Authority in the form of cash and investments amounting to \$44,121,732 in the Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bond accounts were identified for the purpose of purchasing various mortgage loans.

At June 30, 2006, the Authority had authorized commitments for loans and grants totaling \$53,346,239 for the Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund.

Under the HOME Program, \$303.3 million and \$22.8 million for federal fiscal years 1992 through 2005 and 2006, respectively, have been allocated to the State, to be administered by the Authority, under the HOME Program provisions of the 1990 National Affordable Housing Act. In fiscal year 1994, the Authority was allocated \$10.2 million of additional HOME funds to be used for flood disaster relief. At June 30, 2006, the Authority had authorized commitments for loans and grants totaling \$18,408,543 for the HOME Program.

In accordance with an agreement entered into by the Authority and HUD at the time of delivery of the Authority's Multi-Family Housing Bonds, 1982 Series A, 1982 Series B, and 1983 Series A, annual Section 8 contributions payable to HUD with respect to the developments financed by these bonds would be reduced to the extent of the debt service savings resulting from the early redemptions of these Bonds.

These redemptions were accomplished through the issuance of the Authority's Multi-Family Housing Bonds, 1991 Series A and B, 1992 Series A and B, and 1993 Series A and B. Pursuant to federal legislation and a written agreement with the Authority, HUD has agreed to share a portion of such savings (the FAF Savings Program) with the Authority in order to create and maintain affordable housing opportunities for individuals of "very low income" (as such term is defined in the 1937 Housing Act) in the State. These savings, which are to be used solely for the purpose stated above, became available beginning in fiscal year 1992 for the 1991 Series A and B Bonds and in fiscal year 1994 for the 1993 Series A and B Bonds, and are recorded as other income of the Administrative Fund. At June 30, 2006, loans receivable under this program were approximately \$17.9 million.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2006

**Note L—Contingencies**

HUD's Office of General Counsel (OGC) has expressed the opinion that certain language used in the form of Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) Contracts in use prior to February 1980 for State Agency projects with mortgages that were not insured by FHA, has the effect of terminating those HAP Contracts upon refinancing of the related project mortgages. While only expressed in the form of an internal memorandum, this opinion has been communicated by HUD to the public. The position expressed in the opinion has not been promulgated in any official form, nor has HUD taken any action to impose consequences that might arise from the opinion on projects that were previously refinanced. The Authority has determined that 60 of the Section 8 projects that it has financed have been refinanced in a fashion that might cause a termination of the related HAP Contracts under such OGC opinion.

Were HUD to stop HAP payments to affected projects and/or attempt to recover previously made payments, such action could adversely affect project income, the Authority's revenues from those projects and, as a consequence thereof, the Authority's financial position. However, in Congressional testimony and in public discussions with industry participants, HUD officials have expressed the desire to prevent its position regarding the pre-1980 HAP form contract language from having an adverse impact upon the affected projects and State Agencies. In addition, HUD has offered to approve an amendment to the affected HAP contracts that would amend the language at issue to clarify that the term of the form HAP contract extends to the originally scheduled maturity date of the original HFA financing. Of the 60 Authority-financed projects that have refinanced, 52 of these projects have executed such amendments, and these amendments have been approved by HUD. One other project has entered into a long-term renewal HAP contract. Further, while it is not possible to predict with certainty the outcome of any litigation, the Authority has been advised by counsel that if HUD were to attempt to recover previously made payments under the HAP contracts related to these projects, HUD would be unlikely to prevail.

**Note M—Subsequent Events**

On July 27, 2006, the Authority issued its Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, 2006 Series C, in the aggregate principal amount of \$125,000,000, maturing in 2007 through 2037, at interest rates of 3.75% to 5.15%. These bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority.

On August 24, 2006, the Authority issued its Housing Bonds, 2006 Series A (Pineview of Rockford SLF), in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,130,000, maturing in 2008 through 2038, at interest rates of 3.90% to 5.05%. These bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority.

On October 25, 2006, the Authority issued its Housing Bonds, 2006 Series E (Prairie View Apartments), Series F (65<sup>th</sup> Street Apartments) and Series J (Eagle Ridge of Decatur SLF II), in the aggregate principal amount of \$15,620,000, maturing in 2007 through 2048, at interest rates of 3.70% to 5.00%. These bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Mortgage Loan Program Fund  
Combining Schedule of Net Assets  
June 30, 2006

	<b>Multi-Family Housing Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Program Bonds</b>	<b>Housing Bonds</b>	<b>Housing Finance Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)</b>	<b>Multifamily Bonds (Turnberry)</b>	<b>Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>										
<b>Current assets:</b>										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 37,230	—	1,248,083	—	123,178	64,660	28,389	318	24,836	1,526,694
Investment income receivable – restricted	767,852	391,574	178,575	19,189	28,996	2,598	5,197	713	25,344	1,420,038
Program loans receivable	5,197,000	3,462,000	9,356,000	239,000	69,000	—	120,000	45,000	3,562,000	22,050,000
Interest receivable on program loans	105,273	—	1,329,722	74,500	15,917	43,442	3,221	25,626	435,546	2,033,247
Due from other funds	—	1,110,786	5,220,448	—	—	7,826,208	—	21,940	—	14,179,382
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>6,107,355</b>	<b>4,964,360</b>	<b>17,332,828</b>	<b>332,689</b>	<b>237,091</b>	<b>7,936,908</b>	<b>156,807</b>	<b>93,597</b>	<b>4,047,726</b>	<b>41,209,361</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>										
Investments – restricted	76,735,227	28,576,221	76,641,185	1,136,930	2,068,853	7,973,973	574,322	182,828	24,278,688	218,168,227
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	112,487,420	46,750,228	240,760,097	13,394,516	2,775,129	9,796,400	15,165,997	5,211,609	73,437,161	519,778,557
Less allowance for estimated losses	(2,500,000)	—	(4,350,000)	—	(100,000)	—	(2,000,000)	—	(6,500,000)	(15,450,000)
<b>Net program loans receivable</b>	<b>109,987,420</b>	<b>46,750,228</b>	<b>236,410,097</b>	<b>13,394,516</b>	<b>2,675,129</b>	<b>9,796,400</b>	<b>13,165,997</b>	<b>5,211,609</b>	<b>66,937,161</b>	<b>504,328,557</b>
Unamortized bond-issuance costs	2,570,026	—	1,849,831	—	39,879	915,453	—	—	4,445,853	9,821,042
Real estate held for sale, net	—	—	—	—	—	29,642,555	—	—	—	29,642,555
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39,355	39,355
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>189,292,673</b>	<b>75,326,449</b>	<b>314,901,113</b>	<b>14,531,446</b>	<b>4,783,861</b>	<b>48,328,381</b>	<b>13,740,319</b>	<b>5,394,437</b>	<b>95,701,057</b>	<b>761,999,736</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>195,400,028</b>	<b>80,290,809</b>	<b>332,233,941</b>	<b>14,864,135</b>	<b>5,020,952</b>	<b>56,265,289</b>	<b>13,897,126</b>	<b>5,488,034</b>	<b>99,748,783</b>	<b>803,209,097</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>										
<b>Current liabilities</b>										
Bonds and notes payable	5,215,000	1,530,000	6,845,000	250,000	50,000	1,000,000	195,000	50,000	2,385,000	17,520,000
Accrued interest payable	4,417,827	1,321,796	5,449,052	293,870	13,017	176,956	268,161	81,738	398,488	12,420,905
Amounts held on behalf of others	—	—	3,088,169	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,088,169
Accrued liabilities and other	6,008,501	1,533,240	1,295,123	—	—	—	—	26,006	203,060	9,065,930
Due to other funds	470,946	407,604	345,985	11,358	578	33,333	7,656	14,137	111,666	1,403,263
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>16,112,274</b>	<b>4,792,640</b>	<b>17,023,329</b>	<b>555,228</b>	<b>63,595</b>	<b>1,210,289</b>	<b>470,817</b>	<b>171,881</b>	<b>3,098,214</b>	<b>43,498,267</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>										
Bonds and notes payable, net of current portion	114,210,111	60,350,000	258,980,000	13,920,000	2,810,000	53,055,000	15,640,000	5,225,000	77,130,000	601,320,111
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>130,322,385</b>	<b>65,142,640</b>	<b>276,003,329</b>	<b>14,475,228</b>	<b>2,873,595</b>	<b>54,265,289</b>	<b>16,110,817</b>	<b>5,396,881</b>	<b>80,228,214</b>	<b>644,818,378</b>
<b>Net assets:</b>										
Restricted for bond resolution purposes	65,077,643	15,148,169	56,230,612	388,907	2,147,357	2,000,000	(2,213,691)	91,153	19,520,569	158,390,719
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 65,077,643</b>	<b>15,148,169</b>	<b>56,230,612</b>	<b>388,907</b>	<b>2,147,357</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>(2,213,691)</b>	<b>91,153</b>	<b>19,520,569</b>	<b>158,390,719</b>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Mortgage Loan Program Fund

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended June 30, 2006

	<b>Multi-Family Housing Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Program Bonds</b>	<b>Housing Bonds</b>	<b>Housing Finance Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)</b>	<b>Multifamily Bonds (Turnberry)</b>	<b>Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating revenues:										
Interest and other investment income	\$ 4,367,944	1,462,450	2,661,451	62,304	125,086	335,360	30,715	5,978	1,096,293	10,147,581
Net decrease in fair value of investments	(1,516,909)	—	(148,214)	—	(2,266)	(4,749)	(10,378)	—	—	(1,682,516)
Total investment income	2,851,035	1,462,450	2,513,237	62,304	122,820	330,611	20,337	5,978	1,096,293	8,465,065
Interest earned on program loans	9,660,641	4,829,731	12,727,489	865,009	471,320	426,932	367,469	269,098	2,204,019	31,821,708
Federal assistance programs	152,725	—	4,815,341	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,968,066
Other	—	—	—	—	—	3,826,867	—	—	—	3,826,867
Total operating revenues	12,664,401	6,292,181	20,056,067	927,313	594,140	4,584,410	387,806	275,076	3,300,312	49,081,706
Operating expenses:										
Interest expense	9,395,556	4,910,610	10,390,774	887,027	467,421	2,738,963	804,709	246,113	5,485,573	35,326,746
Federal assistance programs	152,725	—	4,815,341	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,968,066
Professional fees	—	—	11,500	3,000	—	3,000	1,500	1,500	—	20,500
Financing costs	29,913	—	134,789	3,736	41,409	219,948	1,588	4,550	84,453	520,386
Provision for (reversal of) estimated losses on program loans receivable	600,000	—	1,700,000	—	—	—	500,000	—	(1,500,000)	1,300,000
Total operating expenses	10,178,194	4,910,610	17,052,404	893,763	508,830	2,961,911	1,307,797	252,163	4,070,026	42,135,698
Operating income (loss)	2,486,207	1,381,571	3,003,663	33,550	85,310	1,622,499	(919,991)	22,913	(769,714)	6,946,008
Transfers in	—	—	277,701	—	—	—	—	—	5,200,000	5,477,701
Transfers out	—	(300,000)	—	—	—	(5,434,786)	—	—	—	(5,734,786)
Total transfers	—	(300,000)	277,701	—	—	(5,434,786)	—	—	5,200,000	(257,085)
Change in net assets	2,486,207	1,081,571	3,281,364	33,550	85,310	(3,812,287)	(919,991)	22,913	4,430,286	6,688,923
Net assets at beginning of year	62,591,436	14,066,598	52,949,248	355,357	2,062,047	5,812,287	(1,293,700)	68,240	15,090,283	151,701,796
Net assets at end of year	\$ 65,077,643	15,148,169	56,230,612	388,907	2,147,357	2,000,000	(2,213,691)	91,153	19,520,569	158,390,719

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)  
Mortgage Loan Program Fund  
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows  
Year ended June 30, 2006

	Multi-Family Housing Bonds	Multi-Family Program Bonds	Housing Bonds	Housing Finance Bonds	Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds	Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds	Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)	Multifamily Bonds (Turnberry)	Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:										
Receipts for program loans, interest and service fee	\$ 18,438,496	56,173,074	28,154,936	1,091,113	5,680,039	4,239,066	402,242	312,102	5,441,462	119,932,530
Payments for program loans	—	—	(70,676,027)	—	—	(29,642,555)	(444,913)	—	—	(100,763,495)
Receipts for federal assistance programs	152,725	—	4,815,341	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,968,066
Payments for federal assistance programs	(152,725)	—	(4,815,341)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4,968,066)
Payments to suppliers	(906,891)	(6,198)	(543,011)	(6,736)	(41,409)	(222,948)	(3,088)	(6,050)	(687,408)	(2,423,739)
Interest received on investment	2,797,220	1,541,982	2,446,076	61,744	102,760	330,612	22,998	5,265	1,094,538	8,403,195
Receipts for amounts held on behalf of other	—	—	3,088,169	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,088,169
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	20,328,825	57,708,858	(37,529,857)	1,146,121	5,741,390	(25,295,825)	(22,761)	311,317	5,848,592	28,236,660
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:										
Proceeds from sale of revenue bonds and note	—	—	80,935,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	80,935,000
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes	(11,496,845)	(53,580,000)	(11,190,000)	(230,000)	(5,195,000)	(900,000)	(30,000)	(45,000)	(2,250,000)	(84,916,845)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and note	(9,431,883)	(6,081,148)	(8,500,358)	(891,360)	(403,949)	(2,610,403)	(805,159)	(246,788)	(4,856,770)	(33,827,818)
Due to other funds	8,743	—	107,416	(14,085)	(905,048)	(941,116)	1,138	1,463	(2,178)	(1,743,667)
Due from other funds	—	1,297,559	(839,180)	—	—	5,434,786	—	—	—	5,893,165
Transfers in	—	—	277,701	—	—	—	—	—	5,200,000	5,477,701
Transfers out	—	(300,000)	—	—	—	(5,434,786)	—	—	—	(5,734,786)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	(20,919,985)	(58,663,589)	60,790,579	(1,135,445)	(6,503,997)	(4,451,519)	(834,021)	(290,325)	(1,908,948)	(33,917,250)
Cash flows from investing activities:										
Purchase of investments	(109,742,781)	(90,596,044)	(451,351,056)	(1,126,761)	(15,954,391)	(16,922,889)	(7,971,823)	(419,102)	(62,362,303)	(756,447,150)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment	110,260,388	91,530,591	428,568,904	1,116,085	16,500,023	46,529,367	8,854,206	398,417	57,794,389	761,552,370
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	517,607	934,547	(22,782,152)	(10,676)	545,632	29,606,478	882,383	(20,685)	(4,567,914)	5,105,220
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(73,553)	(20,184)	478,570	—	(216,975)	(140,866)	25,601	307	(628,270)	(575,370)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	110,783	20,184	769,513	—	340,153	205,526	2,788	11	653,106	2,102,064
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 37,230	—	1,248,083	—	123,178	64,660	28,389	318	24,836	1,526,694
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities										
Operating income (loss)	\$ 2,486,207	1,381,571	3,003,663	33,550	85,310	1,622,499	(919,991)	22,913	(769,714)	6,946,008
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities										
Interest expense	9,395,556	4,910,610	10,390,774	887,027	467,421	2,738,963	804,709	246,113	5,485,573	35,326,746
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	—	—	—	800,000	—	—	—	800,000
Provision for estimated losses on program loans receivable	600,000	—	1,700,000	—	—	—	500,000	—	(1,500,000)	1,300,000
Changes in assets and liabilities										
Investment income receivable	(53,815)	79,532	(67,161)	(560)	(20,060)	1	2,661	(713)	(1,755)	(61,870)
Program loans	8,706,173	51,340,447	(55,184,127)	224,897	5,174,544	(30,442,555)	(444,913)	42,796	3,128,695	(17,454,043)
Interest on program loans	71,682	2,896	(64,453)	1,207	34,175	(14,733)	34,773	208	128,665	194,420
Other liabilities	(876,978)	(6,198)	(396,722)	—	—	—	—	—	(602,955)	(1,882,853)
Other assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(19,917)	(19,917)
Held on behalf of others	—	—	3,088,169	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,088,169
Total adjustments	17,842,618	56,327,287	(40,533,520)	1,112,571	5,656,080	(26,918,324)	897,230	288,404	6,618,306	21,290,652
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 20,328,825	57,708,858	(37,529,857)	1,146,121	5,741,390	(25,295,825)	(22,761)	311,317	5,848,592	28,236,660

See accompanying independent auditors' report

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Single Family Program Fund  
Combining Schedule of Net Assets  
June 30, 2006

	<b>Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Assets:			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,150,249	593	4,150,842
Investment income receivable – restricted	1,500,985	8,388	1,509,373
Program loans receivable	16,002,000	—	16,002,000
Interest receivable on program loans	3,468,289	—	3,468,289
Total current assets	<u>25,121,523</u>	<u>8,981</u>	<u>25,130,504</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Investments – restricted	169,901,500	449,408	170,350,908
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	667,142,056	—	667,142,056
Unamortized bond issuance costs	8,195,593	—	8,195,593
Real estate held for sale, net	1,199,567	—	1,199,567
Total noncurrent assets	<u>846,438,716</u>	<u>449,408</u>	<u>846,888,124</u>
Total assets	<u>871,560,239</u>	<u>458,389</u>	<u>872,018,628</u>
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities:			
Bonds and notes payable	34,855,000	—	34,855,000
Accrued interest payable	15,824,004	10,115	15,834,119
Accrued liabilities and other	1,572,328	—	1,572,328
Due to other funds	2,217,322	67,305	2,284,627
Total current liabilities	<u>54,468,654</u>	<u>77,420</u>	<u>54,546,074</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Bonds and notes payable, net of current portion	<u>768,670,371</u>	<u>307,452</u>	<u>768,977,823</u>
Total liabilities	<u>823,139,025</u>	<u>384,872</u>	<u>823,523,897</u>
Net assets:			
Restricted for bond resolution purposes	<u>48,421,214</u>	<u>73,517</u>	<u>48,494,731</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 48,421,214</u>	<u>73,517</u>	<u>48,494,731</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Single Family Program Fund

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Year ended June 30, 2006

	<b>Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Operating revenues:			
Interest and other investment income	\$ 9,621,446	26,312	9,647,758
Net decrease in fair value of investments	<u>(493,828)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(493,828)</u>
Total investment income	9,127,618	26,312	9,153,930
Interest earned on program loans	<u>33,065,879</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>33,065,879</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>42,193,497</u>	<u>26,312</u>	<u>42,219,809</u>
Operating expenses:			
Interest expense	40,175,851	25,028	40,200,879
Professional fees	45,000	7,500	52,500
Financing costs	<u>598,842</u>	<u>17,500</u>	<u>616,342</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>40,819,693</u>	<u>50,028</u>	<u>40,869,721</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>1,373,804</u>	<u>(23,716)</u>	<u>1,350,088</u>
Transfers in	1,655,860	—	1,655,860
Transfers out	<u>(9,324)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(9,324)</u>
Total transfers	<u>1,646,536</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,646,536</u>
Change in net assets	3,020,340	(23,716)	2,996,624
Net assets at beginning of year	<u>45,400,874</u>	<u>97,233</u>	<u>45,498,107</u>
Net assets at end of year	\$ <u><u>48,421,214</u></u>	<u><u>73,517</u></u>	<u><u>48,494,731</u></u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Single Family Program Fund

Combining Schedule of Cash Flows

Year ended June 30, 2006

	<b>Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Receipts for program loans, interest and service fees	\$ 118,134,643	—	118,134,643
Payments for program loans	(166,604,042)	(25,000)	(166,629,042)
Payments to suppliers	(1,343,925)	—	(1,343,925)
Interest received on investments	9,284,187	26,312	9,310,499
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(40,529,137)	1,312	(40,527,825)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:			
Proceeds from sale of revenue bonds and notes	99,997,950	—	99,997,950
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes	(166,346,359)	753	(166,345,606)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and notes	(37,414,749)	(25,028)	(37,439,777)
Due to other funds	1,625,073	25,000	1,650,073
Transfers in	1,655,860	—	1,655,860
Transfers out	(9,324)	—	(9,324)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	(100,491,549)	725	(100,490,824)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of investment securities	(598,925,485)	(295,719)	(599,221,204)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment securities	743,397,652	293,961	743,691,613
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	144,472,167	(1,758)	144,470,409
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	3,451,481	279	3,451,760
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	698,768	314	699,082
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ <u>4,150,249</u>	<u>593</u>	<u>4,150,842</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,373,804	(23,716)	1,350,088
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Interest expense	40,175,851	25,028	40,200,879
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Investment income receivable	156,569	—	156,569
Program loans	(81,119,584)	—	(81,119,584)
Interest on program loans	(415,694)	—	(415,694)
Other liabilities	(700,083)	—	(700,083)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total adjustments	(41,902,941)	25,028	(41,877,913)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ <u>(40,529,137)</u>	<u>1,312</u>	<u>(40,527,825)</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX A-2**

**AUTHORITY INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Statement of Net Assets

March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<b>Governmental activities</b>	<b>Business-type activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,646,263	22,488,824	25,135,087
Funds held by State Treasurer	816,054	—	816,054
Investments	54,353,710	82,062,130	136,415,840
Investment income receivable	—	387,468	387,468
Investment income receivable – restricted	—	2,870,539	2,870,539
Program loans receivable	11,700,000	46,413,000	58,113,000
Grant receivable	3,034,006	—	3,034,006
Interest receivable on program loans	262,896	5,941,199	6,204,095
Internal balances	(3,034,006)	3,034,006	—
Total current assets	69,778,923	163,197,166	232,976,089
Noncurrent assets:			
Investments – restricted	—	629,469,647	629,469,647
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	410,142,207	1,314,435,935	1,724,578,142
Less allowance for estimated losses	(17,050,000)	(24,610,000)	(41,660,000)
Net program loans receivable	393,092,207	1,289,825,935	1,682,918,142
Unamortized bond issuance costs	—	32,480,597	32,480,597
Real estate held for sale, net	1,795,788	31,579,296	33,375,084
Capital assets, net	—	245,293	245,293
Other	—	5,448,101	5,448,101
Total noncurrent assets	394,887,995	1,989,048,869	2,383,936,864
Total assets	464,666,918	2,152,246,035	2,616,912,953
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Due to State of Illinois	67,635,674	—	67,635,674
Bonds and notes payable	—	43,220,000	43,220,000
Accrued interest payable	—	13,941,880	13,941,880
Deposits held in escrow	—	152,473,063	152,473,063
Amounts held on behalf of others	—	21,483,577	21,483,577
Accrued liabilities and other	—	23,737,502	23,737,502
Total current liabilities	67,635,674	254,856,022	322,491,696
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due to State of Illinois	238,980,523	—	238,980,523
Bonds and notes payable, net of current portion	—	1,558,508,357	1,558,508,357
Total noncurrent liabilities	238,980,523	1,558,508,357	1,797,488,880
Total liabilities	306,616,197	1,813,364,379	2,119,980,576
<b>Net assets:</b>			
Invested in capital assets	—	245,293	245,293
Restricted for bond resolution purposes	—	229,081,482	229,081,482
Restricted for loan and grant programs	158,050,721	27,053,702	185,104,423
Unrestricted	—	82,501,179	82,501,179
Total net assets	\$ 158,050,721	338,881,656	496,932,377

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Statement of Activities

Nine months ended March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

Functions/programs	Expenses	Program revenues		Net (expenses) revenues and changes in net assets		
		Charges for services and interest income	Operating grant/federal revenues	Governmental activities	Business-type activities	Total
Governmental activities:						
Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund	\$ 10,479,704	2,357,539	13,322,165	5,200,000		5,200,000
HOME Program	9,508,029	1,136,333	22,725,330	14,353,634		14,353,634
Rental Housing Support Program	7,083,890		7,083,890	—		—
Total governmental activities	<u>27,071,623</u>	<u>3,493,872</u>	<u>43,131,385</u>	<u>19,553,634</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>19,553,634</u>
Business-type activities:						
Administrative	9,291,689	126,569			(9,165,120)	(9,165,120)
Multi-Family Mortgage Loan Programs	27,831,633	47,306,817			19,475,184	19,475,184
Multi-Family Federal Assistance Programs	116,209,208	116,209,208			—	—
Single-Family Mortgage Loan Programs	35,702,813	38,608,928			2,906,115	2,906,115
Tax Credit Authorization and Monitoring	401,914	2,350,328			1,948,414	1,948,414
FAF Lending Program	—	1,215,533			1,215,533	1,215,533
Total business-type activities	<u>189,437,257</u>	<u>205,817,383</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>16,380,126</u>	<u>16,380,126</u>
Total Authority	<u>\$ 216,508,880</u>	<u>209,311,255</u>	<u>43,131,385</u>	<u>19,553,634</u>	<u>16,380,126</u>	<u>35,933,760</u>
General revenues:						
Unrestricted investment income					3,017,898	3,017,898
Transfers				(5,200,000)	5,200,000	—
Total general revenues and transfers				<u>(5,200,000)</u>	<u>8,217,898</u>	<u>3,017,898</u>
Change in net assets				14,353,634	24,598,024	38,951,658
Net assets at beginning of period				<u>143,697,087</u>	<u>314,283,632</u>	<u>457,980,719</u>
Net assets at end of period				<u>\$ 158,050,721</u>	<u>338,881,656</u>	<u>496,932,377</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Governmental Funds

March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

Assets	<b>Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund</b>	<b>HOME Program Fund</b>	<b>Rental Housing Support Program</b>	<b>Total</b>
Current assets:				
Cash	\$ 2,646,263	—	—	2,646,263
Funds held by State Treasurer	—	816,054	—	816,054
Investments	54,353,710	—	—	54,353,710
Program loans receivable	10,480,000	1,220,000	—	11,700,000
Grant receivable	1,800,207	1,149,909	83,890	3,034,006
Interest receivable on program loans receivable	155,701	107,195	—	262,896
Due from other funds	—	7,923	—	7,923
Total current assets	<u>69,435,881</u>	<u>3,301,081</u>	<u>83,890</u>	<u>72,820,852</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	252,980,523	157,161,684	—	410,142,207
Less allowance for estimated losses	<u>(14,000,000)</u>	<u>(3,050,000)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(17,050,000)</u>
Net program loans receivable	238,980,523	154,111,684	—	393,092,207
Real estate held for sale, net	—	1,795,788	—	1,795,788
Total noncurrent assets	<u>238,980,523</u>	<u>155,907,472</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>394,887,995</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 308,416,404</u>	<u>159,208,553</u>	<u>83,890</u>	<u>467,708,847</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances				
Current liabilities:				
Deferred revenue	\$ —	107,195	—	107,195
Due to other funds	1,800,207	1,157,832	83,890	3,041,929
Due to State of Illinois	<u>67,635,674</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>67,635,674</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>69,435,881</u>	<u>1,265,027</u>	<u>83,890</u>	<u>70,784,798</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due to State of Illinois	<u>238,980,523</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>238,980,523</u>
Total liabilities	<u>308,416,404</u>	<u>1,265,027</u>	<u>83,890</u>	<u>309,765,321</u>
Fund balances:				
Reserved for loans receivable	—	154,111,684	—	154,111,684
Unreserved	<u>—</u>	<u>3,831,842</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>3,831,842</u>
Total fund balances	<u>—</u>	<u>157,943,526</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>157,943,526</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 308,416,404</u>	<u>159,208,553</u>	<u>83,890</u>	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different due to interest receivable on program loans				<u>107,195</u>
Net assets of governmental activities				<u>158,050,721</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Governmental Funds

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Nine months ended March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<b>Illinois Affordable Housing Trust Fund</b>	<b>HOME Program Fund</b>	<b>Rental Housing Support Program</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenues:				
Grant from State of Illinois	\$ 13,322,165	—	7,083,890	20,406,055
Federal HOME funds	—	22,725,330	—	22,725,330
Interest and investment income	2,357,539	1,111,328	—	3,468,867
Total revenues	<u>15,679,704</u>	<u>23,836,658</u>	<u>7,083,890</u>	<u>46,600,252</u>
Expenditures:				
Grants	6,321,958	8,350,197	7,000,000	21,672,155
General and administrative	1,800,207	1,157,832	83,890	3,041,929
Program income transferred to State of Illinois	2,357,539	—	—	2,357,539
Total expenditures	<u>10,479,704</u>	<u>9,508,029</u>	<u>7,083,890</u>	<u>27,071,623</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	5,200,000	14,328,629	—	19,528,629
Other financing uses:				
Transfer out	<u>(5,200,000)</u>	—	—	<u>(5,200,000)</u>
Net change in fund balances	—	14,328,629	—	14,328,629
Fund balances at beginning of period	<u>—</u>	<u>143,614,897</u>	<u>—</u>	
Fund balances at end of period	\$ <u><u>—</u></u>	<u><u>157,943,526</u></u>	<u><u>—</u></u>	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different due to interest on program loans receivable				<u>25,005</u>
Change in net assets of governmental activities				<u><u>14,353,634</u></u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Proprietary Funds

March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<b>Administrative Fund</b>	<b>Mortgage Loan Program Fund</b>	<b>Single Family Program Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
Assets:				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,572,485	2,821,878	5,094,461	22,488,824
Investments	82,062,130	—	—	82,062,130
Investment income receivable	387,468	—	—	387,468
Investment income receivable - restricted	663,585	640,456	1,566,498	2,870,539
Program loans receivable	3,914,000	22,347,000	20,152,000	46,413,000
Interest receivable on program loans	238,296	2,073,787	3,629,116	5,941,199
Due from other funds	4,284,464	14,409,897	—	18,694,361
Total current assets	<u>106,122,428</u>	<u>42,293,018</u>	<u>30,442,075</u>	<u>178,857,521</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Investments – restricted	173,373,106	201,211,879	254,884,662	629,469,647
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	34,334,840	542,105,386	737,995,709	1,314,435,935
Less allowance for estimated losses	<u>(9,160,000)</u>	<u>(15,450,000)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(24,610,000)</u>
Net program loans receivable	25,174,840	526,655,386	737,995,709	1,289,825,935
Unamortized bond issuance costs	—	24,080,472	8,400,125	32,480,597
Real estate held for sale, net	936,067	29,436,180	1,207,049	31,579,296
Capital assets, net	245,293	—	—	245,293
Other	5,442,320	5,781	—	5,448,101
Total noncurrent assets	<u>205,171,626</u>	<u>781,389,698</u>	<u>1,002,487,545</u>	<u>1,989,048,869</u>
Total assets	<u>311,294,054</u>	<u>823,682,716</u>	<u>1,032,929,620</u>	<u>2,167,906,390</u>
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Bonds and notes payable	—	20,465,000	22,755,000	43,220,000
Accrued interest payable	—	6,749,874	7,192,006	13,941,880
Deposits held in escrow	152,473,063	—	—	152,473,063
Amounts held on behalf of others	17,034,981	4,448,596	—	21,483,577
Accrued liabilities and other	17,568,016	5,202,420	967,066	23,737,502
Due to other funds	14,417,820	940,333	302,202	15,660,355
Total current liabilities	<u>201,493,880</u>	<u>37,806,223</u>	<u>31,216,274</u>	<u>270,516,377</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Bonds and notes payable, net of current portion	—	609,660,000	948,848,357	1,558,508,357
Total liabilities	<u>201,493,880</u>	<u>647,466,223</u>	<u>980,064,631</u>	<u>1,829,024,734</u>
Net assets:				
Invested in capital assets	245,293	—	—	245,293
Restricted for bond resolution purposes	—	176,216,493	52,864,989	229,081,482
Restricted for loan and grant programs	27,053,702	—	—	27,053,702
Unrestricted	82,501,179	—	—	82,501,179
Total net assets	<u>\$ 109,800,174</u>	<u>176,216,493</u>	<u>52,864,989</u>	<u>338,881,656</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Proprietary Funds

Nine months ended March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<u>Administrative Fund</u>	<u>Mortgage Loan Program Fund</u>	<u>Single Family Program Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating revenues:				
Interest and other investment income	\$ 2,719,279	9,634,599	9,848,607	22,202,485
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	<u>298,619</u>	<u>(252,031)</u>	<u>122,146</u>	<u>168,734</u>
Total investment income	3,017,898	9,382,568	9,970,753	22,371,219
Interest earned on program loans	904,453	25,383,736	28,317,113	54,605,302
Federal assistance programs	112,494,085	3,715,123	—	116,209,208
Service fees	7,424,865	—	—	7,424,865
Development fees	293,778	—	—	293,778
HUD savings	1,215,533	—	—	1,215,533
Other	<u>2,671,958</u>	<u>4,043,418</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6,715,376</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>128,022,570</u>	<u>42,524,845</u>	<u>38,287,866</u>	<u>208,835,281</u>
Operating expenses:				
Interest expense	—	25,681,172	33,829,045	59,510,217
Federal assistance programs	112,494,085	3,715,123	—	116,209,208
Salaries and benefits	9,034,388	—	—	9,034,388
Professional fees	751,556	21,000	46,500	819,056
Other general and administrative	2,621,686	—	—	2,621,686
Financing costs	<u>155,381</u>	<u>481,776</u>	<u>605,545</u>	<u>1,242,702</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>125,057,096</u>	<u>29,899,071</u>	<u>34,481,090</u>	<u>189,437,257</u>
Operating income	<u>2,965,474</u>	<u>12,625,774</u>	<u>3,806,776</u>	<u>19,398,024</u>
Transfers in	649,373	5,200,000	1,212,855	7,062,228
Transfers out	<u>(1,212,855)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(649,373)</u>	<u>(1,862,228)</u>
Total transfers	<u>(563,482)</u>	<u>5,200,000</u>	<u>563,482</u>	<u>5,200,000</u>
Change in net assets	2,401,992	17,825,774	4,370,258	24,598,024
Net assets at beginning of period	<u>107,398,182</u>	<u>158,390,719</u>	<u>48,494,731</u>	<u>314,283,632</u>
Net assets at end of period	\$ <u>109,800,174</u>	<u>176,216,493</u>	<u>52,864,989</u>	<u>338,881,656</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Proprietary Funds

Statement of Cash Flows

Nine months ended March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<b>Administrative Fund</b>	<b>Mortgage Loan Program Fund</b>	<b>Single Family Program Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Receipts for program loans, interest and service fees	\$ 25,966,995	163,311,531	76,077,140	265,355,666
Payments for program loans	(1,013,293)	(156,308,797)	(122,931,989)	(280,254,079)
Receipts for federal assistance programs	112,494,085	3,715,123	—	116,209,208
Payments for federal assistance programs	(112,494,085)	(3,715,123)	—	(116,209,208)
Payments to suppliers	(2,638,855)	(4,366,286)	(1,289,182)	(8,294,323)
Payments to employees	(9,034,388)	—	—	(9,034,388)
Interest received on investments	3,020,466	10,162,150	9,913,628	23,096,244
Payments for amounts held on behalf of others	(23,388,992)	—	—	(23,388,992)
Receipts for amounts held on behalf of others	—	1,360,427	—	1,360,427
Other receipts	5,209,744	—	—	5,209,744
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(1,878,323)</u>	<u>14,159,025</u>	<u>(38,230,403)</u>	<u>(25,949,701)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Proceeds from sale of revenue bonds and notes	—	149,570,000	242,935,000	392,505,000
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes	—	(138,285,111)	(75,164,466)	(213,449,577)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and notes	—	(45,611,633)	(42,675,690)	(88,287,323)
Due to other funds	232,940	(462,930)	(1,950,550)	(2,180,540)
Due from other funds	530,808	(230,515)	—	300,293
Transfers in	649,373	70,140,268	1,280,160	72,069,801
Transfers out	(1,212,855)	(64,940,268)	(716,678)	(66,869,801)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>200,266</u>	<u>(29,820,189)</u>	<u>123,707,776</u>	<u>94,087,853</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchase of investment securities	(548,748,032)	(777,413,999)	(587,634,948)	(1,913,796,979)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment securities	524,530,246	794,370,347	503,101,194	1,822,001,787
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>(24,217,786)</u>	<u>16,956,348</u>	<u>(84,533,754)</u>	<u>(91,795,192)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>(25,895,843)</u>	<u>1,295,184</u>	<u>943,619</u>	<u>(23,657,040)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	40,468,328	1,526,694	4,150,842	46,145,864
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ <u>14,572,485</u>	\$ <u>2,821,878</u>	\$ <u>5,094,461</u>	\$ <u>22,488,824</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Operating income	\$ 2,965,474	12,625,774	3,806,776	19,398,024
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Interest expense	—	25,681,172	33,829,045	59,510,217
Depreciation and amortization	131,131	600,000	—	731,131
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Investment income receivable	2,568	779,582	(57,125)	725,025
Program loans	1,799,687	(23,017,454)	(75,011,135)	(96,228,902)
Interest on program loans	36,223	(40,540)	(160,827)	(165,144)
Other liabilities	16,191,592	(3,863,510)	(637,137)	11,690,945
Other assets	398,618	33,574	—	432,192
Held on behalf of others	(23,388,992)	1,360,427	—	(22,028,565)
Other	(14,624)	—	—	(14,624)
Total adjustments	<u>(4,843,797)</u>	<u>1,533,251</u>	<u>(42,037,179)</u>	<u>(45,347,725)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ <u>(1,878,323)</u>	\$ <u>14,159,025</u>	\$ <u>(38,230,403)</u>	\$ <u>(25,949,701)</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Mortgage Loan Program Fund

March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<b>Multi-Family Program Bonds</b>	<b>Housing Bonds</b>	<b>Housing Finance Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)</b>	<b>Multifamily Bonds (Turnberry)</b>	<b>Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>									
<b>Current assets:</b>									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24,586	2,562,861	7,386	113,256	108,151	1,965	1,236	2,437	2,821,878
Investment income receivable – restricted	120,881	404,157	4,294	8,791	862	1,718	—	99,753	640,456
Program loans receivable	3,674,000	14,526,000	249,000	73,000	—	126,000	47,000	3,652,000	22,347,000
Interest receivable on program loans	—	1,553,827	68,117	13,078	43,834	—	24,198	370,733	2,073,787
Due from other funds	992,472	5,569,277	—	—	7,826,208	—	21,940	—	14,409,897
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>4,811,939</b>	<b>24,616,122</b>	<b>328,797</b>	<b>208,125</b>	<b>7,979,055</b>	<b>129,683</b>	<b>94,374</b>	<b>4,124,923</b>	<b>42,293,018</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>									
Investments – restricted	21,989,485	131,764,156	874,618	2,216,446	10,944,610	767,464	124,408	32,530,692	201,211,879
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	43,869,933	382,825,314	13,204,638	2,719,926	9,796,400	14,974,839	5,176,052	69,538,284	542,105,386
Less allowance for estimated losses	—	(6,850,000)	—	(100,000)	—	(2,000,000)	—	(6,500,000)	(15,450,000)
<b>Net program loans receivable</b>	<b>43,869,933</b>	<b>375,975,314</b>	<b>13,204,638</b>	<b>2,619,926</b>	<b>9,796,400</b>	<b>12,974,839</b>	<b>5,176,052</b>	<b>63,038,284</b>	<b>526,655,386</b>
Unamortized bond-issuance costs	—	18,991,567	—	38,394	873,931	—	—	4,176,580	24,080,472
Real estate held for sale, net	—	—	—	—	29,436,180	—	—	—	29,436,180
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,781	5,781
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>65,859,418</b>	<b>526,731,037</b>	<b>14,079,256</b>	<b>4,874,766</b>	<b>51,051,121</b>	<b>13,742,303</b>	<b>5,300,460</b>	<b>99,751,337</b>	<b>781,389,698</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>70,671,357</b>	<b>551,347,159</b>	<b>14,408,053</b>	<b>5,082,891</b>	<b>59,030,176</b>	<b>13,871,986</b>	<b>5,394,834</b>	<b>103,876,260</b>	<b>823,682,716</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>									
<b>Current liabilities:</b>									
Bonds and notes payable	1,565,000	14,935,000	260,000	70,000	1,000,000	140,000	55,000	2,440,000	20,465,000
Accrued interest payable	280,564	4,555,344	72,290	13,238	168,204	66,309	20,247	1,573,678	6,749,874
Amounts held on behalf of others	—	4,448,596	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,448,596
Accrued liabilities and other	1,469,097	3,504,257	—	—	—	—	26,006	203,060	5,202,420
Due to other funds	407,604	106,489	2,663	15,774	212,207	10,336	12,692	172,568	940,333
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>3,722,265</b>	<b>27,549,686</b>	<b>334,953</b>	<b>99,012</b>	<b>1,380,411</b>	<b>216,645</b>	<b>113,945</b>	<b>4,389,306</b>	<b>37,806,223</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>									
Bonds and notes payable, net of current portion	51,030,000	393,615,000	13,660,000	2,740,000	52,055,000	15,500,000	5,170,000	75,890,000	609,660,000
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>54,752,265</b>	<b>421,164,686</b>	<b>13,994,953</b>	<b>2,839,012</b>	<b>53,435,411</b>	<b>15,716,645</b>	<b>5,283,945</b>	<b>80,279,306</b>	<b>647,466,223</b>
<b>Net assets:</b>									
Restricted for bond resolution purposes	15,919,092	130,182,473	413,100	2,243,879	5,594,765	(1,844,659)	110,889	23,596,954	176,216,493
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 15,919,092</b>	<b>130,182,473</b>	<b>413,100</b>	<b>2,243,879</b>	<b>5,594,765</b>	<b>(1,844,659)</b>	<b>110,889</b>	<b>23,596,954</b>	<b>176,216,493</b>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Mortgage Loan Program Fund

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Nine months ended March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<b>Multi-Family Housing Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Program Bonds</b>	<b>Housing Bonds</b>	<b>Housing Finance Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds</b>	<b>Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)</b>	<b>Multifamily Bonds (Turnberry)</b>	<b>Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds</b>	<b>Inter-Account Eliminations</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating revenues:											
Interest and other investment income	\$ 3,208,250	973,677	3,741,923	48,139	84,531	336,880	30,799	6,575	1,203,825	—	9,634,599
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(2,535,369)	—	2,289,468	—	5,878	(1,013)	4,540	—	(15,535)	—	(252,031)
Total investment income	672,881	973,677	6,031,391	48,139	90,409	335,867	35,339	6,575	1,188,290	—	9,382,568
Interest earned on program loans	3,796,331	2,425,623	14,727,817	639,245	139,516	916,979	936,325	199,070	1,602,830	—	25,383,736
Federal assistance programs	63,597	—	3,651,526	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,715,123
Other	—	—	—	—	—	4,043,418	—	—	—	—	4,043,418
Total operating revenues	4,532,809	3,399,300	24,410,734	687,384	229,925	5,296,264	971,664	205,645	2,791,120	—	42,524,845
Operating expenses:											
Interest expense	4,593,036	2,628,377	11,541,246	656,499	118,207	1,522,625	602,632	183,159	3,835,391	—	25,681,172
Federal assistance programs	63,597	—	3,651,526	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,715,123
Professional fees	—	—	18,000	3,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,000
Financing costs	13,551	—	188,369	3,692	15,196	178,874	—	2,750	79,344	—	481,776
Total operating expenses	4,670,184	2,628,377	15,399,141	663,191	133,403	1,701,499	602,632	185,909	3,914,735	—	29,899,071
Operating income (loss)	(137,375)	770,923	9,011,593	24,193	96,522	3,594,765	369,032	19,736	(1,123,615)	—	12,625,774
Transfers in	—	—	64,940,268	—	—	—	—	—	5,200,000	(64,940,268)	5,200,000
Transfers out	(64,940,268)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	64,940,268	—
Total transfers	(64,940,268)	—	64,940,268	—	—	—	—	—	5,200,000	—	5,200,000
Change in net assets	(65,077,643)	770,923	73,951,861	24,193	96,522	3,594,765	369,032	19,736	4,076,385	—	17,825,774
Net assets at beginning of period	65,077,643	15,148,169	56,230,612	388,907	2,147,357	2,000,000	(2,213,691)	91,153	19,520,569	—	158,390,719
Net assets at end of period	\$ —	15,919,092	130,182,473	413,100	2,243,879	5,594,765	(1,844,659)	110,889	23,596,954	—	176,216,493

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Mortgage Loan Program Fund

Combining Schedule of Cash Flows

Nine months ended March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	Multi-Family Housing Bonds	Multi-Family Program Bonds	Housing Bonds	Housing Finance Bonds	Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds	Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds	Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)	Multifamily Bonds (Turnberry)	Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:										
Receipts for program loans, interest and service fee	\$ 121,586,024	5,093,918	23,968,825	825,506	193,558	4,960,005	939,546	234,055	5,510,094	163,311,531
Payments for program loans	(2,500,000)	—	(154,200,330)	—	—	206,375	185,158	—	—	(156,308,797)
Receipts for federal assistance programs	63,597	—	3,651,526	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,715,123
Payments for federal assistance programs	(63,597)	—	(3,651,526)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,715,123)
Payments to suppliers	(6,022,052)	(64,143)	2,002,765	(6,692)	(15,196)	(178,874)	—	(2,750)	(79,344)	(4,366,286)
Interest received on investment	1,440,733	1,244,370	5,805,809	63,034	110,614	337,603	38,818	7,288	1,113,881	10,162,150
Receipts for amounts held on behalf of other	—	—	1,360,427	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,360,427
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	114,504,705	6,274,145	(121,062,504)	881,848	288,976	5,325,109	1,163,522	238,593	6,544,631	14,159,025
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:										
Proceeds from sale of revenue bonds and note	—	—	149,570,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	149,570,000
Principal paid on revenue bonds and note	(119,425,111)	(9,285,000)	(6,845,000)	(250,000)	(50,000)	(1,000,000)	(195,000)	(50,000)	(1,185,000)	(138,285,111)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and note	(6,440,837)	(3,669,609)	(29,576,690)	(878,079)	(116,501)	(1,489,855)	(804,484)	(244,650)	(2,390,928)	(45,611,633)
Due to other funds	(470,946)	—	(239,496)	(8,695)	15,196	178,874	2,680	(1,445)	60,902	(462,930)
Due from other funds	—	118,314	(348,829)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(230,515)
Transfers in	—	—	64,940,268	—	—	—	—	—	5,200,000	70,140,268
Transfers out	(64,940,268)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(64,940,268)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	(191,277,162)	(12,836,295)	177,500,253	(1,136,774)	(151,305)	(2,310,981)	(996,804)	(296,095)	1,684,974	(29,820,189)
Cash flows from investing activities:										
Purchase of investments	(142,739,951)	(5,091,898)	(568,876,784)	(844,921)	(2,310,617)	(17,676,046)	(4,012,920)	(438,256)	(35,422,606)	(777,413,999)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment	219,475,178	11,678,634	513,753,813	1,107,233	2,163,024	14,705,409	3,819,778	496,676	27,170,602	794,370,347
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	76,735,227	6,586,736	(55,122,971)	262,312	(147,593)	(2,970,637)	(193,142)	58,420	(8,252,004)	16,956,348
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(37,230)	24,586	1,314,778	7,386	(9,922)	43,491	(26,424)	918	(22,399)	1,295,184
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	37,230	—	1,248,083	—	123,178	64,660	28,389	318	24,836	1,526,694
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ —	24,586	2,562,861	7,386	113,256	108,151	1,965	1,236	2,437	2,821,878
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities										
Operating income (loss)	\$ (137,375)	770,923	9,011,593	24,193	96,522	3,594,765	369,032	19,736	(1,123,615)	12,625,774
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities										
Interest expense	4,593,036	2,628,377	11,541,246	656,499	118,207	1,522,625	602,632	183,159	3,835,391	25,681,172
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	—	—	—	600,000	—	—	—	600,000
Provision for estimated losses on program loans receivable	(2,500,000)	—	2,500,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Changes in assets and liabilities										
Investment income receivable	767,852	270,693	(225,582)	14,895	20,205	1,736	3,479	713	(74,409)	779,582
Program loans	117,684,420	2,668,295	(147,235,217)	179,878	51,203	(393,625)	185,158	33,557	3,808,877	(23,017,454)
Interest on program loans	105,273	—	(224,105)	6,383	2,839	(392)	3,221	1,428	64,813	(40,540)
Other liabilities	(6,008,501)	(64,143)	2,209,134	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,863,510)
Other assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	33,574	33,574
Held on behalf of others	—	—	1,360,427	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,360,427
Total adjustments	114,642,080	5,503,222	(130,074,097)	857,655	192,454	1,730,344	794,490	218,857	7,668,246	1,533,251
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 114,504,705	6,274,145	(121,062,504)	881,848	288,976	5,325,109	1,163,522	238,593	6,544,631	14,159,025

A-2-10

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Single Family Program Fund

Combining Schedule of Net Assets

March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<b>Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Assets:			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,093,931	530	5,094,461
Investment income receivable – restricted	1,563,165	3,333	1,566,498
Program loans receivable	20,152,000	—	20,152,000
Interest receivable on program loans	3,629,116	—	3,629,116
Total current assets	<u>30,438,212</u>	<u>3,863</u>	<u>30,442,075</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Investments – restricted	254,433,371	451,291	254,884,662
Program loans receivable, net of current portion	737,995,709	—	737,995,709
Unamortized bond issuance costs	8,400,125	—	8,400,125
Real estate held for sale, net	1,207,049	—	1,207,049
Total noncurrent assets	<u>1,002,036,254</u>	<u>451,291</u>	<u>1,002,487,545</u>
Total assets	<u>1,032,474,466</u>	<u>455,154</u>	<u>1,032,929,620</u>
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities:			
Bonds and notes payable	22,755,000	—	22,755,000
Accrued interest payable	7,187,960	4,046	7,192,006
Accrued liabilities and other	967,066	—	967,066
Due to other funds	302,202	—	302,202
Total current liabilities	<u>31,212,228</u>	<u>4,046</u>	<u>31,216,274</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Bonds and notes payable, net of current portion	948,540,286	308,071	948,848,357
Total liabilities	<u>979,752,514</u>	<u>312,117</u>	<u>980,064,631</u>
Net assets:			
Restricted for bond resolution purposes	52,721,952	143,037	52,864,989
Total net assets	<u>\$ 52,721,952</u>	<u>143,037</u>	<u>52,864,989</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Single Family Program Fund

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets

Nine months ended March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<b>Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Inter-Account Eliminations</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating revenues:				
Interest and other investment income	\$ 9,827,504	21,103	—	9,848,607
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	122,209	(63)	—	122,146
Total investment income	9,949,713	21,040	—	9,970,753
Interest earned on program loans	28,317,113	—	—	28,317,113
Total operating revenues	38,266,826	21,040	—	38,287,866
Operating expenses:				
Interest expense	33,810,220	18,825	—	33,829,045
Professional fees	46,500	—	—	46,500
Financing costs	605,545	—	—	605,545
Total operating expenses	34,462,265	18,825	—	34,481,090
Operating income	3,804,561	2,215	—	3,806,776
Transfers in	1,212,855	67,305	(67,305)	1,212,855
Transfers out	(716,678)	—	67,305	(649,373)
Total transfers	496,177	67,305	—	563,482
Change in net assets	4,300,738	69,520	—	4,370,258
Net assets at beginning of period	48,421,214	73,517	—	48,494,731
Net assets at end of period	\$ 52,721,952	143,037	—	52,864,989

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

Single Family Program Fund

Combining Schedule of Cash Flows

Nine months ended March 31, 2007

(Unaudited)

	<b>Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Total</b>
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Receipts for program loans, interest and service fees	\$ 76,077,140	—	76,077,140
Payments for program loans	(122,931,989)	—	(122,931,989)
Payments to suppliers	(1,289,182)	—	(1,289,182)
Interest received on investments	9,887,533	26,095	9,913,628
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(38,256,498)</u>	<u>26,095</u>	<u>(38,230,403)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:			
Proceeds from sale of revenue bonds and notes	242,935,000	—	242,935,000
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes	(75,165,085)	619	(75,164,466)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and notes	(42,650,796)	(24,894)	(42,675,690)
Due to other funds	(1,883,245)	(67,305)	(1,950,550)
Transfers in	1,212,855	67,305	1,280,160
Transfers out	(716,678)	—	(716,678)
Net provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>123,732,051</u>	<u>(24,275)</u>	<u>123,707,776</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of investment securities	(587,333,993)	(300,955)	(587,634,948)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment securities	502,802,122	299,072	503,101,194
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(84,531,871)</u>	<u>(1,883)</u>	<u>(84,533,754)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	943,682	(63)	943,619
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	4,150,249	593	4,150,842
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 5,093,931</u>	<u>530</u>	<u>5,094,461</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Operating income	\$ 3,804,561	2,215	3,806,776
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Interest expense	33,810,220	18,825	33,829,045
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Investment income receivable	(62,180)	5,055	(57,125)
Program loans	(75,011,135)	—	(75,011,135)
Interest on program loans	(160,827)	—	(160,827)
Other liabilities	(637,137)	—	(637,137)
Total adjustments	<u>(42,061,059)</u>	<u>23,880</u>	<u>(42,037,179)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (38,256,498)</u>	<u>26,095</u>	<u>(38,230,403)</u>

**ILLINOIS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Component Unit of the State of Illinois)

**DEBT ACTIVITY**  
**For the Nine Months Ended March 31, 2007**  
**(Unaudited)**

The following summarizes the debt activity for the Authority's proprietary funds for the nine months ended March 31, 2007.

	<u>June 30, 2006</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>March 31, 2007</u>
Multi-Family Housing Bonds	\$134,285,000		(134,285,000)	—
Discount on Multi-Family Housing Bonds	(14,859,889)		14,859,889	—
Multi-Family Program Bonds	61,880,000		(9,285,000)	52,595,000
Housing Bonds	265,825,000	149,570,000	(6,845,000)	408,550,000
Housing Finance Bonds	14,170,000		(250,000)	13,920,000
Multi-Family Variable Rate Demand Bonds	2,860,000		(50,000)	2,810,000
Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds	54,055,000		(1,000,000)	53,055,000
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Marywood)	15,835,000		(195,000)	15,640,000
Multifamily Bonds (Turnberry II)	5,275,000		(50,000)	5,225,000
Affordable Housing Program Trust Fund Bonds	79,515,000		(1,185,000)	78,330,000
Total Mortgage Loan Program Funds	<u>618,840,111</u>	<u>149,570,000</u>	<u>(138,285,111)</u>	<u>630,125,000</u>
Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds	307,452	618		308,070
Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds	801,515,000	242,935,000	(75,065,000)	969,385,000
Premium on Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds	2,010,371		(100,085)	1,910,286
Total Single Family Program Funds	<u>803,832,823</u>	<u>242,935,618</u>	<u>(75,165,085)</u>	<u>971,603,356</u>
Total Proprietary Funds	<u>\$1,422,672,934</u>	<u>392,505,618</u>	<u>(213,450,196)</u>	<u>1,601,728,356</u>

**APPENDIX B-1  
CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION**

**Bonds Issued under the Program**

The Authority has previously issued the following Series of Bonds under the Program:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Original Principal Amount</u>	<u>Principal Amount Outstanding As of 06/30/07</u>
1994 Series A	August 30, 1994	\$60,000,000	\$ 0
1994 Series B	December 13, 1994	41,100,000	0
1994 Series C <sup>1</sup>	November 14, 1994	41,900,000	0
1995 Series A	March 8, 1995	40,000,000	0
1995 Series B	April 24 & May 3, 1995	51,920,000	0
1995 Series C <sup>2</sup>	April 24, 1995	22,660,000	290,000
1995 Series D	September 28, 1995	50,000,000	0
1995 Series E <sup>3</sup>	December 21, 1995	65,000,000	0
1996 Series A	May 7, 1996	51,945,000	0
1996 Series B	June 12, 1996	40,000,000	0
1996 Series C	September 3, 1996	26,000,000	0
1996 Series D <sup>4</sup>	September 3, 1996	11,315,000	0
1996 Series E	December 19, 1996	37,000,000	1,485,000
1996 Series F <sup>5</sup>	December 19, 1996	51,500,000	1,515,000
1997 Series A	April 8, 1997	45,000,000	1,705,000
1997 Series B <sup>6</sup>	July 7, 1997	126,425,000	26,940,000
1997 Series C	August 21 & November 4, 1997	77,320,000	1,310,000
1997 Series D	December 18, 1997	25,500,000	1,885,000
1997 Series E <sup>7</sup>	December 18, 1997	24,855,000	0
1998 Series A	April 30, 1998	20,000,000	3,350,000
1998 Series B <sup>8</sup>	April 30, 1998	11,215,000	0
1998 Series C	June 29, 1998	16,500,000	0
1998 Subseries D-1/D-2	June 29, 1998	70,320,000	30,810,000
1998 Subseries D-3	July 9, 1998	28,120,000	4,905,000
1998 Series E	October 7, 1998	20,000,000	5,755,000
1998 Series F <sup>8</sup>	October 7, 1998	20,305,000	0
1998 Series G	December 17, 1998	31,500,000	12,935,000
1999 Series A	January 20, 1999	25,740,000	0
1999 Series B	April 29, 1999	17,160,000	605,000
1999 Series C	April 29, 1999	5,000,000	0
1999 Series D	July 29, 1999	59,500,000	8,375,000
1999 Series E	July 29, 1999	24,305,000	0
1999 Series F	October 27, 1999	10,850,000	0
1999 Series G	October 27, 1999	19,060,000	1,950,000
2000 Series A	January 26, 2000	5,175,000	0
2000 Series B	January 26, 2000	15,900,000	525,000
2000 Series C	June 7, 2000	29,990,000	1,520,000
2000 Series D	July 26, 2000	48,600,000	2,955,000
2000 Series E	October 26, 2000	31,775,000	3,475,000
2000 Series F	October 26, 2000	5,000,000	0
2001 Series A	March 27, 2001	42,120,000	28,055,000
2001 Series B	March 27, 2001	5,000,000	0
2001 Series C	July 24, 2001	48,310,000	29,560,000
2001 Series D	July 24, 2001	8,000,000	2,930,000
2001 Series E	January 23, 2002	56,895,000	29,920,000
2001 Series F	January 23, 2002	10,000,000	10,000,000
2002 Series A	May 2, 2002	40,000,000	27,530,000
2002 Series B	May 2, 2002	10,000,000	7,700,000
2002 Series C	July 30, 2002	50,000,000	39,895,000
2003 Series A	April 29, 2003	91,455,000	0
2003 Series B	September 30, 2003	50,000,000	42,610,000
2004 Series A	March 16, 2004	50,000,000	44,640,000
2004 Series B	March 16, 2004	91,290,000	0
2004 Series C	July 13, 2004	80,000,000	77,280,000
2004 Series D	July 13, 2004	43,405,000	0
2005 Series A	March 10, 2005	75,000,000	71,770,000
2005 Series B	March 10, 2005	39,805,000	0
2005 Series C	June 29, 2005	98,760,000	96,535,000
2006 Series A	January 26, 2006	84,555,000	84,210,000
2006 Series B	January 26, 2006	15,000,000	14,270,000
2006 Series C	July 27, 2006	125,000,000	124,725,000
2007 Series A	April 25, 2007	65,000,000	65,000,000
2007 Series C	April 25, 2007	57,990,000	57,990,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<u>\$2,643,040,000</u>	<u>\$966,910,000</u>

1. The Authority refunded \$39,700,000 aggregate principal amount of the 1994 Series C Bonds with a portion of the proceeds of the 1995 Series B Bonds.
2. The Authority refunded \$1,240,000 and \$2,420,000 aggregate principal amount of the 1995 Series C Bonds with a portion of the proceeds of the 1996 Series C Bonds and the 1996 Series E Bonds, respectively.
3. The Authority refunded \$25,600,000, \$23,330,000 and \$8,070,000 aggregate principal amount of the 1995 Series E Bonds with a portion of the proceeds of the 1996 Series A Bonds, the 1996 Series E Bonds and the 1996 Series F Bonds, respectively.
4. The Authority refunded the 1996 Series D Bonds with a portion of the proceeds of the 1997 Series A Bonds.
5. The Authority refunded \$20,500,000 aggregate principal amount of the 1996 Series F Bonds with a portion of the proceeds of the 1997 Series D Bonds.
6. The Authority refunded \$65,925,000 aggregate principal amount of the 1997 Series B Bonds with a portion of the proceeds of the 1998 Series D Bonds.
7. The Authority refunded the 1997 Series E Bonds with a portion of the proceeds of the 1998 Series G Bonds.
8. The Authority refunded the 1998 Series B Bonds and the 1998 Series F Bonds with a portion of the proceeds of the 1999 Series D Bonds.

## Bond Redemptions and Purchases

The following table sets forth as of June 30, 2007 for each Series of Bonds,<sup>†</sup> the amount redeemed or purchased (other than scheduled serial or sinking fund redemptions) and the source of funds used for such redemption or purchase. For a description of the circumstances under which Offered Bonds may be called for redemption, see “THE OFFERED BONDS –Redemption.” For information regarding the date of issuance and the amount outstanding as of June 30, 2007, for each Series of Bonds, see the under the caption “Bonds Issued under the Program” in this Appendix.

Series	Principal Amount of Bonds Redeemed or Purchased	Source of Funds		
		Bond Proceeds not used to Purchase Mortgage Loans	Mortgage Loan Prepayments and Repayments	Excess Revenues
1994 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	\$26,665,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 23,055,000	\$ 3,550,000
1994 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	28,000,000	54,415	27,890,585	55,000
1994 Series B (AMT)	38,255,000	11,071,476	26,588,524	595,000
1994 Subseries C-2 (AMT)	2,200,000	0	2,200,000	0
1995 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	16,545,000	10,000	16,535,000	0
1995 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	20,650,000	7,566	20,577,434	65,000
1995 Subseries B-1 (non-AMT)	8,290,000	0	8,290,000	0
1995 Subseries B-2 (AMT)	26,850,000	0	26,849,824	176
1995 Subseries B-3 (Taxable)	12,040,000	0	10,568,775	1,471,225
1995 Subseries C-1 (non-AMT)	7,295,000	0	7,295,000	0
1995 Subseries C-2 (AMT)	6,420,000	0	6,400,000	20,000
1995 Subseries D-1 (non-AMT)	8,170,000	0	8,170,000	0
1995 Subseries D-2 (AMT)	38,435,000	0	31,910,000	6,525,000
1995 Subseries E-2 (AMT)	8,000,000	0	8,000,000	0
1996 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	23,870,000	0	23,870,000	0
1996 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	22,460,000	0	22,401,141	58,859
1996 Series B (AMT)	40,000,000	0	39,924,415	75,585
1996 Subseries C-1 (AMT)	21,000,000	0	18,185,000	2,815,000
1996 Subseries C-2 (Taxable)	4,945,000	0	4,905,000	40,000
1996 Subseries E-1 (non-AMT)	5,960,000	0	5,660,000	300,000
1996 Subseries E-2 (AMT)	14,840,000	0	14,840,000	0
1996 Subseries E-3 (Taxable)	11,250,000	0	11,210,000	40,000
1996 Subseries F-1 (non-AMT)	6,775,000	0	6,775,000	0
1996 Subseries F-2 (AMT)	19,655,000	0	19,655,000	0
1997 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	8,515,000	0	4,640,000	3,875,000
1997 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	24,095,000	0	24,095,000	0
1997 Subseries A-3 (Taxable)	4,990,000	0	4,990,000	0
1997 Subseries B-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
1997 Subseries B-2 (AMT)	14,675,000	0	14,675,000	0
1997 Subseries B-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
1997 Subseries B-2 (AMT)	10,825,000	0	10,825,000	0
1997 Subseries C-1 (non-AMT)	10,105,000	0	10,105,000	0
1997 Subseries C-2 (non-AMT)	21,970,000	0	21,970,000	0
1997 Subseries C-3 (AMT)	16,270,000	0	16,270,000	0
1997 Subseries C-4 (AMT)	715,000	0	715,000	0
1997 Subseries C-5 (Taxable)	19,965,000	0	19,915,000	50,000
1997 Subseries D-1 (non-AMT)	4,485,000	0	4,485,000	0
1997 Subseries D-2 (AMT)	11,935,000	0	11,935,000	0
1997 Subseries D-3 (Taxable)	4,085,000	0	4,085,000	0
1998 Series A (Taxable)	14,685,000	0	14,685,000	0
1998 Series C (Taxable)	15,720,000	0	15,720,000	0
1998 Subseries D-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
1998 Subseries D-2 (AMT)	13,660,000	0	13,660,000	0
1998 Subseries D-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
1998 Subseries D-2 (AMT)	7,515,000	0	7,515,000	0
1998 Subseries D-1 (non-AMT)	1,205,000	0	1,205,000	0
1998 Subseries D-2 (AMT)	6,470,000	0	6,470,000	0
1998 Subseries D-3 (AMT)	16,995,000	0	16,995,000	0
1998 Series E (Taxable)	11,800,000	0	11,800,000	0
1998 Subseries G-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
1998 Subseries G-2 (AMT)	14,395,000	0	14,395,000	0
1999 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	3,820,000	0	3,820,000	0
1999 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	19,385,000	0	19,385,000	0

Source of Funds

Series	Principal Amount of Bonds Redeemed or Purchased	Bond Proceeds not used to Purchase Mortgage Loans	Mortgage Loan Prepayments and Repayments	Excess Revenues
1999 Subseries B-1 (non-AMT)	\$ 4,315,000	\$ 0	\$ 4,315,000	\$ 0
1999 Subseries B-2 (AMT)	10,315,000	0	10,315,000	0
1999 Series C (Taxable)	4,840,000	0	4,840,000	0
1999 Subseries D-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
1999 Subseries D-2 (AMT)	27,070,000	0	27,070,000	0
1999 Subseries D-3 (Taxable)	19,540,000	0	19,540,000	0
1999 Subseries E-1 (non-AMT)	8,485,000	0	8,485,000	0
1999 Subseries E-2 (AMT)	13,655,000	0	13,655,000	0
1999 Series F (Taxable)	10,395,000	0	10,395,000	0
1999 Subseries G-1 (non-AMT)	3,400,000	0	3,400,000	0
1999 Subseries G-2 (AMT)	12,290,000	0	12,290,000	0
2000 Series A (Taxable)	5,175,000	0	5,175,000	0
2000 Subseries B-1 (non-AMT)	2,860,000	0	2,860,000	0
2000 Subseries B-2 (AMT)	11,485,000	0	11,485,000	0
2000 Subseries C-1 (non-AMT)	6,375,000	0	6,375,000	0
2000 Subseries C-2 (AMT)	6,265,000	0	6,265,000	0
2000 Subseries C-3 (AMT)	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	0
2000 Subseries C-4 (Taxable)	3,955,000	0	3,955,000	0
2000 Subseries D-1 (non-AMT)	2,150,000	0	2,150,000	0
2000 Subseries D-2 (AMT)	9,315,000	0	9,315,000	0
2000 Subseries D-3 (non-AMT)	3,320,000	0	3,320,000	0
2000 Subseries D-4 (AMT)	20,550,000	0	20,550,000	0
2000 Subseries E-1 (non-AMT)	3,390,000	0	3,390,000	0
2000 Subseries E-2 (AMT)	2,745,000	0	2,745,000	0
2000 Subseries E-3 (non-AMT)	2,785,000	0	2,785,000	0
2000 Subseries E-4 (AMT)	16,455,000	0	16,455,000	0
2000 Series F (Taxable)	4,935,000	0	4,935,000	0
2001 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2001 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	6,145,000	0	6,145,000	0
2001 Subseries A-3 (AMT)	4,510,000	0	4,510,000	0
2001 Series B (Taxable)	4,925,000	0	4,925,000	0
2001 Subseries C-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2001 Subseries C-2 (AMT)	5,570,000	0	5,570,000	0
2001 Subseries C-3 (non-AMT)	6,230,000	0	6,230,000	0
2001 Subseries C-4 (AMT)	2,825,000	0	2,825,000	0
2001 Series D (Taxable)	4,490,000	0	4,085,000	405,000
2001 Subseries E-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2001 Subseries E-2 (AMT)	15,880,000	0	15,880,000	0
2001 Subseries E-3 (AMT)	7,990,000	0	7,990,000	0
2001 Series F (Taxable)	0	0	0	0
2002 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2002 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	12,165,000	0	12,165,000	0
2002 Subseries B (Taxable)	0	0	0	0
2002 Subseries C-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2002 Subseries C-2 (AMT)	7,580,000	0	7,580,000	0
2003 Subseries B-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2003 Subseries B-2 (AMT)	4,260,000	0	4,260,000	0
2004 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2004 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	2,995,000	0	2,995,000	0
2004 Subseries A-3 (AMT)	0	0	0	0
2005 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2005 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	360,000	0	360,000	0
2005 Subseries A-3 (AMT)	835,000	0	835,000	0
2005 Subseries C-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2005 Subseries C-2 (AMT)	0	0	0	0
2006 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	215,000	0	215,000	0
2006 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	45,000	0	45,000	0
2006 Series B (Taxable)	35,000	0	35,000	0
2006 Subseries C-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2006 Subseries C-2 (AMT)	0	0	0	0
2007 Subseries A-1 (non-AMT)	0	0	0	0
2007 Subseries A-2 (AMT)	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$1,009,970,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 11,203,457</u></b>	<b><u>\$978,825,698</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 19,940,845</u></b>

† This table excludes information regarding the redemption or purchase of Series of Bonds that were purchased or redeemed as Convertible Option Bonds or Notes.

## Mortgage Loan Interest Rate Information

Set forth in the following table is certain information regarding the interest rates borne by Mortgage Loans held (including Transferred Mortgage Loans), but excluding Contributed Mortgage Loans, under the Program as of June 30, 2007. The information below under the heading "Range of Mortgage Loan Interest Rates" includes the interest rates on Mortgage Loans purchased by the Authority under its various below market single-family home loan programs for certain low income borrowers and targeted areas.

Series	Total Principal Amount of Mortgage Loans Purchased	Principal Amount of Mortgage Loans Outstanding	Range of Original Mortgage Loan Interest Rates (%) <sup>1</sup>	Weighted Average of Original Mortgage Loan Interest Rates (%) <sup>2</sup>
1994 Series A	\$54,673,617	\$3,296,492	6.990 - 8.125	7.61
1994 Series B	26,676,995	1,161,013	7.690 - 8.160	8.13
1995 Series A	36,611,055	1,624,453	6.750 - 8.375	7.98
1995 Series B/ 1994 Series C-2	49,591,810	3,578,837	5.000 - 8.375	7.75
1995 Series C	17,845,176	1,647,889	5.000 - 8.500	7.37
1995 Series D	46,651,534	4,039,883	6.540 - 8.750	7.39
1995 Series E	7,693,341	636,307	6.000 - 7.760	7.31
1996 Series A	47,493,061 <sup>3</sup>	2,888,359 <sup>3</sup>	6.000 - 8.200	7.44
1996 Series B	38,301,867	2,195,008	6.000 - 8.600	7.83
1996 Series C	24,314,471	1,449,653	6.000 - 8.625	7.82
1996 Series E	34,689,987	2,177,334	3.000 - 8.250	7.56
1997 Series A	43,392,765	3,438,653	5.000 - 8.500	7.50
1997 Series C	75,448,072 <sup>3</sup>	10,841,726 <sup>3</sup>	3.000 - 9.750	6.90
1997 Series D	24,323,598	3,936,164	4.000 - 7.510	6.51
1996 Series F	29,867,020	3,440,484	3.000 - 8.000	6.72
1997 Series B	56,628,076	8,999,931	4.000 - 8.550	6.68
1998 Series A	19,248,832	2,974,650	4.000 - 7.350	6.66
1998 Series C	15,639,587	2,446,366	5.000 - 8.550	6.70
1998 Series D	94,196,824	20,002,669	3.000 - 8.550	6.38
1998 Series E	18,391,655	3,356,443	3.000 - 8.550	6.58
1998 Series G	30,747,435	4,712,048	3.000 - 8.240	6.68
1999 Series A	24,607,270	4,169,915	5.000 - 8.500	7.02
1999 Series B	16,311,676	2,624,030	4.375 - 8.800	7.05
1999 Series C	4,520,125	1,064,070	3.000 - 8.300	6.22
1999 Series D	55,771,261	6,958,809	5.000 - 8.550	7.02
1999 Series F	10,087,379	4,998,540	3.000 - 4.250	4.02
2000 Series A	4,878,257	2,029,922	3.000 - 8.300	4.79
1999 Series E	23,170,746	4,174,230	3.000 - 8.800	6.84
1999 Series G	18,165,206	3,140,759	5.000 - 8.800	7.00
2000 Series C	30,016,628 <sup>4</sup>	4,067,508 <sup>4</sup>	3.000 - 8.800	7.45
2000 Series D	46,304,890 <sup>3</sup>	11,135,413 <sup>3</sup>	5.000 - 8.400	6.76
2000 Series B	15,112,766	2,830,515	5.000 - 8.550	6.95
2000 Series E	30,313,334 <sup>3</sup>	8,739,120 <sup>3</sup>	5.000 - 8.550	6.82
2000 Series F	4,298,202	1,475,694	5.000 - 8.550	6.17
2001 Series A	39,924,555 <sup>3</sup>	10,050,618 <sup>3</sup>	5.000 - 8.550	6.68
2001 Series B	4,577,495	1,280,442	5.000 - 7.590	6.31
2001 Series C	45,649,571 <sup>3</sup>	13,096,015 <sup>3</sup>	3.000 - 8.210	6.68
2001 Series D	7,210,626	2,393,255	3.000 - 7.240	6.15
2001 Series E	52,746,375 <sup>3</sup>	13,912,306 <sup>3</sup>	3.000 - 8.100	6.75
2001 Series F	9,191,942	2,736,444	3.000 - 7.240	6.40
2002 Series A	37,097,849	16,485,049	4.875 - 7.240	6.05
2002 Series B	9,559,069	4,247,810	4.875 - 7.240	6.05
2002 Series C	47,190,429	21,862,932	3.000 - 6.750	6.08
2003 Series B	49,106,146	31,947,037	3.000 - 7.000	5.47
2004 Series A	49,447,580	35,448,796	3.000 - 6.250	5.37
2004 Series C	78,604,124	63,170,828	3.000 - 6.150	5.51
2005 Series A	73,919,359	63,458,122	3.000 - 6.200	5.49
2005 Series C	97,860,112	92,017,376	3.000 - 6.400	5.51
2006 Series AB	98,323,347	95,156,696	4.250 - 6.800	6.01
2006 Series C	101,979,977	100,811,229	3.000 - 7.050	6.18
2007 Series A	22,202,630	22,177,941	5.050 - 6.600	5.95
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$1,900,575,704</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 736,505,782</u></b>		

1. Excludes interest rates on Second Mortgage Loans, all of which are interest free.

2. These interest rates do not reflect the Authority's allocation of interest among Series of Bonds for Mortgage Loans acquired with proceeds of more than one Series.

3. Includes Transferred Mortgage Loans.

4. Includes a small portion of excess Transferred Mortgage Loans.

## Ten-Year Rule<sup>†</sup>

Currently, under the Code, subject to a \$250,000 *de minimis* exception, repayments and prepayments of principal received more than ten years after the date of issuance of certain qualified mortgage bonds (or, to the extent bonds are treated as refunding bonds, directly or through a series of refundings, the respective dates of issuance of the original bonds) may not be used to make additional mortgage loans but must be used to retire or redeem bonds (the "Ten-Year Rule"). Portions of regularly scheduled payments of principal, prepayments of principal and other Recoveries of Principal received with respect to the Series of Bonds listed below are, or will be, subject to the limitations of the Ten-Year Rule. The portions of those payments, prepayments and other Recoveries of Principal subject to the Ten-Year Rule increase over time until they reach 100%. The dates that all of those payments, prepayments and other Recoveries of Principal of listed Series of Bonds become (or became) subject to the Ten-Year Rule are listed below. The dates are for general reference only and may be modified upon review by the Authority and to the extent permitted or required by the Code. Certain Subseries or maturities of Bonds within a Subseries may be 100 percent subject to the Ten-Year Rule at an earlier date.

<u>Series of Bonds</u>	<u>Date 100% Subject to 10-Year Rule</u>
1994 Series A	8/30/04
1994 Series B	12/13/04
1994 Series C-2	11/14/04
1995 Series A	3/8/05
1995 Subseries B-1 & B-2	11/14/04
1995 Series C	7/30/01
1995 Series D	9/28/05
1995 Series E	12/21/05
1996 Series A	12/21/05
1996 Series B	6/12/06
1996 Subseries C-1	9/3/06
1996 Subseries E-1 & E-2	12/21/05
1996 Series F	12/19/06
1997 Subseries A-1 & A-2	4/8/07
1997 Series B	7/7/07
1997 Subseries C-1 & C-3	8/21/07
1997 Subseries C-2 & C-4	11/4/97
1997 Subseries D-1 & D-2	12/19/06
1998 Subseries D-1 & D-2	7/7/07
1998 Subseries D-3	7/7/07
1998 Series G	12/17/08
1999 Subseries D-1 & D-2	7/29/09
1999 Series E	7/07/07
1999 Series G	10/27/09
2000 Subseries B-1 & B-2	1/26/10
2000 Subseries C-1 & C-2	6/7/00
2000 Subseries C-3	6/7/10
2000 Subseries D-1 & D-2	7/26/00
2000 Subseries D-3 & D-4	7/26/10
2000 Subseries E-1 & E-2	10/26/00
2000 Subseries E-3 & E-4	10/26/10
2001 Subseries A-1 & A-2	3/27/11
2001 Subseries A-3	3/27/01
2001 Subseries C-1 & C-2	7/24/11
2001 Subseries C-3 & C-4	7/30/01
2001 Subseries E-1 & E-2	1/23/12
2001 Subseries E-3	1/23/02
2002 Subseries A-1 & A-2	5/2/12
2002 Subseries C-1 & C-2	7/30/12
2003 Subseries B-1 & B-2	9/30/13
2004 Subseries A-1, A-2 & A-3	3/11/13
2004 Subseries C-1, C-2 & C-3	7/13/14
2005 Subseries A-1, A-2 & A-3	3/10/15
2005 Subseries C-1 & C-2	6/29/15
2006 Subseries A-1 & A-2	1/26/16
2006 Subseries C-1 & C-2	7/27/16
2007 Subseries A-1 & A-2	4/25/17

<sup>†</sup> This table excludes information regarding Bonds outstanding as Convertible Option Bonds or Notes.

## Mortgage Pool Insurers

For each Series of Bonds (other than that portion of a Series of Bonds outstanding as Convertible Option Bonds or Notes), the following table sets forth (i) the initial Mortgage Pool Insurers for Mortgage Loans purchased with their proceeds (or, in the case of Transferred Mortgage Loans, transferred to the Program), (ii) the principal amount of Mortgage Loans subject to the Pool Policy, as of June 30, 2007, (iii) the principal amount of Mortgage Loans outstanding, as of June 30, 2007, (iv) the amount of loss coverage provided by the applicable Pool Policy (inclusive of the Deductible), (v) the amount of the applicable Deductible, and (vi) the claims against the Deductible or the Pool Policy for any Series of Bonds.

Series of Bonds	Mortgage Pool Insurer	Principal Amount of Mortgage Loans Subject to Pool Policy <sup>1,2</sup>	Principal Amount of Mortgage Loans Outstanding <sup>2</sup>	Amount of Loss Coverage <sup>1,3</sup>	Amount of Deductible <sup>1</sup>	Claims Against Deductible or Pool Policy
1994 Series A <sup>4</sup>	Radian <sup>†</sup>	\$ 54,673,617	\$ 3,296,492	\$1,913,576.60	\$ 546,736	\$ 130,812
1994 Series B	Genworth <sup>5</sup>	26,676,995	1,161,013	933,694.83	266,770	37,005
1995 Series A	MGIC <sup>†</sup>	36,611,055	1,624,453	1,281,386.93	366,111	43,180
1995 Series B/1994 Series C-2	Genworth <sup>5</sup>	49,591,810	3,578,837	1,735,713.35	495,918	146,324
1995 Series D	UGI	45,258,846	4,022,134	1,584,059.61	452,588	99,530
1996 Series A <sup>6</sup>	UGI	44,495,296	2,593,587	1,557,335.36	444,953	92,753
1996 Series B	UGI	37,302,287	2,078,819	1,305,580.05	373,023	105,266
1996 Series C	MGIC <sup>†</sup>	23,546,294	1,312,920	824,120.29	235,463	86,753
1996 Series E <sup>7</sup>	MGIC <sup>†</sup>	34,121,329	2,123,512	1,194,246.52	341,213	63,945
1995 Series E	MGIC <sup>†</sup>	6,194,702	467,583	216,814.57	61,947	0
1995 Series C	MGIC <sup>†</sup>	16,125,850	1,499,646	564,404.75	161,259	0
1995 Series D/1996 Series A	UGI	2,785,375	35,498	97,488.13	27,854	563
1997 Series A <sup>8</sup>	MGIC <sup>†</sup>	41,079,689	3,117,211	1,437,789.12	410,797	149,795
1997 Series C <sup>6</sup>	Genworth <sup>5</sup>	66,832,678	6,559,262	2,339,143.73	n/a	30,842
1997 Series D/1995 Series C	Genworth <sup>5</sup>	17,193,258	1,482,430	601,764.03	n/a	49,191
1996 Series F	Genworth <sup>5</sup>	28,567,457	3,262,256	999,861.00	n/a	39,278
1997 Series D	Genworth <sup>5</sup>	5,131,557	772,893	179,604.50	n/a	9,581
1998 Series A/1997 Series B	<sup>9</sup>	33,007,009	5,666,625	1,155,245.32	n/a	105,606
1998 Series A/1997 Series B/1995 Series E	Genworth <sup>5</sup>	14,986,393	1,687,243	524,523.76	n/a	16,954
1998 Series C/1997 Series B/1996 Series A	<sup>10</sup>	16,050,768	2,770,230	561,776.88	n/a	27,726
1998 Series C/1997 Series B	<sup>10</sup>	29,366,250	4,610,717	1,027,818.75	n/a	70,575
1998 Series E/1998 Series D/1996 Series B	<sup>10</sup>	9,995,799	1,161,887	349,852.97	n/a	10,795
1998 Series E/1998 Series D	<sup>10</sup>	40,793,318	8,028,910	1,427,766.13	n/a	60,131
1998 Series G	<sup>10</sup>	23,083,603	3,489,780	807,926.11	n/a	5,306
1998 Series D/1996 Series C	<sup>10</sup>	7,681,776	1,367,331	268,862.16	n/a	13,565
1998 Series D	<sup>10</sup>	10,677,386	2,426,862	373,708.51	n/a	5,850
1998 Series G/1996 Series E	<sup>10</sup>	5,686,579	538,217	199,030.27	n/a	3,844
1999 Series C/1998 Series D	<sup>10</sup>	33,723,175	8,294,084	1,180,311.13	n/a	67,769
1999 Series C/1998 Series D/1996 Series F	<sup>10</sup>	12,995,631	1,782,279	454,847.09	n/a	31,743
1999 Series D	<sup>10</sup>	22,373,734	2,575,788	783,080.69	n/a	87,363
1999 Series D/1997 Series A	<sup>10</sup>	23,130,755	3,214,412	809,576.43	n/a	37,880
1999 Series D/1997 Series B/1998 Series C	<sup>10</sup>	12,097,913	1,318,786	423,426.96	n/a	18,130
1999 Series F/1997 Series D	<sup>10</sup>	6,759,092	3,325,063	236,568.22	n/a	5,226
1999 Series F/1997 Series C	<sup>10</sup>	15,661,791	7,785,025	548,162.69	n/a	11,823
2000 Series A/1998 Series D/1999 Series C	<sup>10</sup>	9,187,098	3,822,900	321,548.43	n/a	30,969
1999 Series A	<sup>10</sup>	24,607,270	4,169,915	861,254.45	n/a	31,674
1999 Series B	<sup>10</sup>	16,311,676	2,624,030	570,908.66	n/a	53,420
1999 Series E/2000 Series C-3 <sup>6</sup>	<sup>10</sup>	43,778,169	6,931,356	1,532,235.92	n/a	58,992
2000 Series C-4/1999 Series D	<sup>10</sup>	7,037,129	1,261,098	246,299.52	n/a	6,989
2000 Series C-3	<sup>10</sup>	4,063,801	352,427	142,233.04	n/a	0
1999 Series G	<sup>10</sup>	11,465,741	1,586,543	401,300.94	n/a	0
2000 Series D-3 and D-4/1998 Series G <sup>6</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	38,978,268	7,378,725	1,364,239.38	n/a	59,755
2000 Series D-4	<sup>11</sup>	9,872,533	4,494,560	345,538.66	n/a	22,729
2000 Series B	<sup>11</sup>	15,112,766	2,830,515	528,946.81	n/a	31,739
2000 Series E/2000 Series F <sup>6</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	34,611,535	10,214,814	1,211,403.73	n/a	5,776
1999 Series G	<sup>11</sup>	6,699,465	1,554,216	234,481.28	n/a	4,965
2001 Series A-1 and A-2/2001 Series B <sup>6</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	44,502,049	11,331,060	1,557,571.72	n/a	63,383
2001 Series C/2001 Series D <sup>6</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	52,860,197	15,489,270	1,850,106.90	n/a	43,339
2001 Series E/2001 Series F <sup>6</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	61,938,317	16,648,750	2,167,841.10	n/a	2,157
2002 Series A/2002 Series B	<sup>11</sup>	46,656,919	20,732,860	1,632,992.17	n/a	13,307
2002 Series C-2	<sup>11</sup>	47,190,429	21,862,932	1,651,665.02	n/a	57,606

Series of Bonds	Mortgage Pool Insurer	Principal Amount of Mortgage Loans Subject to Pool Policy <sup>1,2</sup>	Principal Amount of Mortgage Loans Outstanding <sup>2</sup>	Amount of Loss Coverage <sup>1,3</sup>	Amount of Deductible <sup>1</sup>	Claims Against Deductible or Pool Policy
2003 Series B	<sup>11</sup>	\$ 49,106,146	\$ 31,947,037	\$ 1,718,715.11	n/a	15,000
2004 Series A	<sup>12</sup>	49,447,580	35,448,796	1,730,665.30	n/a	16,975
2004 Series C	<sup>12</sup>	78,604,124	63,170,828	2,751,144.34	n/a	0
2005 Series A	<sup>12</sup>	73,919,359	63,458,122	2,587,177.57	n/a	0
2005 Series C	<sup>12</sup>	97,860,112	92,017,376	3,425,103.92	n/a	0
2006 Series A1 and A2/2006 Series B	<sup>12</sup>	98,323,347	95,156,696	3,441,317.15	n/a	0
2006 Series C1 and C2	<sup>12</sup>	101,979,977	100,811,229	3,569,299.20	n/a	0
2007 Series A1 and A2	<sup>12</sup>	22,202,630	22,177,941	777,092.05	n/a	0
Resolution Total		<u>\$1,900,575,704</u>	<u>\$736,505,782</u>	<u>\$66,520,149.00</u>	<u>\$4,184,631</u>	<u>\$2,183,879</u>

1. Amounts shown under these columns are based on the original principal amount of Mortgage Loans purchased as of the referenced date. Mortgage Loans in the amount of \$67,727,847 are insured by USDA and MGIC<sup>†</sup>.
2. Amounts shown under this column include Second Mortgage Loans that are not subject to a Pool Policy.
3. Inclusive of the Deductible.
4. Commonwealth Mortgage Insurance Company and Amerin Guaranty merged to form Radian Guaranty, Inc. on June 9, 1999.
5. Formerly GEMICO (General Electric Mortgage Mortgage Insurance Corporation).
6. Includes Transferred Mortgage Loans.
7. Includes \$134,294 principal amount of Mortgage Loans of this Series insured by Genworth.
8. Includes \$87,604 principal amount of Mortgage Loans of this Series insured by FHA and not subject to a Pool Policy.
9. The Mortgage Pool Insurer(s) for these Mortgage Loans will be one or more of MGIC<sup>†</sup> or Genworth.
10. The Mortgage Pool Insurer(s) for these Mortgage Loans will be one or more of MGIC<sup>†</sup>, UGI or PMI.
11. The Mortgage Pool Insurer(s) for these Mortgage Loans will be one or more of MGIC<sup>†</sup>, UGI or Radian<sup>†</sup>.
12. The Mortgage Pool Insurer(s) for these Mortgage Loans will be one or more of MGIC<sup>†</sup>, UGI, Radian<sup>†</sup> or RMIC.

Additional information regarding Radian<sup>†</sup> may be obtained from Radian Guaranty, Inc., 1601 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103. Additional information regarding Genworth may be obtained from Genworth Mortgage Insurance Corporation, 6601 Six Forks Road, Raleigh, NC 27615. Additional information regarding MGIC<sup>†</sup> may be obtained from Mortgage Guaranty Insurance Corporation, P.O. Box 488, Milwaukee, WI 53201. Additional information regarding UGI may be obtained from United Guaranty Residential Insurance Company, 230 North Elm Street, Greensboro, NC 27420. Additional information regarding PMI may be obtained from PMI Mortgage Insurance Company, 601 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111. Additional information regarding FHA may be obtained from US Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street SW, Washington, DC 20410. Additional information regarding RMIC may be obtained from Republic Mortgage Insurance Company, 190 Oak Plaza Boulevard, Winston-Salem, NC 27105.

<sup>†</sup> On February 6, 2007, MGIC Investment Corporation (“MGIC Investment”), parent of Mortgage Guaranty Insurance Corporation (“MGIC”), announced that it had entered into an agreement to merge with Radian Group Inc. (“Radian”), with the new company to be called MGIC Radian Financial Group Inc. Radian is a global credit risk management company and offers mortgage guaranty insurance and other financial products and services through its subsidiaries. If it occurs, the Merger will result in shares of MGIC Investment’s common stock being exchanged for shares of Radian’s common stock. The transaction has been approved by the boards of directors and shareholders of MGIC Investment and of Radian and is subject to regulatory approval. MGIC Investment and Radian recently announced that their respective investments in Credit Based Asset Servicing and Securitization LLC (“C-Bass”), a mortgage company, were materially impaired. A week later, on August 7, 2007, MGIC Investment announced that it has advised the New York Insurance Department that it is the preliminary assessment of MGIC’s management that MGIC is not obligated to complete its pending merger with Radian in light of the C-BASS impairment. In response to MGIC’s announcement, Radian stated that it believes MGIC Investment continues to be obligated to complete the pending merger. As of the date of this Official Statement, MGIC had insurer financial strength ratings of “AA” from S&P, “AA” from Fitch and “Aa2” from Moody’s, and Radian had insurer financial strength ratings of “AA” from S&P, “AA” from Fitch and “Aa3” from Moody’s. As a result of the announcement of the impairments related to the investments in C-Bass, Fitch changed MGIC’s rating from “AA+” to “AA” and placed Radian on “ratings watch negative,” S&P did not change its rating of MGIC or of Radian, and Moody’s did not change its rating of MGIC or of Radian but placed MGIC’s rating under review for possible downgrade and changed the outlook on Radian to stable from “under review for possible upgrade.” After MGIC Investment’s and Radian’s announcements regarding the pending merger, S&P placed Radian on negative credit watch, and Fitch and Moody’s did not change the ratings of the two companies. The rating agencies issuing the insurer financial strength rating with respect to MGIC can withdraw or change their ratings at any time.

## Delinquency Information

Certain information regarding payment delinquencies as of June 30, 2007 with respect to Mortgage Loans purchased under the Program, including Transferred Loans is summarized in the following table. The information is based upon the June 30, 2007, reports from the Servicers.

	<u>Mortgage Loans</u>	<u>Two Payment Delinquencies</u>	<u>Three or more Payment Delinquencies</u>	<u>In Foreclosure<sup>1</sup></u>
Number of Mortgage Loans	9,785	83	74	60
Principal Amount	\$767,357,949	\$7,201,077	\$5,447,946	\$3,690,262
Percentage of Total Number of Mortgage Loans	100%	0.85%	.76%	0.61%
Percentage of Total Principal Amount of Mortgage Loans	100%	0.94%	0.71%	0.48%

1. In addition, as of June 30, 2007, there were 11 real estate owned properties representing \$566,057 in total principal amount awaiting sale, and 18 Mortgage Loans representing \$742,450 in total principal amount that were awaiting final insurance settlement.

## Primary Mortgage Insurers under the Program

Certain information regarding the primary mortgage insurance coverage for Mortgage Loans purchased under the Program, as of June 30, 2007, is summarized in the following table:

<u>Primary Mortgage Insurance Provider</u>	<u>Original Principal Amount of Mortgage Loans Covered</u>	<u>Percentage of Mortgage Loans Covered</u>
Radian Guaranty, Inc.†	\$52,837,721	6.49 %
Genworth Mortgage Insurance Corporation††	21,212,506	2.61
Mortgage Guaranty Insurance Corporation†††	278,632,934	34.24
Republic Mortgage Insurance Co.	33,290,226	4.09
United Guaranty Residential Insurance Company	175,437,388	21.56
Guaranteed Rural Housing Loan Program	59,218,941	7.28
TRIAD Guaranty Insurance Corporation	23,750	0.00
Federal Housing Administration	1,149,903	0.14
PMI Mortgage Insurance Company	16,741,013	2.06
Mortgage Loans not requiring primary mortgage insurance	<u>175,209,103</u>	<u>21.53</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$813,753,486††††</u>	<u>100.00 %††††</u>

† Commonwealth Mortgage Insurance Company and Amerin Guaranty merged to form Radian Guaranty, Inc. on June 9, 1999. See also the last footnote on page B-1-7.

†† Formerly GEMICO (General Electric Mortgage Insurance Corporation).

††† See the last footnote on page B-1-7.

†††† Rounding

## Summary of Investment Obligations

The following table sets forth for each Series of Outstanding Bonds the name of the counterparties to the respective collateralized demand repurchase agreements or, in the case of Investment Obligations other than collateralized demand repurchase agreements, the nature of the investment, in which funds in the various Series Program Accounts, Reserve Fund and Revenue Fund are invested, the maturity date and the interest rate applicable to that Investment Obligation.

Series	Program Account	Maturity Date	Interest Rate <sup>1</sup>	Reserve Fund	Maturity Date	Interest Rate <sup>1</sup>	Revenue Fund	Maturity Date	Interest Rate <sup>1</sup>
1996 Series C/ 1995 Series C <sup>2</sup>	Closed			BLB	08/01/28	6.50	WLB	08/01/28	5.875
1996 Series E/ 1995 Series E <sup>3</sup>	Closed			BLB <sup>4</sup>	02/01/28	6.125	WLB	02/01/28	5.88
1997 Series A	Closed						JPM	08/01/28	6.25
1997 Series C	Closed			FNMA	03/10/16	8.20	WLB	02/01/29	5.78
1997 Series D/ 1996 Series F <sup>5</sup>	Closed			JPM <sup>4</sup>	08/01/28	6.00	<sup>15</sup>		
1998 Series A/ 1997 Series B <sup>6</sup>	Closed			TPF <sup>4</sup>	08/01/28	5.25	WLB	08/01/28	5.31
1998 Series C/ 1997 Series B <sup>7</sup>	Closed			TPF <sup>4</sup>	08/01/28	5.25	WLB	08/01/29	5.00
1998 Series E/ 1998 Series D <sup>8</sup>	Closed			WLB <sup>4</sup>	08/01/29	6.77	WLB	08/01/29	4.37
1998 Series G/ 1998 Series D <sup>9</sup>	Closed			WLB <sup>4</sup>	08/01/29	6.77	WLB	08/01/29	4.73
1999 Series C/ 1998 Series D <sup>10</sup>	Closed			WLB <sup>4</sup>	08/01/29	5.28	WLB	08/01/29	5.21
1999 Series D	Closed			WLB <sup>4</sup>	02/01/30	5.86	WLB	02/01/30	5.77
2000 Series A/ 1999 Series A/ 1999 Series B <sup>11</sup>	Closed			WLB	08/01/30	6.77	WLB	08/01/30	6.68
2000 Series C/ 1999 Series E <sup>12</sup>	Closed			WLB <sup>4</sup>	02/01/31	6.25	WLB	02/01/31	6.375
2000 Series D/ 1999 Series G <sup>13</sup>	Closed			WLB <sup>4</sup>	08/01/31	6.375	WLB	08/01/31	6.25
2000 Series E & F/ 2000 Series B <sup>14</sup>	Closed			BLB <sup>4</sup>	08/01/31	5.30	BLB	08/01/31	5.30
2001 Series A & B	Closed			BLB <sup>4</sup>	08/01/31	5.13	BLB	08/01/31	5.13
2001 Series C & D	Closed			TPF <sup>4</sup>	08/01/32	5.32	TPF	08/01/32	5.00
2001 Series E & F	Closed			FNMA <sup>4</sup>	05/15/29	6.25	BLB	12/01/15	4.50
2002 Series A & B	Closed			FHLMC <sup>4</sup>	07/15/32	6.25	BLB	12/01/15	4.30
2002 Series C	Closed			<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		
2003 Series B	Closed			<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		
2004 Series A	Closed			<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		
2004 Series C	Closed			<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		
2005 Series A	Closed			<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		
2005 Series B	<sup>15</sup>			<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		
2005 Series C	Closed			<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		
2006 Series A & B	<sup>15</sup>			<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		
2006 Series C	<sup>15</sup>			<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		
2007 Series A	DEPFA	04/25/2008	4.975	USTN <sup>4</sup>	05/15/17	4.50	<sup>15</sup>		
2007 Series C	DEPFA	05/07/2008	4.945	<sup>4</sup>			<sup>15</sup>		

- These rates of interest are no guarantee of future rates of interest.
  - This information with respect to the 1995 Series C Bonds pertains to that portion (\$19,000,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on September 3, 1996.
  - This information with respect to the 1995 Series E Bonds pertains to that portion (\$8,000,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on December 19, 1996.
  - All or a portion of the Series Reserve Requirement is satisfied, in whole or in part, by amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund in excess of the Reserve Requirement.
  - This information with respect to the 1996 Series F Bonds pertains to that portion (\$31,000,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on December 18, 1997.
  - This information with respect to the 1997 Series B Bonds pertains to that portion (\$29,000,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on April 30, 1998.
  - This information with respect to the 1997 Series B Bonds pertains to that portion (\$31,500,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on June 29, 1998.
  - This information with respect to the 1998 Series D Bonds pertains to that portion (\$32,825,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on October 7, 1998.
  - This information with respect to the 1998 Series D Bonds pertains to that portion (\$18,500,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on December 17, 1998.
  - This information with respect to the 1998 Series D Bonds pertains to that portion (\$47,115,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on April 29, 1999.
  - This information with respect to the 1999 Series A Bonds pertains to that portion (\$25,740,000 aggregate principal amount) and with respect to the 1999 Series B Bonds pertains to that portion (\$17,160,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on January 26, 2000.
  - This information with respect to the 1999 Series E Bonds pertains to that portion (\$24,305,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on June 7, 2000.
  - This information with respect to the 1999 Series G Bonds pertains to that portion (\$19,060,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on July 26, 2000.
  - This information with respect to the 2000 Series B Bonds pertains to that portion (\$15,900,000 aggregate principal amount) converted to bear interest at a Fixed Rate on October 26, 2000.
  - The nature of the investment of moneys in these funds will be determined as moneys become available for investment and reinvestment.
- Key: BLB = Bayerische Landesbank      JPM = JP Morgan Chase Bank      WLB = WestLB AG  
 FHLMC = Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.      FNMA = Fannie Mae      TPF = Trinity Plus Funding Company, LLC  
 USTN = US Treasury Note

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## APPENDIX B-2

### PROJECTED PERCENTAGES OF INITIAL PRINCIPAL BALANCE OUTSTANDING AND WEIGHTED AVERAGE LIVES OF OFFERED TERM BONDS

#### General

Investors must read this paragraph in conjunction with the two immediately following paragraphs. “Projected percentages of initial principal balance outstanding” refers to the principal balance of a security that will be outstanding on a specified date expressed as a percentage of the initial principal of such security. “Projected weighted average life” refers to the average amount of time that is projected to elapse from the date of issuance of a security to the date of projected payment to the investor of each dollar paid in net reduction of principal of such security (assuming no losses). The projected weighted average life of an Offered Term Bond is determined by (a) multiplying each projected reduction, if any, of the Outstanding principal amount of such Offered Term Bond by the number of years from the date of issuance of such Offered Term Bond to the related Redemption Date or Maturity Date, (b) adding the results, and (c) dividing the sum by the initial Outstanding principal amount of such Offered Term Bond.

The calculation of the projected percentages of initial principal balance outstanding and weighted average lives of the Offered Term Bonds is based upon certain assumptions, including among others, with respect to the future origination of Mortgage Loans and the future prepayment of the Mortgage Loans (collectively, the “Mortgage Loan Assumptions”). The calculation of the projected weighted average lives of the Offered Term Bonds also is based upon certain assumptions with respect to the future use by the Authority of its options under the Resolution related to: (a) the selection of Offered Bonds to be redeemed from Net 2007 Series D Bonds Restricted Receipts; (b) the application of 2007 Series D excess principal receipts to the redemption of Offered Bonds, the acquisition of additional Mortgage Loans, or the redemption of other Bonds; (c) the application of Recoveries of Principal from Mortgage Loans financed by other Series and Revenues to the redemption of Offered Bonds; and (d) the redemption of all or a portion of the Offered Bonds on or after February 1, 2017 from any source (collectively, the “Authority Option Assumptions”).

Set forth in the tables below (the “Tables”) are projected percentages of initial principal balance outstanding and projected weighted average lives for each of the Offered Term Bonds under a number of different scenarios, each such scenario representing a different combination of Mortgage Loan Assumptions and Authority Option Assumptions, as described below. The actual characteristics and the performance of the Mortgage Loans will differ from the Mortgage Loan Assumptions used in constructing the Tables, and the actual use of options under the Resolution by the Authority will differ from the Authority Option Assumptions. Both the Mortgage Loan Assumptions and the Authority Option Assumptions are hypothetical in nature and are provided only to give a general sense of how the projected weighted average lives for each of the Offered Term Bonds might change as such assumptions are varied. For example, since the Authority may change the interest rate it establishes for newly originated Mortgage Loans in response to market conditions, it is not expected that the actual Mortgage Loans will

have the same characteristics as presented in the scenarios. It is not expected that the Mortgage Loans will consistently prepay in conformance with any of the prepayment assumptions presented in the scenarios. Nor is it expected that the Authority, unless specifically required by the Resolution, will actually exercise its options under the Resolution in conformance with any of the assumptions presented in the scenarios. Any difference between such Mortgage Loan Assumptions and the actual characteristics and performance of the Mortgage Loans or between the Authority Option Assumptions and the actual use of such options will cause the actual weighted average lives of the Offered Term Bonds to differ (which difference could be significant) from the projected weighted average lives in the Tables. No representations or assurances can be given by the Authority or any other party that the projected weighted average lives and projected percentages of initial principal balance outstanding set forth in the Tables will reflect the actual course of events or that the redemption of Offered Term Bonds will occur in accordance with either the Mortgage Loan Assumptions or the Authority Option Assumptions or otherwise, except for redemptions specifically required by the Resolution.

### **Mortgage Loan Assumptions**

All of the scenarios represented in the Tables are based on the assumption that Mortgage Loans were or will be originated over the period from September 15, 2007 to January 15, 2008, and will consist of approximately \$49,800,000 of Mortgage Loans bearing an average interest rate of 6.49 percent, which will amortize on a level payment basis over 30 years, and \$12,500,000 of Mortgage Loans bearing an average interest rate of 6.69 percent, which will amortize on a level payment basis over 40 years.

Prepayments on mortgage loans are commonly projected by reference to a prepayment standard or model. The prepayment model used in the following discussion is The Bond Market Association (formerly the Public Securities Association) prepayment standard or model (the “BMA Prepayment Model”). The BMA Prepayment Model is based on an assumed rate of prepayment each month of the then unpaid principal balance of a mortgage loan. The BMA Prepayment Model assumes that an increasingly large percentage of the mortgage loans prepay each month for the first 30 months of the life of the mortgage loan and then assumes a constant prepayment rate of six percent per annum of the unpaid principal balance for the remaining life of the mortgage loans.

Each of the scenarios represented in the Tables is based on an indicated prepayment assumption, in each case expressed as a percentage of the BMA Prepayment Model. As used in the Tables, for example, (a) “0% BMA” assumes no prepayments of the principal of the applicable Mortgage Loans, (b) “50% BMA” assumes the principal of the applicable Mortgage Loans will prepay at a rate one-half times as fast as the prepayment rates for 100 percent of the BMA Prepayment Model, and (c) “200% BMA” assumes the principal of the applicable Mortgage Loans will prepay at a rate twice as fast as the prepayment rates for 100 percent of the BMA Prepayment Model, and so on.

### **Authority Option Assumptions**

Each of the scenarios represented in the Tables is based on one of two sets of indicated assumptions with respect to the use by the Authority of its rights pursuant to the Optional Special

Redemption provisions under the Resolution (see “THE OFFERED BONDS – Redemption – *Optional Special Redemption*” in this Official Statement):

(a) In the case of scenarios labeled “Tax Restricted Principal Receipts Only,” it is assumed that the Authority will redeem Offered Bonds from available amounts (subject to the provisions of the Resolution and the notice of redemption required under the Resolution) on each Interest Payment Date commencing February 1, 2008 (i) from Net 2007 Series D Restricted Principal Receipts pursuant to redemption as described under the caption “THE OFFERED BONDS – Redemption – *Code Required Redemptions*”, and (ii) based on a pro-rata selection from all eligible Outstanding maturities of the Offered Bonds, excluding the 2007 Lockout Bonds until the earlier of August 1, 2017, or the date on which there are no other Offered Bonds Outstanding.

(b) In the case of scenarios labeled “All Principal Receipts”, it is assumed that the Authority will redeem Offered Bonds from available amounts (subject to the provisions of the Resolution and the notice of redemption required under the Resolution) on each Interest Payment Date commencing February 1, 2008, (i) from both Net 2007 Series D Restricted Principal Receipts and 2007 Series D excess principal receipts, and (ii) based on a selection from all eligible Outstanding maturities of the Offered Bonds in descending order of interest rate (*i.e.*, high-to-low by coupon rate), excluding the 2007 Series D Lockout Bonds until August 1, 2017.

The computation of the projected weighted average life of each Offered Term Bond under each of the scenarios represented in the Tables is based on one of two sets of indicated assumptions with respect to the use by the Authority of its options pursuant to the Optional Redemption provisions under the Resolution:

(a) In the case of scenarios labeled “Optional Call Exercised”, it is assumed that the Authority will exercise its right to optionally redeem all Outstanding Offered Bonds on February 1, 2017, excluding the 2007 Series D Lockout Bonds.

(b) In the case of scenarios labeled “Optional Call Not Exercised”, it is assumed that the Authority will not exercise its right to optionally redeem the Offered Bonds.

The Authority Option Assumptions have been selected solely to illustrate the variation in the projected weighted average lives of the Offered Term Bonds in relation to such assumptions. The actual determinations of the Authority with respect to the Offered Bonds will depend upon, among numerous other factors and future circumstances, (a) the interest rates on and redemption provisions of Outstanding Bonds on future dates (including the terms of Bonds to be issued in the future), and (b) the interest rates at which the Authority can originate Mortgage Loans on future dates (and the extent to which such rates exceed the interest rates on the Offered Bonds). The scenarios labeled “Tax Restricted Principal Receipts Only” are generally consistent with the assumption that it is always in the Authority’s interest to use 2007 Series D excess principal receipts to redeem Bonds of other Series, even though at some future date interest rates on the Offered Bonds may be higher than interest rates on new Mortgage Loans or other Outstanding Bonds. The scenarios labeled “All Principal Receipts” are generally consistent with the

assumption that it is always in the Authority's interest to use 2007 Series D excess principal receipts to redeem Offered Bonds, even though there currently is a significant principal amount of Bonds Outstanding with interest rates that are higher than interest rates on the Offered Bonds. None of the scenarios is consistent with the assumption that it is ever in the Authority's interest to use Recoveries of Principal and Revenues related to other Bonds to redeem the Offered Bonds prior to February 1, 2017, even though at some future date prior to February 1, 2017, interest rates on the Offered Bonds may be higher than interest rates on new Mortgage Loans or other Outstanding Bonds.

The Authority Option Assumptions are not necessarily consistent with the historical practice of the Authority in recycling and selecting its Bonds to be redeemed, and they are not binding upon and do not predict future actions of the Authority with respect to the redemption of the Bonds. In exercising these options, the Authority generally considers and compares the economic return from using available funds to (a) originate additional Mortgage Loans (reflecting the savings in bond financing costs not required), (b) redeem Bonds of other Series, or (c) redeem Offered Bonds. However, in the past the Authority has varied its redemption strategies and the timing of such redemptions as it has deemed appropriate at particular times. The Authority's bond redemption objectives may include, without limitation, minimizing its overall interest costs, maximizing its return on investments, satisfying legal requirements, maximizing its public purpose objectives, expanding its Program, and other goals that may arise in the future. See "THE OFFERED BONDS – Redemption" for a summary of the Authority's rights to redeem the Offered Bonds.

**[TABLES FOLLOW ON THE NEXT PAGE]**

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$8,670,000 Series 2007 D Term Bonds Due August 1, 2023  
Authority Option Assumptions: Tax Restricted Principal Receipts Only - Prorata Calls**

Payment Date	Prepayment Assumption									
	000% BMA	025% BMA	050% BMA	075% BMA	100% BMA	150% BMA	200% BMA	300% BMA	400% BMA	500% BMA
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.8%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	99.5%	98.7%	97.8%	96.8%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.6%	98.7%	97.6%	95.6%	93.4%	91.3%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.1%	97.4%	95.7%	92.5%	89.5%	86.6%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	98.7%	96.4%	94.1%	90.1%	86.6%	83.6%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	98.1%	95.1%	92.3%	87.7%	84.1%	81.4%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.8%	94.2%	91.0%	86.2%	82.8%	80.3%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.8%	93.7%	90.2%	85.2%	82.2%	80.1%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.8%	93.5%	89.9%	85.0%	82.2%	80.1%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	99.9%	99.6%	99.1%	97.0%	92.4%	88.8%	84.3%	81.9%	80.1%
August 1, 2018	85.9%	85.1%	84.1%	83.3%	81.2%	76.9%	74.0%	70.9%	69.8%	68.9%
August 1, 2019	70.8%	69.6%	68.4%	67.4%	65.4%	61.8%	59.6%	57.7%	57.5%	56.6%
August 1, 2020	54.8%	53.3%	52.1%	51.3%	49.6%	46.8%	45.3%	44.5%	44.6%	43.9%
August 1, 2021	37.7%	36.5%	35.4%	34.8%	33.7%	31.6%	30.7%	30.6%	30.7%	30.2%
August 1, 2022	19.4%	18.7%	18.1%	17.8%	17.0%	16.0%	15.7%	15.7%	15.7%	15.6%
August 1, 2023	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2024	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2025	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2026	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2027	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2028	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2029	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2030	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2031	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2032	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2033	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2034	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2035	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2036	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2037	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2018	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2010	2/1/2010	8/1/2009	2/1/2009	2/1/2009	8/1/2008	8/1/2008
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	13.4	13.3	13.3	13.2	13.0	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.7	11.4
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.1	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.3

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$8,670,000 Series 2007 D Term Bonds Due August 1, 2023  
Authority Option Assumptions: All Principal Receipts - High to Low Calls**

Payment Date	Prepayment Assumption									
	000% BMA	025% BMA	050% BMA	075% BMA	100% BMA	150% BMA	200% BMA	300% BMA	400% BMA	500% BMA
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	89.7%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	70.8%	6.7%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	91.9%	13.1%	0.0%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	48.5%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	16.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	81.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2018	85.9%	85.9%	85.9%	85.9%	85.9%	85.9%	70.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2019	70.8%	70.8%	70.8%	70.8%	70.8%	70.8%	57.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2020	54.8%	54.8%	54.8%	54.8%	54.8%	54.8%	44.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2021	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	30.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2022	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%	15.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2023	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2024	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2025	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2026	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2027	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2028	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2029	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2030	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2031	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2032	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2033	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2034	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2035	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2036	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2037	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2018	2/1/2018	2/1/2018	2/1/2018	2/1/2018	2/1/2018	8/1/2016	8/1/2013	8/1/2012	8/1/2011
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2023	8/1/2016	2/1/2014	2/1/2013
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	12.6	7.2	5.5	4.6
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	7.2	5.5	4.6

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$7,965,000 Series 2007 D Term Bonds Due August 1, 2027  
Authority Option Assumptions: Tax Restricted Principal Receipts Only - Prorata Calls**

Payment Date	Prepayment Assumption									
	000% BMA	025% BMA	050% BMA	075% BMA	100% BMA	150% BMA	200% BMA	300% BMA	400% BMA	500% BMA
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.7%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	99.4%	98.7%	97.9%	96.9%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.6%	98.7%	97.6%	95.5%	93.4%	91.3%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.1%	97.5%	95.7%	92.5%	89.5%	86.7%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	98.7%	96.5%	94.0%	90.0%	86.6%	83.7%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	98.1%	95.2%	92.3%	87.7%	84.1%	81.4%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.8%	94.4%	91.1%	86.2%	82.7%	80.4%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.7%	93.8%	90.3%	85.3%	82.1%	80.2%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.7%	93.8%	90.0%	85.1%	82.1%	80.2%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	99.9%	99.6%	99.1%	96.9%	92.7%	88.8%	84.4%	81.8%	80.2%
August 1, 2018	100.0%	99.0%	97.9%	96.9%	94.5%	90.0%	86.3%	82.7%	81.1%	80.2%
August 1, 2019	100.0%	98.2%	96.4%	95.0%	92.3%	87.6%	84.3%	81.8%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2020	100.0%	97.4%	95.0%	93.2%	90.3%	85.8%	82.9%	81.4%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2021	100.0%	96.7%	93.8%	91.8%	88.8%	84.4%	82.0%	81.4%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2022	100.0%	96.1%	92.7%	90.6%	87.6%	83.5%	81.7%	81.4%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2023	100.0%	95.6%	91.9%	89.7%	86.8%	83.0%	81.7%	81.4%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2024	77.5%	73.8%	70.6%	69.1%	66.7%	64.1%	63.2%	63.0%	63.0%	62.0%
August 1, 2025	53.3%	50.5%	48.5%	47.6%	45.7%	43.9%	43.5%	43.5%	43.2%	42.6%
August 1, 2026	27.5%	26.1%	25.0%	24.4%	23.5%	22.5%	22.3%	22.4%	22.4%	22.1%
August 1, 2027	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2028	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2029	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2030	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2031	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2032	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2033	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2034	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2035	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2036	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2037	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2024	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2010	2/1/2010	8/1/2009	2/1/2009	2/1/2009	8/1/2008	8/1/2008
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	18.3	18.0	17.8	17.6	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.9	15.6	15.4
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.1	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.3

B-2-7

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$7,965,000 Series 2007 D Term Bonds Due August 1, 2027  
Authority Option Assumptions: All Principal Receipts - High to Low Calls**

Payment Date	Prepayment Assumption									
	000% BMA	025% BMA	050% BMA	075% BMA	100% BMA	150% BMA	200% BMA	300% BMA	400% BMA	500% BMA
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	56.1%	0.0%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	52.8%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	57.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	21.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2018	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	68.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2019	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	45.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2020	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	26.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2021	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	12.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2022	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2023	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.3%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2024	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	84.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2025	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	81.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2026	77.5%	77.5%	77.5%	77.5%	59.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2027	53.3%	53.3%	53.3%	53.3%	38.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2028	27.5%	27.5%	27.5%	27.5%	18.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2029	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2030	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2031	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2032	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2033	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2034	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2035	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2036	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2037	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2024	2/1/2024	2/1/2024	2/1/2024	8/1/2020	8/1/2015	2/1/2014	2/1/2012	8/1/2011	2/1/2011
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	8/1/2027	2/1/2021	8/1/2016	8/1/2013	8/1/2012	8/1/2011
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	18.3	18.3	18.3	18.3	17.4	10.2	7.4	5.2	4.2	3.7
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.1	7.4	5.2	4.2	3.7

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$13,350,000 Series 2007 D Term Bonds Due August 1, 2032  
Authority Option Assumptions: Tax Restricted Principal Receipts Only - Prorata Calls**

**Prepayment Assumption**

<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>000% BMA</b>	<b>025% BMA</b>	<b>050% BMA</b>	<b>075% BMA</b>	<b>100% BMA</b>	<b>150% BMA</b>	<b>200% BMA</b>	<b>300% BMA</b>	<b>400% BMA</b>	<b>500% BMA</b>
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.8%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.5%	98.7%	97.8%	96.9%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	98.7%	97.6%	95.5%	93.4%	91.3%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.2%	97.5%	95.7%	92.4%	89.4%	86.7%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	98.8%	96.5%	94.1%	90.0%	86.6%	83.7%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	98.3%	95.2%	92.3%	87.6%	84.1%	81.4%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.9%	94.3%	91.1%	86.1%	82.7%	80.3%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.8%	93.8%	90.3%	85.2%	82.1%	80.2%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.8%	93.6%	90.0%	85.0%	82.1%	80.2%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	99.9%	99.6%	99.0%	97.0%	92.5%	88.8%	84.2%	81.8%	80.2%
August 1, 2018	100.0%	99.0%	98.0%	96.9%	94.5%	89.8%	86.3%	82.5%	81.1%	80.2%
August 1, 2019	100.0%	98.1%	96.4%	94.9%	92.3%	87.5%	84.2%	81.5%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2020	100.0%	97.3%	95.1%	93.2%	90.4%	85.7%	82.8%	81.2%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2021	100.0%	96.6%	93.9%	91.7%	88.8%	84.3%	81.9%	81.2%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2022	100.0%	96.0%	92.8%	90.5%	87.6%	83.4%	81.5%	81.2%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2023	100.0%	95.5%	91.9%	89.6%	86.7%	83.0%	81.5%	81.2%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2024	100.0%	95.1%	91.2%	88.9%	86.2%	82.9%	81.5%	81.2%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2025	100.0%	94.8%	90.7%	88.6%	86.1%	82.9%	81.5%	81.2%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2026	100.0%	94.7%	90.6%	88.6%	86.1%	82.9%	81.5%	81.2%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2027	100.0%	94.7%	90.6%	88.6%	86.1%	82.9%	81.5%	81.2%	81.0%	80.2%
August 1, 2028	82.5%	78.1%	74.9%	73.1%	71.1%	68.4%	67.2%	67.0%	66.9%	66.1%
August 1, 2029	63.9%	60.6%	57.9%	56.6%	55.0%	52.9%	52.1%	51.8%	51.7%	51.2%
August 1, 2030	44.0%	41.6%	39.9%	39.0%	37.9%	36.5%	35.8%	35.8%	35.6%	35.2%
August 1, 2031	22.7%	21.5%	20.6%	20.1%	19.5%	18.8%	18.5%	18.5%	18.4%	18.2%
August 1, 2032	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2033	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2034	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2035	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2036	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2037	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2028	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2010	2/1/2010	8/1/2009	2/1/2009	2/1/2009	8/1/2008	8/1/2008
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	8/1/2032
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	22.8	22.3	21.9	21.7	21.2	20.5	20.0	19.6	19.3	19.0
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.1	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.3

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$13,350,000 Series 2007 D Term Bonds Due August 1, 2032  
Authority Option Assumptions: All Principal Receipts - High to Low Calls**

**Prepayment Assumption**

<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>000% BMA</b>	<b>025% BMA</b>	<b>050% BMA</b>	<b>075% BMA</b>	<b>100% BMA</b>	<b>150% BMA</b>	<b>200% BMA</b>	<b>300% BMA</b>	<b>400% BMA</b>	<b>500% BMA</b>
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	78.8%	45.8%	14.5%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.8%	69.5%	19.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	66.6%	32.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	84.0%	40.1%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.7%	66.3%	17.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	80.8%	50.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	69.2%	36.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	100.0%	97.5%	58.9%	24.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2018	100.0%	100.0%	90.7%	50.0%	14.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2019	100.0%	100.0%	84.7%	42.4%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2020	100.0%	100.0%	79.6%	36.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2021	100.0%	100.0%	75.4%	31.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2022	100.0%	100.0%	72.2%	27.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2023	100.0%	100.0%	69.9%	25.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2024	100.0%	100.0%	68.7%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2025	100.0%	100.0%	68.5%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2026	100.0%	100.0%	68.5%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2027	100.0%	100.0%	68.5%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2028	82.5%	82.5%	54.3%	12.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2029	63.9%	63.9%	40.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2030	44.0%	44.0%	26.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2031	22.7%	22.7%	12.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2032	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2033	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2034	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2035	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2036	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2037	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2028	2/1/2028	8/1/2017	8/1/2014	2/1/2013	8/1/2011	2/1/2011	8/1/2010	2/1/2010	2/1/2010
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	8/1/2032	2/1/2030	8/1/2020	8/1/2015	2/1/2014	2/1/2012	8/1/2011	2/1/2011
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	22.8	22.8	19.4	12.9	8.5	5.9	4.7	3.6	3.1	2.8
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.0	8.0	5.9	4.7	3.6	3.1	2.8

B-2-10

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$11,530,000 Series 2007 D Term Bonds Due February 1, 2038  
Authority Option Assumptions: Tax Restricted Principal Receipts Only - Prorata Calls**

Payment Date	Prepayment Assumption									
	000% BMA	025% BMA	050% BMA	075% BMA	100% BMA	150% BMA	200% BMA	300% BMA	400% BMA	500% BMA
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.8%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	99.5%	98.7%	97.7%	96.9%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.6%	98.7%	97.7%	95.5%	93.3%	91.3%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.1%	97.4%	95.8%	92.4%	89.3%	86.6%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	98.7%	96.3%	94.2%	89.9%	86.4%	83.6%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	98.1%	95.1%	92.4%	87.6%	84.0%	81.3%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.8%	94.2%	91.2%	86.0%	82.5%	80.2%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.7%	93.7%	90.3%	85.1%	81.9%	80.1%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	97.7%	93.5%	90.0%	84.9%	81.9%	80.1%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	99.9%	99.6%	99.0%	96.9%	92.4%	88.9%	84.1%	81.7%	80.1%
August 1, 2018	100.0%	99.0%	98.0%	96.8%	94.4%	89.7%	86.3%	82.4%	81.0%	80.1%
August 1, 2019	100.0%	98.1%	96.4%	94.8%	92.2%	87.3%	84.2%	81.4%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2020	100.0%	97.3%	95.1%	93.1%	90.3%	85.4%	82.8%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2021	100.0%	96.6%	93.8%	91.6%	88.6%	84.1%	81.9%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2022	100.0%	96.0%	92.8%	90.3%	87.4%	83.2%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2023	100.0%	95.4%	91.8%	89.4%	86.5%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2024	100.0%	94.9%	91.2%	88.6%	86.0%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2025	100.0%	94.6%	90.7%	88.2%	85.9%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2026	100.0%	94.5%	90.6%	88.2%	85.9%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2027	100.0%	94.5%	90.6%	88.2%	85.9%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2028	100.0%	94.5%	90.6%	88.2%	85.9%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2029	100.0%	94.5%	90.6%	88.2%	85.9%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2030	100.0%	94.5%	90.6%	88.2%	85.9%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2031	100.0%	94.5%	90.6%	88.2%	85.9%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2032	100.0%	94.5%	90.6%	88.2%	85.9%	82.6%	81.5%	81.0%	80.8%	80.1%
August 1, 2033	83.7%	79.1%	75.8%	74.0%	71.8%	69.3%	68.1%	67.9%	67.7%	67.0%
August 1, 2034	66.3%	62.8%	60.0%	58.5%	57.0%	54.8%	54.0%	53.8%	53.6%	53.1%
August 1, 2035	47.7%	45.1%	43.1%	42.2%	41.0%	39.5%	38.9%	38.7%	38.6%	38.2%
August 1, 2036	28.0%	26.5%	25.4%	24.7%	23.9%	23.0%	22.8%	22.7%	22.5%	22.4%
August 1, 2037	6.9%	6.5%	6.2%	6.0%	5.7%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.5%	5.4%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2033	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2010	2/1/2010	8/1/2009	2/1/2009	2/1/2009	8/1/2008	8/1/2008
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2038	2/1/2038	2/1/2038	2/1/2038	2/1/2038	2/1/2038	2/1/2038	2/1/2038	2/1/2038	2/1/2038
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	28.0	27.2	26.6	26.2	25.6	24.7	24.3	23.8	23.5	23.1
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.1	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.3

B-2-11

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$11,530,000 Series 2007 D Term Bonds Due February 1, 2038  
Authority Option Assumptions: All Principal Receipts - High to Low Calls**

Payment Date	Prepayment Assumption									
	000% BMA	025% BMA	050% BMA	075% BMA	100% BMA	150% BMA	200% BMA	300% BMA	400% BMA	500% BMA
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	99.5%	98.8%	98.1%	97.4%	96.1%	94.6%	91.7%	88.6%	85.6%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	96.1%	91.7%	87.3%	83.0%	74.2%	65.4%	47.9%	30.5%	13.2%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	89.7%	78.8%	67.9%	57.2%	36.1%	15.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	82.5%	64.4%	46.7%	29.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	75.7%	51.0%	27.1%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	69.2%	38.4%	9.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	63.1%	26.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	57.4%	15.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	52.1%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	47.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2018	100.0%	42.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2019	100.0%	38.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2020	100.0%	35.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2021	100.0%	32.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2022	100.0%	30.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2023	100.0%	28.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2024	100.0%	27.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2025	100.0%	27.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2026	100.0%	27.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2027	100.0%	27.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2028	100.0%	27.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2029	100.0%	27.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2030	100.0%	27.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2031	100.0%	27.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2032	100.0%	27.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2033	83.7%	18.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2034	66.3%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2035	47.7%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2036	28.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2037	6.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2033	8/1/2008	8/1/2008	8/1/2008	8/1/2008	8/1/2008	2/1/2008	2/1/2008	2/1/2008	2/1/2008
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2038	2/1/2036	8/1/2017	8/1/2014	2/1/2013	8/1/2011	2/1/2011	8/1/2010	2/1/2010	2/1/2010
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	28.0	12.8	5.4	4.0	3.4	2.8	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.7
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	9.4	7.4	5.4	4.0	3.4	2.8	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.7

B-2-12

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$15,000,000 Series 2007 D LOCKOUT Bonds Due August 1, 2038  
Authority Option Assumptions: Tax Restricted Principal Receipts Only - Prorata Calls**

**Prepayment Assumption**

<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>000% BMA</b>	<b>025% BMA</b>	<b>050% BMA</b>	<b>075% BMA</b>	<b>100% BMA</b>	<b>150% BMA</b>	<b>200% BMA</b>	<b>300% BMA</b>	<b>400% BMA</b>	<b>500% BMA</b>
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	99.9%	99.6%	99.3%	99.2%	99.0%	98.9%	99.2%	99.6%	100.0%
August 1, 2018	100.0%	99.0%	98.0%	97.2%	96.6%	96.1%	96.1%	97.2%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2019	100.0%	98.2%	96.4%	95.3%	94.4%	93.6%	93.8%	96.1%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2020	100.0%	97.4%	95.0%	93.5%	92.4%	91.7%	92.2%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2021	100.0%	96.6%	93.8%	92.0%	90.8%	90.2%	91.2%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2022	100.0%	96.0%	92.7%	90.8%	89.6%	89.2%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2023	100.0%	95.5%	91.9%	89.9%	88.7%	88.7%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2024	100.0%	95.0%	91.2%	89.2%	88.2%	88.6%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2025	100.0%	94.7%	90.8%	88.9%	88.1%	88.6%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2026	100.0%	94.6%	90.6%	88.9%	88.1%	88.6%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2027	100.0%	94.6%	90.6%	88.9%	88.1%	88.6%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2028	100.0%	94.6%	90.6%	88.9%	88.1%	88.6%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2029	100.0%	94.6%	90.6%	88.9%	88.1%	88.6%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2030	100.0%	94.6%	90.6%	88.9%	88.1%	88.6%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2031	100.0%	94.6%	90.6%	88.9%	88.1%	88.6%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2032	100.0%	94.6%	90.6%	88.9%	88.1%	88.6%	90.8%	95.6%	98.8%	100.0%
August 1, 2033	91.0%	86.1%	82.5%	80.9%	80.2%	80.7%	82.6%	87.0%	89.8%	91.0%
August 1, 2034	81.4%	77.0%	73.7%	72.3%	71.7%	72.2%	73.8%	77.8%	80.3%	81.4%
August 1, 2035	71.1%	67.3%	64.4%	63.2%	62.6%	63.1%	64.6%	68.1%	70.2%	71.1%
August 1, 2036	60.2%	56.9%	54.5%	53.4%	53.0%	53.3%	54.6%	57.5%	59.4%	60.2%
August 1, 2037	48.5%	45.9%	44.0%	43.1%	42.7%	43.0%	44.1%	46.4%	47.9%	48.5%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2033	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	8/1/2017	2/1/2033
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	29.3	28.4	27.8	27.5	27.3	27.3	27.7	28.5	29.1	29.3
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	N/A									

B-2-13

**Projected Percentages of Initial Principal Balance Outstanding and Weighted Average Lives  
\$15,000,000 Series 2007 D LOCKOUT Bonds Due August 1, 2038  
Authority Option Assumptions: All Principal Receipts - High to Low Calls**

Payment Date	Prepayment Assumption									
	000% BMA	025% BMA	050% BMA	075% BMA	100% BMA	150% BMA	200% BMA	300% BMA	400% BMA	500% BMA
Initial Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2008	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2009	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2010	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2011	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2012	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2013	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
August 1, 2014	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.1%
August 1, 2015	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.7%
August 1, 2016	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	91.3%	82.4%
August 1, 2017	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	94.4%	92.1%	83.0%	76.9%
August 1, 2018	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	83.9%	78.5%	73.7%	71.1%
August 1, 2019	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	76.1%	67.5%	66.6%	67.0%
August 1, 2020	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	70.6%	58.7%	61.4%	64.3%
August 1, 2021	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	97.8%	67.3%	51.5%	57.5%	62.4%
August 1, 2022	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.3%	66.0%	45.7%	54.6%	61.1%
August 1, 2023	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	96.3%	66.0%	41.1%	52.4%	60.2%
August 1, 2024	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	86.5%	58.6%	37.4%	50.8%	59.5%
August 1, 2025	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	77.7%	52.1%	34.4%	49.6%	59.1%
August 1, 2026	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	69.7%	46.5%	32.0%	48.7%	58.8%
August 1, 2027	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.6%	62.5%	41.6%	30.0%	48.1%	58.6%
August 1, 2028	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.2%	56.1%	37.5%	28.5%	47.6%	58.5%
August 1, 2029	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	81.4%	50.3%	33.9%	27.3%	47.2%	58.4%
August 1, 2030	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	89.8%	73.1%	45.0%	30.8%	26.3%	46.9%	58.3%
August 1, 2031	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	79.9%	65.2%	40.3%	28.1%	25.5%	46.8%	58.3%
August 1, 2032	100.0%	100.0%	98.6%	70.2%	57.8%	36.2%	25.8%	24.9%	46.6%	58.2%
August 1, 2033	91.0%	91.0%	86.3%	60.9%	50.8%	32.4%	23.2%	22.3%	41.9%	52.5%
August 1, 2034	81.4%	81.4%	74.1%	51.9%	44.3%	28.9%	20.8%	20.0%	37.4%	46.9%
August 1, 2035	71.1%	71.1%	61.8%	43.2%	38.1%	25.3%	18.1%	17.4%	32.6%	40.9%
August 1, 2036	60.2%	54.0%	49.5%	34.7%	32.2%	21.4%	15.4%	14.7%	27.7%	34.5%
August 1, 2037	48.5%	35.9%	37.3%	26.4%	25.9%	17.2%	12.4%	11.8%	22.2%	27.8%
August 1, 2038	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>First Payment or Redemption Date</b>	2/1/2033	2/1/2033	8/1/2032	2/1/2030	8/1/2027	2/1/2021	8/1/2017	2/1/2017	8/1/2015	2/1/2014
<b>Last Payment or Redemption Date</b>	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038	8/1/2038
<b>Weighted Average Life</b>										
<b>Optional Call Not Exercised</b>	29.3	29.1	28.8	27.3	26.3	23.1	19.4	17.6	20.0	21.3
<b>Optional Call at 02/01/2017 Exercised</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

B-2-14

## APPENDIX C

### SUMMARY OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND ILLINOIS FORECLOSURE PROCEDURES

#### General

The following provides information about the Authority's Program relating to mortgage insurance requirements. The description of certain mortgage insurance policies and loan guarantees is only a brief outline and does not purport to summarize or describe all of the provisions thereof. For a more complete description of the terms of these policies and guarantee programs, reference is made to the provisions of such policies and guarantee programs.

Pursuant to the Series Program Determinations for the Prior Bonds, each First Mortgage Loan to be purchased with the proceeds of those Bonds must either:

- (i) in the case of uninsured conventional Mortgage Loans, have an original principal balance not exceeding 80 percent of the Property Value; or
- (ii) qualify for and obtain primary mortgage insurance in the form of either private mortgage insurance, FHA insurance, a VA guarantee, or a USDA guarantee.

Transferred Mortgage Loans, which are all conventional Mortgage Loans, when originated, each had an original principal balance not exceeding 80 percent of the Property Value, or qualified for and obtained primary mortgage insurance in the form of private mortgage insurance.

In addition, each First Mortgage Loan to be purchased with the proceeds of the Prior Bonds must either:

- (i) in the case of uninsured Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Loans insured with private mortgage insurance, be the subject of a mortgage pool insurance policy or policies that shall provide coverage of losses of the Authority by reason of default on any Mortgage Loan covered by such policy up to an aggregate limit equal to 3.5 percent of the aggregate original principal amount of the Mortgage Loans covered by such policy, less any applicable Deductible (as defined in this Official Statement); or
- (ii) in the case of Mortgage Loans insured by the FHA or guaranteed by the VA or USDA, the Authority must provide a Cash Flow Certificate, accompanied by a Rating Certificate, advising that the purchase of such Mortgage Loans will not result in a reduction of the Ratings of the Bonds.

The various mortgage insurance alternatives required by the Series Program Determinations for the Prior Bonds and applicable to Transferred Mortgage Loans, and the FHLMC Mortgage Certificate program, are described generally below.

## **Primary Mortgage Insurance Programs**

*Private Mortgage Insurance.* Private mortgage insurance must be issued by a mortgage insurer that is: (i) (A) qualified to do business in the State; (B) approved by Fannie Mae and FHLMC; and (C) rated as to its claims paying ability in the two highest rating categories by each Rating Agency; or (ii) accepted in writing by the Authority subject to the filing by the Authority of a Rating Certificate with the Trustee, advising that the use of such insurer will not result in a reduction of the Ratings of the Bonds.

The Authority may permit Eligible Borrowers to maintain private mortgage insurance issued by a mortgage insurer whose rating is subsequently reduced below the two highest rating categories of the Rating Agencies. Coverage is required on the amount of the First Mortgage Loan in excess of 68 percent (72 percent in the case of Transferred First Mortgage Loans) of the original Property Value and is required to remain in force until the principal balance of the First Mortgage Loan is reduced to 80 percent of the original Property Value, at which time the coverage requirement may be waived by the Authority. In certain circumstances, the federal Homeowners Protection Act of 1998 (which applies to mortgage loans made after July 29, 1999) requires cancellation or termination of private mortgage insurance, including automatic termination on the date on which the principal balance of the mortgage loan is first scheduled to reach 78 percent of the original value of the property (so long as mortgage loan payments are current). The Homeowners Protection Act of 1998 also provides that in no case may private mortgage insurance be required beyond the first day of the month immediately following the date that is the midpoint of the amortization period of the mortgage loan (so long as mortgage loan payments are current). Cancellation or termination of primary mortgage insurance under such circumstances does not affect the loss coverage provided by the Pool Policies.

Private mortgage insurance policies generally require that delinquencies must be reported to the insurer within four months of default, and proceedings to recover title are required to be commenced within six months of default. Prior to presenting a claim under the private mortgage insurance, title to the property, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, including any right of redemption by the mortgagor, must be acquired and tendered to the insurer. Private mortgage insurance policies generally provide that the insurer has the option of either taking title to the property securing the mortgage loan and paying the holder of such mortgage loan the unrecovered balance of its loss, or of paying the holder the loss limit of the policy and allowing the holder to retain title. Should the private mortgage insurer elect to take title to the property, the amount of the claim payable generally consists of the unpaid principal amount of the mortgage loan, accumulated interest through the date of tender of conveyance of title to the residence to the insurer and incidental expenses such as usual and customary attorneys' fees, real estate taxes, hazard and private mortgage insurance premiums necessarily advanced by the insured, expenses incurred in preservation and maintenance of the property, and other costs and expenses incurred to acquire title to the property. Should the private mortgage insurer elect to allow the holder to retain title, the amount of the claim payable consists of the insured percentage of the loss, as calculated above. Private mortgage insurance settlements may be reduced by the cost to repair physical damage to the property that is beyond ordinary wear and tear.

Under most policies issued by private mortgage insurers, the maximum amounts insurable generally range from 90 percent to 100 percent of the appraised value or selling price for owner-occupied dwellings, whichever is lower. Requirements of borrower equity vary according to the percentage of the mortgage to be insured. Certain insurers will credit toward the value of the land to be improved, trade-in property or work equity a specified percentage of this amount, if at least a minimum cash equity is met and the home is to be owner-occupied. Although there may be variations among insurers, available coverage by private mortgage insurers is generally limited to first mortgage loans or contracts on improved real estate, with amortization over the term of the loan or contract in substantially equal monthly payments, including accruals for taxes and insurance.

*Federal Housing Administration Insurance Programs.* The National Housing Act of 1934, as amended, authorizes various FHA mortgage insurance programs, which differ in some respects depending primarily upon whether the premises contains five or more dwelling units or less than five such units. Insurance benefits are payable only upon foreclosure (or other acquisition of possession) and conveyance of the premises to FHA or upon assignment of the defaulted loan to FHA. Assignment is allowed only with FHA approval if the premises contains less than five dwelling units.

With respect to the assignment of defaulted loans to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”), the insured must first make a determination as to whether or not the default is caused by a circumstance or set of circumstances beyond the borrower’s control that temporarily renders the family financially unable to cure the delinquency with a reasonable time or to make full mortgage payments. If a determination is made that the default is caused by such circumstances, HUD must be requested to accept assignment, and must have rejected the request in order for the insured to initiate foreclosure proceedings. FHA will generally provide insurance upon assignment of the mortgaged premises to HUD in an amount equal to 100 percent of the outstanding principal balance of the mortgage loan plus interest, and certain additional costs and expenses.

Under some of the FHA insurance programs, insurance claims are paid by FHA in cash unless the insured specifically requests payment in debentures issued by FHA. Under others, FHA has the option at its discretion to pay insurance claims in cash or in such debentures. The current FHA policy, subject to change at any time, is to make insurance payments on single-family mortgage loans in cash with respect to all programs covering such units as to which it has discretion to determine the form of insurance payment. FHA debentures issued in satisfaction of FHA insurance claims bear interest payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 of each year at the FHA debenture interest rate in effect under FHA regulations on the date the FHA mortgage insurance commitment was issued or of the initial insurance endorsement of the mortgage loan, whichever rate is higher.

When entitlement to insurance benefits results from foreclosure (or other acquisition of possession) and conveyance, the insurance payment is computed as of the date of the institution of foreclosure or the date of acquisition of the property whichever is earlier, and the insured generally is not compensated for interest accrued and unpaid prior to that date. However, the mortgagee will be reimbursed for uncollected interest resulting from the mortgagor’s default on a forbearance agreement. Under such circumstances, the amount of insurance benefits generally

paid by FHA is equal to the unpaid principal amount of the mortgage loan adjusted to reimburse the mortgagee for certain tax, insurance and similar payments made by it and to deduct certain amounts received or retained by the mortgagee after default, plus reimbursement not to exceed two-thirds of the mortgagee's foreclosure costs (or \$75, whichever is the greater). When entitlement to insurance benefits results from assignment of the mortgage loan to HUD, the insurance payment is computed on the date of assignment and includes full compensation for interest accrued and unpaid to the assignment date. The regulations under all insurance programs described above provide that the insurance payment itself bears interest for the date of default by the mortgagor, which under HUD regulations will occur no less than 30 days after the due date of a mortgage payment or, where applicable, assignment to the date payment of the claim at the same interest rate as the applicable HUD debenture interest rate determined in the manner set forth above.

When any property conveyed to FHA or securing a loan that is to be assigned to FHA has been damaged by fire, earthquake, flood or tornado or the property has suffered damage due to failure of the mortgagee to make required inspections, it is required, as a condition to payment of an insurance claim, that such property be repaired by the mortgage lender prior to such conveyance or assignment in some instances, when damage has resulted from failure of the mortgagee to inspect and preserve the property, FHA may deduct the amount of such damages from the insurance payment made by FHA.

The continuation of the availability of FHA mortgage insurance depends on periodic action by the United States Congress to increase the limitation on the aggregate amount of loan guarantees. Through legislative action by the United States Congress or changes in regulations by HUD, the fees and standards for participation in FHA insurance programs may change. The United States Congress has recently approved modifications to the FHA insurance program, including increases in insurance premiums and limitations on the financing of fees and downpayments. It is not possible to predict the effect of legislative or regulatory action, if any, on the ability of the Authority to purchase Mortgage Loans.

*Department of Veterans Affairs Guarantee Program.* The Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended, permits a veteran (or in certain instances, the veteran's spouse) to obtain a loan guarantee by the VA covering mortgage financing of the purchase of a one-to-four family dwelling unit at interest rates permitted by the VA. The program has no mortgage loan limits, requires no downpayment from the purchaser and permits the guarantee of mortgage loans with terms of up to 30 years. The maximum guarantee that may be issued by the VA under this program is based on the size of the mortgage loan that is, at present, as follows: (i) 50 percent of the original principal amount of the mortgage loan for a mortgage loan of not more than \$45,000; (ii) \$22,500 for a mortgage loan greater than \$45,000 but not more than \$56,250; and (iii) the lesser of \$36,000 or 40 percent of the original principal amount of the mortgage loan for a mortgage loan greater than \$56,250 but not more than \$144,000. The liability on the guarantee is reduced or increased pro rata with any reduction or increase in the amount of indebtedness, but in no event will the amount payable on the guarantee exceed the amount of the original guarantee. Notwithstanding the dollar and percentage limitations of the guarantee, a mortgage lender will ordinarily suffer a monetary loss only where the difference between the unsatisfied indebtedness and the proceeds of a foreclosure sale of a mortgaged premises is greater than the original guarantee, as adjusted. The VA may, at its option and without regard to the guarantee,

make full payment to a mortgage lender of unsatisfied indebtedness on a mortgage upon its assignment to the VA.

*United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development Service Guaranteed Rural Housing Loan Program.* The Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act of 1990 revised and expanded the USDA interest assistance program for guaranteed loans under Section 502 of Title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, by creating this program. The Agriculture Appropriations Act of 1991 included initial funding for the USDA loan guaranty program for both moderate and low income borrowers.

The USDA Guaranteed Rural Housing Loan Program is limited to certain qualified rural areas of the State. The USDA guaranty covers the lesser of (a) any loss equal to 90 percent of the original principal amount of the loan or (b) any loss in full up to 35 percent of the original principal amount of the loan plus any additional loss of the remaining 65 percent to be shared approximately 85 percent by USDA and approximately 15 percent by the Authority.

See “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION” attached as Appendix B-1 for certain additional information regarding Primary Mortgage Insurers under the Program.

### **Mortgage Pool Insurance Policy**

Each conventional First Mortgage Loan purchased with proceeds attributable to the Prior Bonds, (including Transferred First Mortgage Loans,) will be covered by one or more Pool Policies with terms generally as described below, provided by a private qualified mortgage pool insurer (the “Mortgage Pool Insurer”). The Pool Policy applicable to First Mortgage Loans purchased with proceeds of some of the Bonds may also cover some First Mortgage Loans insured by FHA or guaranteed by VA or USDA.

Subject to certain limitations, a Pool Policy insures the Authority against losses sustained by it arising from an event of default under any First Mortgage Loan covered by such Pool Policy up to certain specified aggregate limits, after absorption of losses under the Program equal to any applicable deductible (a “Deductible”). The Pool Policies applicable to First Mortgage Loans purchased with proceeds of Prior Bonds provide loss coverages and Deductibles as described under the caption “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION – Mortgage Pool Insurers” attached as Appendix B-1. The Authority may cancel a Pool Policy and provide for alternative Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, or obtain additional Supplemental Mortgage Coverage, subject to the filing by the Authority of a Cash Flow Certificate and a Rating Certificate with the Trustee, advising that such alternative or additional Supplemental Mortgage Coverage will not result in a reduction of the Ratings of the Bonds.

Each Pool Policy provides that no claim may validly be presented thereunder unless (i) with respect to a First Mortgage Loan with an initial loan-to-Property Value ratio in excess of 80 percent, primary mortgage insurance coverage on the amount of such Mortgage Loan that exceeds 68 percent (72 percent in the case of Transferred First Mortgage Loans) of the Property Value (at the time of origination) has been kept in force for at least as long as the remaining principal balance of the First Mortgage Loan exceeds 80 percent of such Property Value; (ii) premiums for primary mortgage insurance on the property securing the defaulted First Mortgage

Loan (the “Mortgaged Property”), real property taxes, property sale, preservation and protection expenses and foreclosure expenses have been advanced by the Authority or otherwise have been paid, and (iii) if there has been physical loss or damage to the Mortgaged Property, it has been restored to the condition it was in at the time the First Mortgage Loan became subject to the coverage of the Pool Policy, subject to reasonable wear and tear (the Pool Policy does not provide coverage against casualty losses). Assuming the satisfaction of these conditions, the Mortgage Pool Insurer will have the option, after expiration of any applicable redemption period, to either (a) purchase the Mortgaged Property securing the defaulted First Mortgage Loan at a price equal to the unpaid principal balance thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest at the First Mortgage Loan rate to the date of purchase and certain expenses on the condition the Mortgage Pool Insurer must be provided with good and merchantable title to the Mortgaged Property or (b) pay the amount by which the sum of the unpaid principal balance of the defaulted First Mortgage Loan plus accrued and unpaid interest, at the First Mortgage Loan rate, to the date of the payment of the claim, plus certain expenses, exceeds such proceeds received from the Mortgage Pool Insurer-approved sale of the Mortgaged Property. In both (a) and (b), the amount of payment is reduced by the amount of loss paid under any applicable primary mortgage insurance policy, and any unreimbursed advance claim payments made under the Pool Policy.

A claim under each Pool Policy must be filed, (i) when a primary mortgage insurance policy is in force, within 60 days after the claim for loss has been settled or paid, or within 60 days after the sale approved by the Mortgage Pool Insurer, whichever is later, or (ii) when such insurance is not in force, within 60 days after the Authority has conveyed title to the Mortgaged Property pursuant to a Mortgage Pool Insurer-approved sale.

The amount of coverage under each Pool Policy will be reduced over its life by the dollar amount of claims paid under such Pool Policy less amounts realized by the Mortgage Pool Insurer upon disposition of Mortgaged Properties. The amount of claims payable includes certain expenses incurred by the Mortgage Lenders of the Authority as well as the accrued interest on delinquent First Mortgage Loans, including interest accrued through completion of foreclosure proceedings. Accordingly, if aggregate recoveries under the Pool Policy reach the Pool Policy limit (subject to the Deductible), coverage under the Pool Policy will be exhausted, and any further losses will be borne by Bondowners to the extent remaining moneys held under the General Resolution are inadequate to pay principal of an interest on the Bonds.

See “CERTAIN PROGRAM INFORMATION” attached as Appendix B-1 for certain additional information regarding Mortgage Pool Insurers under the Program.

## **Mortgage Certificate Programs**

### ***FHLMC***

*General.* The following summary of the FHLMC Guarantor Program, the FHLMC Certificates and FHLMC’s mortgage purchase and servicing standards does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to FHLMC’s Mortgage Participation Certificates Offering Circular, any applicable Offering Circular Supplements, FHLMC’s Information Statement, any Information Statement Supplements and any other documents made available by FHLMC. Copies of these documents can be obtained by writing or calling Investor

Inquiry at FHLMC at 8200 Jones Branch Drive, McLean, Virginia 22102 (800-336-FMPC). The Authority does not and will not participate in the preparation of FHLMC's Mortgage Participation Certificates Offering Circular, Information Statement or Supplements.

FHLMC is a shareholder owned government-sponsored enterprise created on July 24, 1970 pursuant to the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act, Title III of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970, as amended (the "FHLMC Act"). FHLMC's statutory mission is (i) to provide stability in the secondary market for residential mortgages, (ii) to respond appropriately to the private capital market, (iii) to provide ongoing assistance to the secondary market for residential mortgages (including activities relating to mortgages on housing for low- and moderate-income families involving a reasonable economic return that may be less than the return earned on other activities) and (iv) to promote access to mortgage credit throughout the United States (including central cities, rural areas and underserved areas) by increasing the liquidity of mortgage investments and improving the distribution of investment capital available for residential mortgage financing. Neither the United States nor any agency or instrumentality of the United States is obligated, either directly or indirectly, to fund the mortgage purchase or financing activities of FHLMC.

*FHLMC Guarantor Program.* FHLMC has established a mortgage purchase program pursuant to which FHLMC purchases a group of mortgages from a single seller in exchange for a FHLMC Certificate representing an undivided interest in a pool consisting of the same mortgages (the "Guarantor Program"). FHLMC approves the institutions that may sell and service mortgages under the Guarantor Program on an individual basis after consideration of factors such as financial condition, operational capability and mortgage origination and/or servicing experience. Most sellers and servicers are HUD-approved mortgagees or FDIC-insured financial institutions.

*FHLMC Certificates.* FHLMC Certificates will be mortgage pass-through securities issued and guaranteed by FHLMC under its Guarantor Program. FHLMC Certificates are issued only in book-entry form through the Federal Reserve Banks' book-entry system. Each FHLMC Certificate represents an undivided interest in a pool of mortgages. Payments by borrowers on the mortgages in the pool are passed through monthly by FHLMC to record holders of the FHLMC Certificates representing interests in that pool.

Payments on FHLMC Certificates begin on or about the fifteenth day of the first month following issuance. Each month, FHLMC passes through to record holders of FHLMC Certificates their proportionate share of principal payments on the mortgages in the related pool and one month's interest at the applicable pass-through rate. The pass-through rate for a FHLMC Certificate is determined by subtracting from the lowest interest rate on any of the mortgages in the pool the applicable servicing fee and FHLMC's management and guarantee fee, if any. The interest rates on the mortgages in a pool formed under FHLMC's Guarantor Program must fall within a range from the pass-through rate on the FHLMC Certificate plus the minimum required servicing fee through the pass-through rate plus 250 basis points.

FHLMC guarantees to each holder of a FHLMC Certificate, on each monthly payment date, its proportionate share of scheduled principal payments on the related mortgages and interest at the applicable pass-through rate, in each case, whether or not received. The full and

final payment on each FHLMC Certificate will be made no later than the payment date that occurs in the month in which the last monthly payment on the FHLMC Certificate is scheduled to be made.

The obligations of FHLMC under its guarantees of the FHLMC Certificates are obligations of FHLMC only. The FHLMC Certificates, including the interest thereon, are not guaranteed by the United States and do not constitute debts or obligations of the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States other than FHLMC. If FHLMC were unable to satisfy its obligations under its guarantees, distributions on the FHLMC Certificates would consist solely of payments and other recoveries on the related mortgages; accordingly, delinquencies and defaults on the mortgages would affect distributions on the FHLMC Certificates and could adversely affect payments on the Bonds.

*Mortgage Purchase and Servicing Standards.* All mortgages purchased by FHLMC must meet certain standards established by the FHLMC Act. In addition, FHLMC has established in the FHLMC Guide its own set of mortgage purchase standards, including credit, appraisal and underwriting guidelines. The guidelines are designed to determine the value of the real property securing a mortgage and the creditworthiness of the borrower. FHLMC's administration of its guidelines may vary based on its evaluation of and experience with the seller of the mortgages, the loan-to-value ratio, the age of the mortgages, the type of property securing the mortgages and other factors.

FHLMC has also established in the FHLMC Guide servicing policies and procedures to support the efficient and uniform servicing of the mortgages it purchases. Each servicer must perform diligently all services and duties customary to the servicing of mortgages in a manner consistent with prudent servicing standards. The duties performed by a servicer include collection and remittance of principal and interest to FHLMC; administration of escrow accounts; collection of insurance or guaranty claims; property inspections; and, if necessary, foreclosure. FHLMC monitors servicers' performance through periodic and special reports and inspections.

In the event of an existing or impending delinquency or other default on a mortgage, FHLMC may attempt to resolve the default through a variety of measures. In determining which measures to pursue with respect to a given mortgage and when to initiate such measures, FHLMC seeks to minimize the costs that may be incurred in servicing the mortgage, as well as FHLMC's possible exposure under its guarantees. However, the measures that FHLMC may choose to pursue to resolve a default will not affect FHLMC's guarantees. FHLMC generally repurchases from a pool any mortgage that has remained delinquent for at least 120 consecutive days and makes payment of principal to record holders.

### ***Fannie Mae***

*General.* Fannie Mae is a federally chartered and stockholder-owned corporation organized and existing under the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. Section 1716 *et seq.*). Fannie Mae was originally established in 1938 as a United States government agency to provide supplemental liquidity to the mortgage market, and was transformed into a stockholder-owned and privately managed corporation by legislation enacted

in 1968. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development exercises general regulatory power over Fannie Mae. Fannie Mae provides funds to the mortgage market by purchasing mortgage loans from lenders, thereby replenishing their funds for additional lending. Fannie Mae acquires funds to purchase mortgage loans from many capital market investors that may not ordinarily invest in mortgage loans, thereby expanding the total amount of funds available for housing. In addition, Fannie Mae issues mortgage-backed securities primarily in exchange for pools of mortgage loans from lenders.

ALTHOUGH THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY OF THE UNITED STATES HAS CERTAIN DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE OBLIGATIONS OF FANNIE MAE, NEITHER THE UNITED STATES NOR ANY AGENCY OR INSTRUMENTALITY THEREOF IS OBLIGATED TO FINANCE FANNIE MAE OBLIGATIONS OR ASSIST FANNIE MAE IN ANY MANNER.

*Fannie Mae Certificates.* Fannie Mae has implemented a mortgage-backed securities program pursuant to which Fannie Mae issues securities backed by pools of mortgage loans (the “MBS Program”). THE OBLIGATIONS OF FANNIE MAE, INCLUDING ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE FANNIE MAE CERTIFICATES, ARE OBLIGATIONS SOLELY OF FANNIE MAE AND ARE NOT BACKED BY, OR ENTITLED TO, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE UNITED STATES.

The terms of the MBS Program are governed by the Fannie Mae Selling and Servicing Guides (the “Fannie Mae Guides”) and are further described in a prospectus issued by Fannie Mae (the “Fannie Mae Prospectus”). The most recent Fannie Mae Prospectus is dated October 1, 1996, and is updated from time to time. Copies of the Fannie Mae Prospectus and Fannie Mae’s most recent annual and quarterly reports and proxy statements are available without charge from the Vice President for Investor Relations, Fannie Mae, 3900 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20016 (telephone: (202) 752-6724). The Authority does not and will not participate in the preparation of the Fannie Mae Prospectus.

The summary of the MBS Program set forth in this Official Statement does not purport to be comprehensive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Fannie Mae Guides, the Fannie Mae Prospectus and the other documents referred to in this Official Statement.

Each Fannie Mae Certificate will represent the entire interest in a specified pool of mortgage loans purchased by Fannie Mae and identified in records maintained by Fannie Mae. Each Fannie Mae Certificate must generally be in a minimum amount of \$250,000. The mortgage loans backing each Fannie Mae Certificate will generally bear interest at rates (the “pass-through rate”) which will be 0.50 percent per annum less than the corresponding rate borne by the related mortgage loans. The difference between the interest rate on the mortgage loans and the pass-through rate on the Fannie Mae Certificates will be collected by the mortgage loan servicer and is generally used to pay the servicing fee of 0.25 percent per annum and Fannie Mae’s guaranty fee of .25 percent per annum.

Fannie Mae guarantees to the registered holder of the Fannie Mae Certificates that it will distribute amounts representing scheduled principal and interest at the applicable pass-through rate on the mortgage loans in the pool represented by such Fannie Mae Certificates, whether or

not received, and the full principal balance of any foreclosed or other fully liquidated mortgage loan, whether or not such principal balance is actually received. THE OBLIGATIONS OF FANNIE MAE UNDER SUCH GUARANTEES ARE OBLIGATIONS SOLELY OF FANNIE MAE AND ARE NOT BACKED BY, NOR ENTITLED TO, THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE UNITED STATES. If Fannie Mae were unable to satisfy such obligations, distributions to the registered holder of Fannie Mae Certificates would consist solely of payments and other recoveries on the underlying mortgage loans and, accordingly, monthly distributions to the holder of Fannie Mae Certificates would be affected by delinquent payments and defaults on such mortgage loans.

Payments on a Fannie Mae Certificate are made on the 25th day of each month (beginning with the month following the month such Fannie Mae is issued), or, if such 25th day is not a business day, on the first business day next succeeding such 25th day. With respect to each Fannie Mae Certificate, Fannie Mae distributes an amount equal to the total of (i) the principal due on the mortgage loans in the related pool underlying such Fannie Mae Certificate during the period beginning on the second day of the month prior to the month of such distribution and ending on the first day of such month of distribution, (ii) the stated principal balance of any mortgage loan that was prepaid in full during the second month next preceding the month of such distribution (including as prepaid for this purpose at Fannie Mae's election any mortgage loan after it is delinquent, in whole or in part, with respect to four consecutive installments of principal and interest; or because of Fannie Mae's election to repurchase such mortgage loan under certain other circumstances), (iii) the amount of any partial prepayment of a mortgage loan received in the second month next preceding the month of distribution, and (iv) one month's interest at the pass-through rate on the principal balance of the Fannie Mae Certificates as reported to the registered holder in connection with the previous distribution (or, respecting the first distribution, the principal balance of the Fannie Mae Certificate on its issue date).

For purposes of distributions, a mortgage loan will be considered to have been prepaid in full if, in Fannie Mae's reasonable judgment, the full amount finally recoverable on account of such mortgage loan has been received, whether or not such full amount is equal to the stated principal balance of the mortgage loan. Fannie Mae may, in its discretion, include with any distribution principal prepayments, both full and partial, received during the month prior to the month of distribution but is under no obligation to do so.

### **Summary of Illinois Foreclosure Procedures**

If a mortgagor defaults on a Mortgage Loan and foreclosure or other recovery proceedings are instituted, there may at times be delays in collection. These delays could disrupt the flow of revenues available from Mortgage Loans to pay debt service on the Bonds if such defaults occur with respect to a substantial number of Mortgage Loans.

The foreclosure laws applicable to defaulted mortgage loans in many states permit a mortgagee to foreclose upon Mortgaged Property within a short period of time. Illinois law in this respect contains two provisions that cause foreclosures in the State to be more time consuming than in other states.

Under State law, foreclosure of defaulted mortgages must be pursuant to judicial proceedings. The sale of Mortgaged Property by virtue of any power of sale contained in any mortgage or trust deed is expressly prohibited. Judicial proceedings in a foreclosure suit are governed by the Illinois Code of Civil Procedure, 735 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*, in particular by 5/15-1101 *et seq.* A mortgagor has the right to reinstate the mortgage by curing all defaults then existing, other than payment of such portion of the principal that would not have been due had no acceleration occurred, and by paying all costs and expenses required by the mortgage to be paid in the event of such defaults, provided that such cure and payment are made prior to the expiration of 90 days from the date all mortgagor(s) have been served with the foreclosure complaint or have otherwise submitted to the jurisdiction of the court. The reinstatement period must expire before a foreclosure sale is held. The mortgagor or other owner or co-owner of Mortgaged Property may redeem the Mortgaged Property by paying the mortgagee the amount specified in the judgment of foreclosure and certain expenses incurred by the mortgagee between the date of judgment of foreclosure and the date of redemption. The redemption may be made only during a specified redemption period. The applicable redemption period for residential Mortgaged Property ends on the later of (i) the date seven months from the date all mortgagors have been served with the foreclosure complaint or have otherwise submitted to the jurisdiction of the court or (ii) the date three months from the date of entry of a judgment of foreclosure, unless certain conditions are met, in which case the redemption period will end at the later of the date of the expiration of the 90-day reinstatement period described above or the date 60 days after the judgment of foreclosure is entered. The redemption period must expire before a foreclosure sale is held.

The Mortgage Pool Insurer is not obligated to pay claims thereunder until the Mortgaged Property has been sold at an approved sale, or until the insured has obtained marketable title, except to the extent of payments made under an advance claims payment coverage of the Pool Policy. Accordingly, unless they are within the scope of the advance claims payment coverage, delays in the sale of such Mortgaged Property may be expected to delay the collection of insurance proceeds. Although Mortgage Lender expenses and interest accruing during the period prior to sale are covered under the Pool Policy, the increased amounts of such items occasioned by the delays resulting from State law may serve to reduce the overall coverage of the Pool Policy as compared with a comparable policy written on mortgage loans in a state in which Mortgaged Properties may be sold more quickly.

Mortgagors may seek protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, which provides a debtor with an opportunity to adjust his debts without losing control of his assets. Under a plan confirmed under Chapter 13 of the Bankruptcy Code, the debtor's unsecured and secured debts may be modified, except that debts secured by a mortgage on real property used as the debtor's principal residence may not be modified, unless the case is converted to a case under Chapter 7 (liquidation) or Chapter 11 (reorganization). Absent court ordered relief (which is only available under limited circumstances) the automatic stay under Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code will apply to any case commenced under such Bankruptcy Code, and the mortgagee will be stayed from any action to satisfy its claim, including foreclosure on the real property.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## APPENDIX D

### FORM OF OPINION OF CO-BOND COUNSEL 2007 SERIES D BONDS

[Closing Date]

Illinois Housing Development Authority  
401 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined a certified copy of the record of proceedings of the Illinois Housing Development Authority (the “Authority”), together with various accompanying certificates, pertaining to the issuance today by the Authority of \$65,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds, 2007 Series D (AMT) (the “2007 Series D Bonds”). The record of proceedings includes (i) the Authority’s Homeowner Mortgage Revenue Bonds General Resolution, adopted July 15, 1994, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions adopted November 18, 1994, July 18, 1997, September 17, 2003 and September 17, 2004 (as so supplemented, the “General Resolution”), and (ii) a Series Resolution pertaining to the 2007 Series D Bonds adopted July 20, 2007, and a related Determination made by authorized officers of the Authority (together, the “2007 Series D Resolution”). The 2007 Series D Resolution and the General Resolution are referred to collectively as the “Resolution”. The record of proceedings also includes a General Tax Certificate of the Authority, dated today. As to matters of fact material to this opinion, we have relied upon the certified copy of the record of proceedings and accompanying certificates, without having undertaken to make an independent investigation or verification of those factual matters.

The 2007 Series D Bonds mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, bear interest and are subject to redemption prior to their maturity as provided in the 2007 Series D Resolution. The 2007 Series D Bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds in the denomination of \$5,000, or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess of that amount.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), to the extent applicable, establishes certain continuing requirements which must be met in order that interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds be excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. These include requirements as to the use and investment of proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds, the payment of certain amounts to the United States and the Mortgage Loans to be purchased with the proceeds of the 2007 Series D Bonds. The Authority has covenanted in the Series Resolution and in the General Tax Certificate to take all steps within its power that are required to maintain the status of interest on the Bonds as excludible from the gross income of their owners under federal income tax law existing on the date of initial issuance of the 2007 Series D Bonds.

Based upon this examination, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Authority is a legally existing body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois.

2. Under the Illinois Housing Development Act, as amended to the date of this opinion (the "Act"), the Authority has the right and power to adopt the Resolution. The Resolution (including the continuing disclosure undertakings contained in the 2007 Series D Resolution) has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority, and is enforceable in accordance with its terms. No authorization of the Resolution is required in addition to that which the record of proceedings evidences has been taken.

3. The 2007 Series D Bonds have been duly and validly authorized by the Authority and issued in accordance with law and the Resolution.

4. The 2007 Series D Bonds are valid and legally binding special limited obligations of the Authority, secured in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution, including by the Transfer Amounts as defined in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and the Act.

5. The 2007 Series D Bonds have a claim for payment solely from Pledged Property as defined in the Resolution. The 2007 Series D Bonds are on a parity with any additional series of Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) which have been issued or may be issued in the future under the General Resolution.

6. Under existing law, interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds is excludible from the gross income of their owners for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code, if there is continuing compliance by the Authority with the covenants described above in the 2007 Series D Resolution and the General Tax Certificate. Assuming that compliance by the Authority, interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds will be treated as a preference item for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations. Interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds may be subject to certain federal taxes not based on gross income and ownership of the 2007 Series D Bonds may result in certain other federal income tax consequences to certain owners; we express no opinion as to these matters. Failure of the Authority to comply with certain of those tax covenants could cause the interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds to be included as gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of their issuance.

7. The Authority has no taxing power. The 2007 Series D Bonds are not a debt of the State of Illinois and the State of Illinois is not liable on the 2007 Series D Bonds. The 2007 Series D Bonds are not subject to Section 26.1 of the Act.

8. Under the Act, interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds is exempt from Illinois income tax.

We express no opinion in this letter as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement dated August 15, 2007, relating to the 2007 Series D Bonds.

Under the General Tax Certificate and the Resolution, various actions may be taken only upon the receipt of an approving legal opinion of bond counsel. We give in this letter no opinion as to the effect on exclusion of interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds from gross income of their owners for federal income tax purposes of any such actions.

The opinions stated in this letter are based upon facts known or certified to us and laws in effect on its date and speaks as of that date. The opinions stated in this letter are expressions of professional judgment based upon such facts and law and are not a guaranty of a result if the validity or tax-exempt status of interest on the 2007 Series D Bonds are challenged. We have not undertaken any obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may come to our attention after the date of this opinion or any changes in law that may occur after that date

Respectfully yours,

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## APPENDIX E

### SUMMARY OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING OF THE AUTHORITY

(a) Undertaking. The Authority shall make all required filings and reports so that all requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the “Rule”) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), as amended from time to time, applicable to the Authority are met with respect to the Offered Bonds.

(b) Annual Financial Information. Each year the Authority shall provide annual financial information concerning the Offered Bonds to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository and to any entity designated by the State of Illinois as a state information depository for purposes of the Rule. A copy of the annual financial information shall also be provided to the Trustee. The annual financial information shall be so provided within 180 days after the end of the Authority’s fiscal year, beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007. Copies of the annual financial information shall also be made available to any beneficial or registered owner of Offered Bonds upon request. The annual financial information shall include the Authority’s audited financial statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time. The annual financial information shall also include financial and operating information of the type set forth in the final Official Statement for the Offered Bonds, including information relating to:

- (i) the outstanding principal amounts of the Bonds;
- (ii) the nature and status of the Mortgage Loans, including amounts, rates and delinquencies;
- (iii) the amounts available to purchase Mortgage Loans;
- (iv) the Supplemental Mortgage Coverage;
- (v) the Reserve Fund; and
- (vi) the Transfer Amounts.

The annual financial information may include any or all information by incorporating, by specific reference, other documents which have been provided to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository and the state information depository, if any. If the incorporated information is in an Official Statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The annual financial information shall include a notice of any change in the Authority’s fiscal year.

(c) Reporting Significant Events. Upon the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Offered Bonds, if material, the Authority shall report the event in a timely manner to the state information depository, if any, and either to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository described above or to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board:

- (i) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) non-payment related defaults;
- (iii) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements (if any are subsequently provided) reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) substitution of credit or liquidity providers (if any such enhancement is subsequently provided) or their failure to perform;
- (vi) adverse tax opinions or events affecting tax-exempt status;
- (vii) modifications to rights of Owners of the Offered Bonds;
- (viii) non-scheduled redemptions;
- (ix) defeasances;
- (x) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Offered Bonds (other than in the ordinary course of the operations as contemplated in the Official Statement); and
- (xi) rating changes.

The Authority will give a copy of each such report to the Trustee. The Authority will give notice in a timely manner to the Trustee, to the state information depository, if any, and either to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository or to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board of any failure timely to provide the annual financial information as provided in this continuing disclosure undertaking.

(d) Enforcement. The agreements of the Authority in this continuing disclosure undertaking are a contract between the Authority and the beneficial and registered owners from time to time of the Offered Bonds. It may be enforced by any beneficial or registered owner of Offered Bonds. The sole remedy with respect to the Authority's compliance with its undertaking under this Section shall be to require compliance. This continuing disclosure undertaking shall be solely for the benefit of the beneficial or registered owners of the Offered Bonds from time to time, and shall create no right in anyone else. The Trustee shall have no powers or duties under this continuing disclosure undertaking. No violation by the Authority of any provision described in this continuing disclosure undertaking shall constitute any Event of Default or a default under the Resolution or under the Act. Articles X (Supplemental Resolutions) and XI (Defeasance) of the General Resolution do not apply to this continuing disclosure undertaking.

Any filing required to be made with a nationally recognized municipal securities information repository or a state information depository, if any, in connection with the undertaking described in this summary may be made solely with an internet-based electronic filing system (a "CPO") by transmitting such filing to the CPO, provided that (i) such CPO has

received satisfactory interpretive advice or some other appropriate approval from the SEC with respect to its status as a CPO satisfying the requirements of the Rule, or (ii) an opinion of counsel has been issued stating that such filing meets the requirements of the Rule.

(e) Termination. The obligation of the Authority under this continuing disclosure undertaking shall end upon the Offered Bonds being paid or treated as paid as provided in Section 1101 of the General Resolution, except for the obligations to give notice under c(viii) above.

(f) Amendment. The Authority may by resolution amend this continuing disclosure undertaking at any time to the extent and in the manner allowed by the Rule, as amended from time to time, if the Authority's agreements under this continuing disclosure undertaking, as amended, shall continue to comply with the Rule, the amendment to be effective upon receipt by the Authority of an opinion of counsel, selected by it with significant federal securities law expertise, to that effect. Any such amendment shall be described in the next annual financial information.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



PRINTED BY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

Date of Publication: August 15, 2007

Number of copies printed: \_\_\_\_\_

Printing Order No. 39626

